CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

398
G3255B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

STATE MUSEUM, LUCKNOW
LIBRARY

Acc. No. 3855

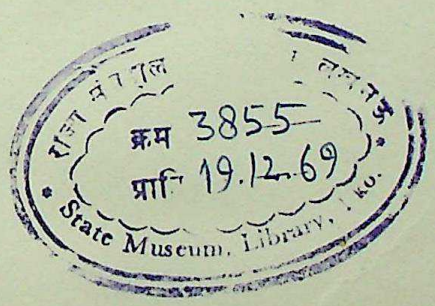
Book No. 398
G B

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FOLKLORE AND RELATED SUBJECTS



CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDIAN FOLKLORE SERIES NO. 11

Printed in India by R. K. Dutta at Nabasakti Press, 123, Acharya Jagadish Bose Road, Calcutta-14 and Published by C. R. Sen Gupta from Indian Publications, 3, British Indian Street, Calcutta-1, (India).

©Indian Publications, Calcutta-1, (India).

First Print : February 28, 1967.

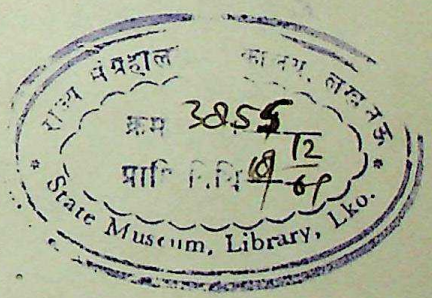
Binder : Hena Binding Works, Calcutta.

Price : Rs. 38 ; $7/50 or its equivalent.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FOLKLORE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

By
SANKAR SEN GUPTA
with
Shyam Parmar



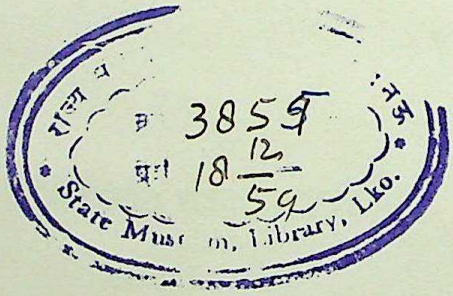
3855
19.12.69

INDIAN PUBLICATIONS, CALCUTTA, INDIA
1967

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

In the loving memory of
Prof. Brojendrachandra Bhattacharjee (1921-1967)
Dept. of Bengali, Gobardanga Hindu College, 24th Pgs. West Bengal.

398
G B



3855
18/12/69

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PREFACE

It may not be out of place to say something about the nature of this book. In common with other social sciences, folklore demands for itself a broad mandate but its subdivisions and special interests are more defined than any formal definition of scope.

Although the growth of folklore has been continuous if inevitably uneven, there has been a great surge of interest in folklore and its neighbouring subjects in the last few decades. This mirrors a greater interest to study the people from the memories, oral and verbal expressions and this growth has made folklore ambitious. A field which includes arts, crafts, literature, music, song, dance, drama, social & cultural anthropology, sociology, linguistics, psychology, archaeology, tribal study and others in the groups of humanities and social science as well and the activities of all these are constantly expanding.

In India, teachers, students, researchers, and enthusiasts were greatly in need of a bibliography of this kind owing to great awarness of folklore study. In a way, the systematic study of Indian folklore began only after the publication of the journal "Indian Folklore" (1956-1959, which name was changed to "Folklore" in 1960). Almost simultaneously the Indian Folklore Society was formed in 1957, which has been encouraging scholars and students to carry on researches on different aspects of Indian folklore and to propagate acceptance of folklore as a separate academic discipline. Although the collection and preservation work of Indian folklore started through individual efforts as early as the thirties of the last century or even earlier, the co-operative work through an organisation started only recently.

In fact, the development of international cultural co-operation and bilateral cultural exchanges has been of a very recent origin. Scientific and technological changes linking the distant parts of the world in space as well as ideas, through quicker transport and increasing use of media of communication, have made it possible for different peoples to know each other's way of life and to appreciate the creative manifestations of culture in all its diversity and also its underlying unity. There is universal desire to know and understand others and rightly under-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

journal also and from other available journals, books and instructional materials and the procedure has been prompted by practical considerations. But the criteria have not always been constant. Most of the entries are at random. It will be revealed from this book that a great many journals/magazines published from different parts of India and outside bears articles, essays etc. on different aspects of Indian folklore. Besides, bulletins of different research institutes, university organs, mimeographs etc., also contain useful materials on Indian folklore and its neighbouring subjects. We have included them also as far as possible.

Had we been able to divide all sections with detailed subdivisions, that would have served the cause better. But that has not been possible owing to unavoidable factors. In preparing this work easy intelligibility has been the guiding principle. A word is necessary about the section 'Related Subjects' which deals with miscellaneous text, studies, field work, and certain other items. Some of the entries of this section seemed to us not to belong to any single section and others were omitted at the time of listing although they supply some basic and essential information. It should be said here, that, we have followed no such rules as detailed by R. S. Boggs in SFQ, XII, 3, (Sept., 1949) or in the 'Standard Dictionary of Folklore, Mythology and Legend', 1949 at pp. 1138-1157 and may not have followed the classification method either of Melvil Dewey, or the colon classification of Ranganathan or of others.

The arrangement of the entries in this book is as follows: author's name first followed by title, publishers' name or place or the name of the journal magazine, volume, number, year of publication, page numbers etc. Short notes on the books or article usually follow in the next line. The full name of the journals/magazines are usually in italics. Abbreviations are rather used for the convenience at many places. A list of the journals/magazines referred to for compiling this material is given in a seperate page with abbreviations. Wherever it has been possible to eliminate volume, number etc. without creating any confusion, that has been done. Wherever possible, we have eliminated the abbreviation *pp* in giving page number. But if confusion would have resulted we have retained it and also in some places *Vol.* for volume in order to seperate page or volume from number of issue or volume.

Before concluding, we must admit that this bibliography could not be published without the help of some of our friends and well-wishers.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Our greatest debt to those bibliographers like Dr. W. Norman Brown, for his list of reference on Hindu Folktales, JAOS. Vol. 93, 1919 ; Dr. R. S. Boggs, Robert and Sarah Elizabeth, Dr. A. Parades, Dr. Marley E. Simmons and Martha Blache for their yearly bibliography in SFQ III (1939) to XXX (1965) ; Dr. W. Bonsor for his Bibliography of Folklore as contained in the first eighty years of Folklore Society, London ; Mr. S. K. Jain for Folklore Bibliography of India and Pakistan, *Cyclo. copy,* (with a list of 209 entries) and others for primary information. Almost all the entries were checked by us before inclusion in this book. Other works consulted and services utilised in the preparation of this book are late Dr. Verrier Elwin, Tribal Advisor to the Govt. of India ; late Dr. C. C. Dasgupta, Principal, Darjeeling Govt. College ; Prof. Nirmal Kumar Bose, F. N. I., former Director of Anthropology ; Prof. J. V. Ferreira and Prof. K. M. Kapadia of the Bombay University ; Prof. Lucio Rodrigues of Dhempe College, Goa ; Dr. Satyendra of the University of Rajasthan ; Dr. B. Rama Raju of the Osmania University ; Dr. Prabhakar Machwe of the Sahitya Academy, New Delhi ; Mr. A. K. Ray, Mr. A. K. Ghosh, Mr. Amarendra Mukhopadhyay and A. K. Kayal of Calcutta, Mr .Dwijendralal Gupta of the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. We offer our regards and gratitude to all these people. We are also grateful for the co-operation of the staff of National library, Calcutta and library of the Indian Folklore Society. Our special thanks are due Mr. R. K. Dutta, Managing Director and the staff of the Nabasakti Press and Indian Publications, Calcutta for their active help and assistance to bring it out. The index of this book has been generously prepared by Smt. Geeta Sen Gupta. Notwithstanding the excellent help which we have received from the journal "Folklore" where the materials of this book were published first under the title "Bibliography of Folklore of India and Pakistan" which are reproduced here after necessary corrections. Finally, Dr. E. C. Kirkland's "A bibliography of South Asian folklore". 1966 has arrived us from The Hauge, The Netherlands, at a time when the last format of this book was about to print. This is also the case with "Bibliography on scheduled castes, scheduled tribes and selected marginal communities" (Census of India, 1961, part I-A, B series). Unfortunately, therefore, it was not possible for us to include these in the text or could utilise their valuable contents.

While presenting to our scholars this modest attempt at compilation, we are not oblivious to its shortcomings which, we assure, will be rectified in the next edition.

INDIAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY
3, British Indian Street,
Calcutta-1, 27th February, 1967 .

S. S. G.
S. P.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FOLKLORE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

Table of Contents

	PAGE
Preface	5
List of Abbreviations	11
A. GENERAL FOLKLORE	17
Scholars, Research Materials, Methods	
B. PROSE NARRATIVES	33
Fables, tales, legends, myths	
Hitopadesa	39
Jataks	40
Panchatantra	47
C. FOLK MUSIC, BALLAD, SONG, DANCE AND DRAMA	53
D. ART, CRAFT AND ARCHITECTURE ..	80
PROVERB, PARABLE, EPIGRAM	95
RIDDLE	97
LANGUAGE AND GRAMMAR	99
TOTEM, TABOO, BELIEFS, SUPERSTITION ..	103
M. MATERIAL CULTURE	114
Festival, cults, tradition, custom, ritual	
SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY ..	127
Ethnography, marriage, caste and community	
VILLAGE STUDIES	152
MARRIAGE	161
MEDICINE	163
MANKIND	165
BLOOD-GROUP	167
MISCELLENEOUS	169
REPORTS	177
Index	183

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ABIA	:	*Annual bibliography of Indian Archaeology. Kern Institute. Leyden.*
ABORI	:	*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute; Poona 1919, Quarterly .*
AI	:	*American Indigena, Organo Trimestral del Instituto Interamericario, Mexico, D. F.*
Ancient India	:	*Archaeological Survey of India, New Delhi, 1946 Annual.*
Anthropos	:	*Wien, Austria 1906.*
AOR	:	*Annals of Oriental Research, Madras University. 1919 ,Half Yearly.*
AP	:	*Aryan Path, Bombay, 1930, Monthly .*
AR	:	*Assam Review, Gauhati, Quarterly, 1954.*
ARV	:	*Tidskraft for Nordisk folkminnesforskning* (Journal of Scandinavia Folklore) *Uppasala, Copenhagen 1945, Formerly Folkminnen och folktankar, 1914.*
ARVS	:	*Annual report of the Varendra Research Society Rajasahi* (Now in East Pakistan).
A. Res	:	*Asiatic Researches. New Series. London 1913.*
Archivist	:	*Folklore and music archivist, Bloomington,* 1958.
ASIAR	:	*Archaeological Survey of India—Annual Report,* New Delhi.
ASR	:	*American Sociological Review, Menasha, Wisconsin 1936.*
Bul. of Anthrop & Bul. of ASI	:	*Bulletin of Dept. of Anthropology* and *Bulletin of Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta.*
Bul. of CRI	:	*Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.* 1962.
Bul .of RKM	:	*Bulletin of Ramkrishna Mission Institute of Culture Calcutta, 1950, Monthly.*
Bul. of Trad. Culture	:	*Bulletin of the Institute of Traditional Culture, Madras.*
Bul .of Dec. Col.	:	*Bulletin of Deccan College Research Institute, Poona, 1940. Quarterly, 1917 .*
Bul. of School of Oriental and African Studies	:	*School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London,* London.
Cal. Rev. & CR	:	*Calcutta Review, University of Calcutta, 1844 Quarterly. New series 1913, Third series 1956.*
CASIR	:	*Cunninghum's Archaeological Survey of India, Reports.*
Curr. Sc.	:	*Current Science,* Delhi.
EA	:	*Eastern Anthropologist, Lucknow University, Lucknow. 1947.*
EI	:	*Epigraphica Indica* Dept of Epigraphy, Govt. of India.
El. Placo	:	*Santa fe, New Mexico.*

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ethno	:	*Enthnographical Museum of Sweden Stockolm, 1936*
Ethnomusicology	:	*Wesleyan Univ. Press, Middletown, Connecticut.*
FI	:	*Folklore (India) 3, British Indian Street, Calcutta (Formerly Indian Folklore, 1956-1959), 1960, Monthly.*
FL	:	*Folklore (London) C/o University of London.* 1889, *Quarterly. (Formerly Folklore Journal, 1813, which was formerly, Folklore Record, 1878).*
FJ	:	*Folklore Journal, London,* 1883.
FR	:	*Folklore Record, London, 1878.*
Folk-liv	:	*Sweden, 1937.*
Folklore studies	:	*Peoples China, 1942.*
Gau. Univ. Journal	:	*Journal of the Gauhati University, Gauhati, Assam.*
IA	:	*Indian Antiquary, Bombay, 1872 .*
I-AC	:	*Indo-Asian Culture, New Delhi, 1952, Quarterly.*
IAL	:	*Indian Arts and Letters, London, 1925.*
IF	:	*Indian Folklore, Calcutta, 1956 (Abbreviated to Folklore, 1960).*
IHQ	:	*Indian historical quarterly, Calcutta, 1925.*
IL	:	*Indian Linguistics, Poona.*
IR	:	*Indian Archives, National Archives of India, New Delhi, 1946.*
Indian PEN	:	*Bombay, 1935, Monthly.*
Indian Soc. Sc. Bul.	:	*Indian Social Science Bulletin.*
IJSW	:	*Indian Journal of Social Work, Tata Inst. of Social Science, Bombay, Quarterly, 1940.*
IPEK	:	*Jahrbuch fur pratristroche und ethnographiche kunest.*
J. Andhra Hist. Res. Soc.	:	*Journal of Andhra Historical Research Society, Rajmundry, 1924.*
J. Anth. Soc. Bom.	:	*Journal of Anthropological Society of Bombay, Bombay, 1886.*
JAF	:	*Journal of American Folklore, (New York) U. S. A., Quarterly, 1888.*
JAOS	:	*Journal of American Oriental Society, Boston, 1849.*
JASB	:	*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, 1832.*
JARS	:	*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Arts, London. 1886.*
JAU	:	*Journal of the Annamalai University, Madras.*
JBORS	:	*Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society, Bankipore, Patna, 1915.*
JBHS	:	*Journal of Bombay Historical Society, Bombay, 1928.*
JBRS	:	*Journal of Bihar Research Society, Bankipore, Patna.*
JBBRAS	:	*Journal of Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay, 1844, New series, 1925.*
JDLUC	:	*Journal of the Dept. of Letters, University of Calcutta. 1920.*
JFI	:	*Journal of the Folklore Institute, Bloomington,* 1961, *Formerly Midwest Folklore, 1951, which was formerly Hoosier Folklore Bulletin, 1942).*

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

JGRS	:	*Journal of the Gujarat Research Society, Bombay, 1939.*
JIAI	:	*Journal of Indian Anthropological Institute, Calcutta. 1938.*
JIFMC	:	*Journal of International Folk Music Council, London.*
JIH	:	*Journal of Indian History, University of Kerala, Trivandrum, 1921, Pub. 3 times a year.*
JISOI	:	*Journal of Indian Society of Oriental Art, Calcutta, 1933.*
JMS	:	*Quarterly Journal of Mythic Society, Bangalore. 1909.*
JMR & J. Med. Res.	:	*Journal of Medical Research.*
J. of Music Academy	:	*Journal of Music Academy, Madras.*
JNSI	:	*Journal of Numismatic Society of India. Bombay.*
JOI	:	*Journal of Oriental Institute M. S. Univ., Baroda.*
JOR	:	*Journal of Oriental Research, Madras, 1927.*
JPASB	:	*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, Annual.*
JRAS	:	*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London. 1886.*
J(R) ASB	:	*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, 1832. Quarterly.*
J. R. Anth. Inst.	:	*Journal of Research of the Anthropological Institute, Dept. of Social Anthropology, Glasgow.*
JRASA	:	*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Arts, London.*
JSR	:	*Journal of Social Research, University of Ranchi, Bihar.*
JUB	:	*Journal of the University of Bombay, Bombay, 1952, Pub. five times a year.*
JUPHS	:	*Journal of United Provinces Historical Society, 1917. Half yearly.*
JUP	:	*Journal of the University of Poona, Poona, 1952*
JUV	:	*Journal of Vikram University. Ujjain, M.P.*
KFR	:	*Kentucky Folklore Record, Kentuky Folklore Society, Bowling Green, Murroy, Kentucky. 1956.*
KG	:	*Khadi Gramodyog, Bombay, 1954. Monthly.*
Man	:	*Man, London, 1901.*
MASI	:	*Memoirs of the Archeological Survey of India, New Delhi.*
Mem. ASB	:	*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.*
Mem. (R) ASB	:	*Memoirs of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.*
Man and Culture	:	*Philadelphia ,U.S.A.*
MIC	:	*Mohenjo-daro and Indus Civilization.*
MR	:	*Modern Review, Calcutta, 1907.*
March of India	:	*New Delhi, 1948.*
Names	:	*Journal of American Name Society, California.*
NIN & Q	:	*North Indian Notes and Querries, Allahabad, 1891.*
NCF	:	*North Carolina Folklore. Chapel Hill, U. S. A. 1954.*
NUJ	:	*Nagpur University Journal, Nagpur.*
NYFQ	:	*New York Folklore Quarterly, Cooperstown New York, 1945.*
Orientalist	:	*Kandy, Ceylon, 1884.*

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PLMA	:	*Publications of the modern language association of America, Menasha, Wisconsin.*
PTAIOC	:	*Proceedings and transactions of All India Oriental Conference.*
Rural India	:	*The Rural India, Bombay, 1938.*
SB	:	*Sociological Bulletin,*
Scottish Studies	:	*Scotish Studies, Edinburgh, England.*
SW	:	*Social Welfare, New Delhi.*
SFQ	:	*Southern Folklore Quarterly, University of Florida, Gainesville, 1937.*
SWJ of Anth .	:	*South West Journal of Anthropology, University of New Mexico.*
TFSB	:	*Tennessee Folklore Society Bulletin, Nashville, Tennessee, 1936.*
Triveni	:	*Triveni Publications, Madras, 1928. Quarterly.*
The Folklorist	:	*The folklorist, London, (Incorporating "The Folk-dancer" and The Folk Musician and Singer").*
United Asia	:	*Bombay, 1948.*
VJ	:	*Vanya Jati, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, New Delhi, 1953, Quarterly.*
VQ	:	*Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan, 1923, Quarterly.*
WF	:	*Western Folklore, California Folklore Society, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 1947, (Formerly California Folklore Quarterly 1942).*

While Using This Bibliography, Please Remember

1. Passages quoted in the annotation as well as the titles of the articles etc., sometimes contain inconsistencies of spelling and others according to varying usages in the original sources. Besides in the first two formats of the body i.e., format Nos. 3 and 4 pp. 17 to 32 we used double quotations for demarcating the books and articles. But this has been abandoned from the next because this practice is in no way helpful to users while it creates great many complications and printing difficulties.

2. In some places we have used the full name of the journal, magazine etc. and in some places abbreviations are of two types (i.e. Bul. of ASI, Bul. Dept. of Anthropology ; or Cal. Rev., CR. In case of Bul. of ASI and Bul. Dept. of Anthropology—the users are advised to consult both at a time to avoid confusion). In some places these discrepancies are done wilfully since it is intended to be a working bibliography. There are other minor inconsistencies here and there which cannot be corrected till the next print of this bibliography or the proposed projected bibliography is published. In the list of abbreviations

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

we have not listed all the journals/magazines which were consulted by us. Those journals/magazines are not here whose full names are used in the entries. But some journals most of which are published from outside India are here inspite of the fact of our using the full name with address for the benefit of the users.

3. While it is not possisble to limit the subject considering only purely narrative compositions we have been as exhaustive as possible in treating all aspects of folklore including related subjects. This will be an incentive for the projected bibliography which we intend to do if we receive proper patronization and encouragement from the people who can help us to go ahead with our project. We have set up an example here as to how a bibliography of Indian folklore can be prepared while its improvement and other details can be taken up in future.

4. At the time of using a particular section for the study of a particular subject users are advised to consult other sections too. Because different matters are splitted in different sections. Suppose somebody wants to study 'Marriage', he should consult the section MARRIAGE first, then SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Further, FOLK MUSIC SONG ETC., PROVERBS, ETC. This should be followed.

S. S. G.
S. P.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A. GENERAL FOLKLORE

Scholars, Research Materials, Methods

ABRAHAM, Roger.

"Folklore in culture :. Note toward an analytic Method". *Texas studies in literature and language*, 1, 1963, 98-110, p. Favours eclectic approach toward analysis of folklore texts. combining the techniques of several disciplines, such as, psychology, anthropology, literature etc.

ACKERMANN, A. S. E.

Popular fallacies ; a book of common errors explained and corrected. with copious reference to authorities. 4th Ed. London. Old Westminister Pr. 1950, 843 p. Handbook, arranged by broad subject (i.e. marriage music. religion etc.) and well indexed. Bibliogs.

AGARWAL. Chandrakant.

"The comparative study of accumulative drolls of Chhatishgarh." FI, III, 3, March. 1962, 127-37, p.

AGARWALA. V.S.

"Vedic Folklore", FI. VI, 1, January, 1965, 1-3 p. An important article on a folklore material that requires fresh investigation by competent folklore scholars.

AIYANGAR, S. Krishnaswamy.

Some contributions of South India to Indian Culture, Readership lectures in the Calcutta University, 1919. Calcutta, Calcutta University, 2nd Ed. 1943, 468, p.

AIYAPPAN. A.

"Makham—The story of 'cannonization' of a Nayar women." FL, 45, 1934, 164-9 p.

AIYYAR, S. Appadorai.

"Malabar folklore—the Heroic Godlings." J(R) ASB, No. 3, 1901.

ALLCHIN, F. R.

The development of early cultures in Raichur district of Hyderabad.
Ph.D. dissertation from the University of London, 1954.

ANON.

"Human sacrifice in India" (By method of invoking vengeance or heridity musicians of Morvada." FL, 33, 1922, 124 p.
"Burning camphor : a strange Tamil Oath", FL, 28, 1917, 104-5 p.
"A female Mowgli found in the jungle of Nainital". FL. 27, 1916, 418-19 p.

ANON. (Sen Gupta. Sankar).

"Saratchandra Mitra." FI, III, 4, April, 1962. 185-9 p.
"Dakshinaranjan Mitra-Majumdar." FI. III. 5, May, 1962, 235-40 p.
"Kedarnath Majumdar", FI, III, 6, June, 1962. 282- 88 p.
"Lal Behari Day." FI, III, No. 7, July, 1962. 222-32 p.
"Dineschandra Sen" FI, III, No. 8, August. 1962, 371-84 p.
"Gurusaday Dutt." FI. III, No. 9, Sept., 1962. 424-32 p.
"Chandrakumar De." FI, III, 11, Nov., 1962, 540-44 p.

[All these biographical articles appeared in the book 'Folklorists of Bengal'—I, Calcutta, Indian Pub., 1965 after addition and alternation.]

"Upendrakrishore Ray Chowdhury." FI, III, 12, Dec., 1962, 585-88 p.

ARMSTRONG, Edward J.

"A technique for ascertaining the age of folklore." FL., 70, 1959, 619-32 p.
Age of folklore can be determined by evolutionary technique analogous to that used in biological investigation ; by application of historical, geographical and psychological techniques.

BABINGTON, Benjamin.

The Adventures of Guru Noodle. Allahabad, 1915.

BACHMAN, H.

"On the soul of Indian women as reflected in folklore of Konkan". Goa, *Regal*, Bastora, 2 vols., 1941.

BALDWIN, J. M.

Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, includes many of the principal conception of ethics. logic, aesthetics. philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology. social

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

philosophy etc. and gives a terminology in English, French, German and Italian. New Ed. with corrections. N. Y. Peter Smith. 1940. 3 V.

BANERJEE, Jitendranath.

(The) Development of Hindu Iconography, Calcutta. Calcutta University, 2nd. Edn. (1956) Rev. & Enlarged with many new plates, 694 p.

BANERJEE, Srikumar.

"The changing role of traditional literature." IF, I, 4, Oct-Dec., 1958, 47-51 p.

Reproduced from the *Bul. of Ramkrishnna Mission Institute of Culture*, Calcutta.

BARBEAU, U.

"Buddhist Dinges on the North Pacific Coast." JIFMC, XIV, 1962.

BASU M. N.

"The role of folklore study in museum". IF, I, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 34-37 p. (also appeared in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture", Calcutta, Indian Pub., 1964.)
"Field approach to folklore study and its role in museum". Calcutta, *Bul. of CRI*, i. 3, 1963. 8-14. p.

BASU, Dwijendranath.

"The Present-day Andamanese Culture". IF, II, 1, Jan.-March, 1959, 20-24 p.

BAUMAN, Richard.

"The collecting of Proverbs," WF, XXII, 4, 1963, 271-72 p.
Field instructions for proverbs collectors through use of cards with key words; translated from the Yiddish of Yehude Loeb Cahan.

BEAMS, J.

"Folklore of Orissa". IA, 1, 1872, 168-70 p. and 211-2 p.

A few Oriya charms are translated with considerable spirits.

BHARTRIHARI.

A century of Indian epigrams, chiefly from Sanskrit of Bhartrihari by Paul Elmer More, Boston, Houghton. Mufflin. 1898, 2, 124 p.

BHATTACHARYYA, Asutosh.

"Study of Folklore in Bengal." IF, II, 4, Oct-Dec., 1959, 293-97 p.
"Basis of Bengali folk culture". FI, I, 1, Jan-Feb., 1960, 14-16 p.
"Cult of the tree deities in Bengal", IF, I, 4, Oct-Dec., 1958, 26-46 p.
"Cure deities of Bengal." FI, III, 2, Feb., 1962, 57-68 p.
"The cults of the deified dead in Bengal." IF, 1, April, 1956, 29-39 p.

BHAUMICK, P. K.

"Recreational life of the Lodhas." IF, II, 1, Jan.-March, 1956, 65-82, and 84 p.

BHAGWAT, Durga.

An outline of Indian Folklore, Bombay; Popular Book Dept. 1958, 69 p. "outline of a larger work not yet published". Pref.

BOMPAS, C. H.

"Folklore of the Kolhan." J(R)ASB, Prt. III, 1902.
"A new explanation of the co-wed" JBORS, Sept., 1916.

BONSER, Wilfrid.

A bibliography of Folklore as contained in the first eighty years of publications of the Folklore Society, London. Glaisher, 1961, 126 p. Publications of the Folklore Society.

BOSE. Nirmalkumar.

"The contact of culture" Cal Rev., Jan-Feb., March, 1935.
"Comparative study of Civilization", Mll, 39, 3, 1959.

BOTKIN, Benjamin, A.

"The folkness of the folk." in *Folklore in Action*, 1963, 44-57 p.
Argues in favour of "folk festival", the folk culture seminar etc. as legitimate uses of "applied folklore" for creating understanding.

BOWER, U. V. Grahman.

The founding of Chingjrai (Manipur), FL, 51, 1940, 211-3 p.

BREWER, E. C.

Dictionary of phrase and fable. Rev. & Enl. N. Y. Harper (1949 ?). 177 p.
Traditional phrases, characters in fable, myth, story.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BRIGGS, G. W.

Gorakhnath and Kanphata Yogis, Calcutta, 1938.

BROWN, W. Norman.

"Class and cultural tradition in India" JAF, 71, 281, 1958, 241-54 p.
"Hindu stories in American Negro Folklore" *Asia*, August, 1920, p. 702 ff.

BRUNVAND J. H.

A Dictionary of Proverbs and Proverbial phrases from books published by Indiana authors before 1890. (Comp.) Bloomington, Indiana University, Indiana University Folklore series-15.
"A classification for Shaggy Dog stories" JAF, LXXVI, 299. January-March, 1963, 42-68 p.
Discussion and definition of the Shaggy dog story; type index based on some 600 stories includes more than 200 types and subtypes organised in six sections and numbered in the manner of Thompson's *Motif Index of Folk Literature*.

BURN, C. S.

The handbook of Folklore, 1914.

CALE, F. T.

"Santi folklore". IA, IV, 10 & 257 p. 2 stories.

CHAKRAVARTI, Chintaharan.

"Beef in Hindu folklore of Bengal." FI, VI, 1, 1963, 18-19.
A discussion on it appeared in the same issue at 20-22 p. Another discussion appeared in FI, VI, 4, April, 1965, p. 174-77 along with a reply from Prof. Chakravarti in the Letters to the Editor column. Prof. D. C. Sircar's letter on it appeared in FI, VI, 7, July, 1965.

CHAKRAVARTI, Tapannath.

"Food and drink in ancient Bengal", Calcutta, 1959, vi, 72 p. Bibliog.
Includes also an appendix, a register of important proper names.

CHAKRAVARTY, S. C.

"A study of Kulinism in Bengal." FI, III, 4 and 5, Aug. and Sept., 1962, 366-70, 384, p. and 393-415 p.
A systematic and laborious study on Castism in Bengal.

CHANDA, Ramaprasad.

The Indo-Aryan Races, a study of the origin of Indo-Aryan people and institutions. Rajshahi, Varendra Research Institute, 1916.

CHANDRA, Rai Govind.

"Is Lakshmi an Aryan Goddess?" FI, III. 3, March, 1962. 165-72 p.
An useful study on the Goddess of wealth.

CHANDERVAKER, Pushker.

"Bibliographical notes on folklorists of Gujarat." IF, II, 2, Apl-June, 1959, 85-92 p.

"Folklore: a unifying force". FI, III, 5. May, 1962, 229-32 p.

CHATTOPADHYAYA K. P.

Study of changes in traditional culture, Calcutta, Calcutta University, 1957 146 p.

CHAUBE, Rangarib.

"Scope of Hindu folklore." J(R)ASB, 1964, 178-80 p.

CHAUBEY, Ganesh.

"An unique organization of Shiva Pilgrims". IF, I, 2, April-June, 1958,

CHAUDHURY, Rama.

"Ancient Indian folk literature." IF, I, 1, April, 1956, 26-28 p. (also included in the book 'Studies in Indian Folk Culture'—Calcutta, Indian Pub. 1964).

CHAUDHURI, Rai H. N.

"Folklore Research in India: Some ideas and attitudes." FI, V, 5, May, 1964, 178-80 p.
(Also included in the book "Folklore Research in India", Calcutta 1964).

CHATTERTON, E.

The story of Gondwana, London, 1916.

CHAVAN, R. P.

"Folklore and Tale," JASB, XIII, 1924-7, 438 p.

CLARKE, Kenneth and Mary.

Introducing Folklore, New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston. 1963, 154 p. index.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

An outline for introductory courses in folklore, and as such an improvement over previous attempts as this kind of text ; but still leaves much to be desired.

COX, Martin.

An introduction to folklore, London, 1875.

COULDRY, Oswald, J.

South Indian Hours, London, 1924.

CROOKE, W.

Religion and folklore of northern India. Prepared for the press by R. E. Enthoven. London. Oxford Univ. Pr. 1826, 471 p. First Ed., 1894. Includes footnotes, index, Rifaciment, of his introd. to the popular religion and the folklore of northern India. 2nd Ed., 1896, Published under the title : The popular religion and folklore of northern India by . . . A new Ed., Rev. and illus. London. Constable, 1896, 2 v.
"The veneration of the cow in India", FL, 23, 1912, 275-306 p.
"The house of India from point of view of sociology and folklore." FL, 29, 1918, 113-45 p.
"Totemism in India." FL, 23, 1912, 498 p.

DAMANT, G. H.

"Bengali folklore." IA, i, 115, 170, 218, 285, 344 p. ii, 271, 357 p. ; 9, 320, 342 p. ; iv, 260 p. ; vi, 219 & ix, I ; 22 fables and fairy tales with notes.

DANIELS, C. L. M.
& STEVENS C. B.

Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences of the world . . . Chicago, Milwankee, Yewdale, 1903. 3 V.
Subtitle : A comprehensive library of human and practice in the mysteries of life through more than six thousand years of experience and progress, including the fundamental institutions and instincts underlying the structure of civilization.

DANIEL, J.

"The Brahmin tradition", JAF, 71, 281, 1958. 209-15 p.

DAS, Amal K.

"Folklore of the Panrs illustraing cultual blending" (field work). FI, V, 9, Sept., 1964, 337-48 p. (A letter on it appeared in FI, by Bhabagrahi Mishra).

DAS, K. B.

A study of Orissan Folklore, Visva Bharati, 1953, Ph.D. dissertation.
It describes in nutshell different rites, festivals of Orissa and the characteristics of Oriya folksongs and tales. Appendix.
"The plant, in Orissan Folklore." FI, V, 5, May, 1964, 187-96 p.
"A glimpse of Oriya folklore." IF, II, 1, Jan-March, 1959, 38-46 p.
(Also appeared in the Souvenir of Orissa Student Cultural Asson. at Calcutta, 1960).
"A general survey of Indian folk literature." IF, II, 2, Apl-June, 38-47 p.
"Life Index Motif of Oriya folk literature' FI, I, 3, July-Aug., 1960, 201-206 p.

DAS GUPTA, Sasibhushan.

"Epics, semi-epics and traditional songs'. IF, I, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 2-11 and 14 p. (Reproduced from the *Bul. of R. K. Mission Institute of Culture*, Calcutta).

DAS GUPTA, Pareschandra.

""The legend of the sleeping sun in Bengali folklore." IF, 1, Sept-Dec., 1956 75-77 p.
"Some maritime traits in folklore of Bengal." IF, I, 1, April, 1956, 89-91 p.

DAS and MISHRA.

"Bibliography of Oriya folk-literature." FI. II, 4, July-August, 1961, 247-50. p.

DAVIDSON, J.

"Folklore of Chitral.' IA, 29, . . . 246 p. 10 fables, texts and translation.

DAY, Lal Behari.

Bengal Peasant Life, London Macmillan, 1874. (The first edition of the book was published under the title 'Govinda Samanta or the History of Bengali Raiyats' in 2 Vols. New Ed., 'Bengal Peasant life', 1878, reprinted several times).

DESAI, B. L.

"Folklore of South Gujerat." FI, II, 1, Jan-Feb., 1961, 49-55 p.

DEVI, Ila.

"Names of Bengali Hindus". *Bul. of Anthrop.*, IX : 2, July, 1960.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DHAR, Somnath.

"Aspects of Folklore". FI, VI, 1, January, 1965, 23-27 p.
"Folklore of Kashmir". FI. II, 5, 1961, 265-7 p.

D' PEUHA, G. F.

Folklore of Salsette, IA, XVI, 1887, 327 p.; XVII, 1888, 13, 50, 104 p. XIX, 1890, 314 p.; XX, 1891, 29, 80, 111, 142, 183, 182, 332 p.; XXI, 1892, 23, 45, 312, 374 p.; XXII, 1893, 53, 243, 276, 306 p. XXIII, 1894, 134 p.
21 stories of native Christians.

DORSON, Richard M.

"Current Folklore theories". *Current Anthropology.* IV : 1, 1963. 93-112 p.
Succinct review of contemporary folklore theory which is divided into 4 schools—the comparative, the national, the anthropological and the psychoanalytical.
"Folklore in Higher education." New York, NYFQ, XVIII, December, 1962, 8-14 p.
Value of folklore in better understanding other cultures, examples of similarities in different form of folklore.

Folklore Research around the world : A North American point of view, Ed., Bloomington. Indiana University. Folklore series No. 16, Vol. LXXIV, No. 294, 1961, 198 p. index.

D' SOUZA, L. (Ed).

"Konkani lore" Bombay, *Konkani Life* II. 4. Apl. 1955, 1-2 p.

DOWSON, J.

Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature. 6th Ed., London. K. Paul. 1928. 411 p.
Useful hand-book for Hindu literature. Some slight bibliography.

DUTTA, Mahesh Chandra.

Folklore in Bengal, Calcutta, 1893.
[An unverified title.]

DUTTA, Bhupendranath.

"An introduction to Indian Folk Culture." IF, II, 4, Oct-Dec., 1959, 277-86 p. (Presidential address at AIFC, Allahabad in 1958).

Races of India (A critique of Reports of Indian anthropology). Anthropological Paper. Cal. Univ. New Series, No. 4.

Studies in Indian Social Polity, Cal. Purabi Pub. House, 1944.

Hindu Law of Inheritance : an anthropoligical study. Calcutta, Nababharat. 1957.

DUTTA-MAJUMDAR, Nabendu.

"Guru Dhanottar—A snake-charmer's hero'. IF, I, 1, Apl-Aug., 1956, 3-5 p. Something on Guru Dhanottar who was the fountain-head of whatever art the snake-charmers have. Materials collected from snake-charmers of Etawah District of U. P.

"The colonization of Earth" IF, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 3-4 p.

EASTMAN, M. H.

Index to fairytales, myths, legends. 2nd Ed., Rev. and Enl, Boston, Faxton, 1926, 610 p.
Supplement 1937, 566 p.

Second Supplement 1952, 370 p.
A little index to the stories, with notation of the anthropology or collection when story is found. Cross references and in stories about persons.

ELIADA, Mircea.

Myth and reality. London, George Allen, 1963. World perspective series 21 with a note from Ruth Nanda Anshen. What this series means. Comprises IX chapters with 2 appendix. 204 p.

ELWIN, Verrier.

"The beauty of tribal Assam." FI, II, 4, July-Aug., 1961, 209-12 p.
When the world was young, New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1961.
Leaves from the Jungle, London. Murray, 1936, 2nd. Ed., Oxford, 1958.

ENTHOVEN, Reginald Edward.

Folklore Notes, . . . 1923. 253 p.
(First Pub. Bombay, 1914-15, 2 v. The funds for the preparation of the materials on which this work is based were provided by the Bombay Br. (of the) Royal Asiatic Soc.)
Contents : dreams, omens, diseases, cures, women's village and field rites, including index.
Folklore of Bombay, Bombay, Oxford, 1924, 253 p., diagram.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

"Tree and animal worship in Western India." Jubilee Congress, 1926, FL, 1930, 181-7 p.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA. Britannica,

A dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information.

Cambridge Univ. Pr. Folklore—Folksons, etc.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA of Religion and Ethics.

Ed. by James Hastings with the assistance of John A. Selbie (et al.) Edinburgh, Clark, N. Y.

Foundation encyclopaedia for religions, philosopies and cultures.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA of Religion.

N. Y. Philosophical Library. By Ferm, V. T. A. Ready reference volume with some bibliographies. Pro-Christian emphasis.

FARQUHAR, J. N.

An outline of the Religious Literature of India, Oxford Univ., 1920.

An exhaustive listing of the sacred writings of different religions. The bibliography is invaluable.

FERGUSON, C. A.; GAMPERZ J. J. (Ed.)

Linguistic diversity in South Asia, Studies in regional, social and functional variations. Bloomington, Indiana University, 1960. VIII, 118 p. Publication of the Indiana University Research centre in anthropology, folklore and linguistics—13. International journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 26, Prt. 3, July, 1960.

FICK, Richard.

Social organisation in N. E. India in Buddha's Time, tr. by Sisirkumar Moitra, Calcutta. Calcutta Univ. 1920, 365-17 p.

FITZPATRICK, W.

"Folklore of birds and beasts in India." JBNHS, XXVIII, 1921-22, 562-65 p.

FLEESON, N. K.

Laos Folklore of further India. New York, 1899.

FORBES, A. K.

Rasmala (Richardson Bros. Cernhill), 4 vols., 1956.

FOSBERG, F. R.

"Plant collecting as an anthropological field method." *El Placio*, LXVII, Santa Fe, New Maxico, 1960, 125-39 p.

FRAZER Sir J. G.

Tofanism and exogony, Oxford, London, 1910.

Folklore in Old Testament, London. 3 v. 1918.

The Golden Bough. 12 V, London, Macmillan Co., First Ed. 1911-15, Abridged in one Vol. in 1922. Both the original and paperback edition of one Vol. (condensation of Frazer's work) reprinted several times.

Folklore of Bombay *in* Garnered sheaves, 362-66 p.

FRASER, H.

"Folklore from Eastern Gorakpur." JASB, III, Prt. I, 1893, 1-32 p.

Comprises 12 original songs in Devnagri script, translation, melody and elaborate notes by F. H. Fisher, G. A. Grierson and Frasher himself.

FRANCKLE, A. H.

"The Paladins of the Kesas Saga, Sagas from lower Ladak." JASB, New series, ii, 467-90 p. iii, 67 and 261 p.

FRIESS, H. L. and SCHNEIDER H. W.

Religion in various cultures, Henry Holt. New York, 1932.

FURER, Haimendraf Elizabeth.

An anthropological bibliography of South-East Asia. Paris, Manton, 1958.

GANGOLI, O. C.

"Can folk culture survive ?" IF, I, 2, Sept.-Oct., 1956, 4-5 p.

GARATT, G.T. (Ed.)

Lagacy of India, Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1937, 428 p. illus.

Contents: India in European literature and thought by H. G. Rawlinson; language and early literature by F. W. Thomas; Indian art and archaeology, K. Deb. Codrington; Philosophy, by

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

S. N. Das Gupta ; Caste and Structure of Society by R. P. Masani etc.

GEROLA, T. D.

"Folklore of Garhwal.' VQ, 1, 1926, 29-43 p.
Some accounts of Garhwali folksongs with translation in prose form.

GHILDYAL, U. C.

Folk form of communication and their use for community development. Sriniketan, *Community*, II, 3, 1962.. 149-57 p.

GHOSAL, Samir.

Tree in folk life, FI, VI, 5, May, 1965, 179-190 p. Some aspects of tree in folk life (Also included in the book 'Tree Symbol Worship in India'. Calcutta. Indian Pub. 1965).

GIUFFRIDA-RUGGERI V.

First outlines of a systematic anthropology of Asia (translation from Italian by Hemchandra Chakladar) Calcutta. Calcutta University, 1921, 110 p.

GOMME, George Laurance.

"Coorg Folklore." FJ, 7, 1889 295-306 p.

Folklore relics of early village life, 1885.

Folklore as a historical science, 1908.

GRIERSON, G. A.

Bihar Peasant Life, Patna, 1918.
Linguistic survey of India.
A monumental work. See *'Linguistics'* Chapter.

GRIGNARD, A.

Hahn's Oraon folklore in original.
(A critical text with translation and notes by A. Grignard) Patna, Supdt. of Govt. Press, 1931, iv, 177 p. Plates.

GORDHON, D. H.

The pre-historic background of Indian Culture, Bombay . . . . first Ed. in 1958, 2nd Ed., in 1960.

GOSWAMI. B. B.

"System of bride-price in Lushai tribe." JSR, 111, 1, March, 1960, 44-47 p.

"Kinship system of the Lushai" *Bul. of Anthrop*, IX : 2, July, 1960.

"Heavenly bodies and the Lushai". FI, I, 2, March-April, 1960. 113-116 p.

GOSWAMI, Praphulladatta.

Folk Literature of Assan, Gauhati, 1954. An useful work on a regional folklore of India.

"Spining and weaving in Assam." FI, V : 12, December, 1964, 441-45 p.

GOSWAMI, K. B.

"Some aspects of Pre-historic culture of India." IF, ii, 4, Oct.-Dec., 1959, 331-335 p.

GOODLAND, R.

Bibliography of sex rites and customs. An annotated record of books, articles and illustrations in all languages. London, Routledge, 1931, 752 p.
Some good entries "Phallic idea in various religions has been found to be very considerable." (Pref.) Index.

GOONETILEKE, H.A.I.

"A bibliography of Sinhalese Folklore." FI, V, 2, February, 72-80 p. (Reproduced from the Journal of the Univ. of Ceylon).

GUHA, B. S.

Racial elements in the population, Oxford. (Oxford pamphlet on Indian affairs, No. 22), 1944.

GUPTA, B. A.

"Folklore on the origin of constellation Mirga-Shirsha." JASB, (N. S.) 11 1911, 93 p.

GUTTAL, Chindrika.

"Folklore of Karnatak." MII, Sept., 1957, 27-30 p.

GUVERNATIS, A. de.

Zoological mythology or the legends of animals. London, Trubnes. 1872. 2 V.
Animals in all mythologies ... the cow, bull, ass, horse, ants, deer, cat, fox etc. Documentation in text and foot-notes. Index.

HAIM, Schwarzbaum.

"Memorandum on the urgent need for a close cooperation and rapport between

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

folklorists, ethnologists and orientalists in general and research workers of India and Israel in particular." FI, I, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1960, 265-67 p.
Submitted to AIFC held at Bombay in 1959.

"Jewish and Moslem sources of Falasha creation myth." *Studies in Biblical Jewish folklore*. Bloomington. 1960, 41-56 p.

Earth driver motif used in Falasha myth in creation of mass rather than world, corresponding to Jewish and Moslem folklore.

HALDAR, Sukumar.

"Ho folklore." JBORS. Prt. I & II, 1915-16 and Sept. & 1818-25.

Also reproduced in *Indian Folklore* Calcutta, II : 3, 252-60.

"Ho Auguries". JBORS, Part III, June, 1917.

HANN, F.

Kurukh folklore in original, Cal. 1905. (Some 200 Uraon folksongs). *See Grignard, A.*

HANNAH, H. Bruce.

Culture and Kultur Race origins on the past unveiled, Calcutta, Cal. Univ. 1919, 159 p.

HAUGHTON, Henry Lawrence.

Sport and folklore in Himalayas, London, 1913, viii, 232 p., Plates.

Illustrated by Edwin Arnold.

HODSON, T. C.

"Head hunting among hill tribes of Assam". FL, 20, 1909 132-43 p. 5 plates.
"Meitheir literature." (Manipur), FL, 23, 1912, 175-84, p.

HOOKE, S. H. (Ed.)

Myth, ritual and kingship, London, Oxford. 1958.

INDGREN, E. J.

The collection and analysis of folklore, 1931.
International Commission on folk arts and folklore. International folklore bibliography. Produced by Volkskundliche Bibliographie fur das jahr, 1917-38.

JACKSON, A. M. T.

Compiled by R. E. Enthoven from materials collected by A. M. T. Jackson . . . British India Press, 1914-15, 2. V, (i) Folklore notes of Gujarat, (ii) Folklore of the Konkan. Reprinted from Indian Antiquary.

JAIN, Sushilkumar.

Folklore Biblography of India & Pakistan (Cyclo.), Canada. Regina, University Campus Library, 1965, 32 p.
A list of 209 entries with short notes and annotation wherever possible.

JETHABHAI, G.

The Indian Folklore, Jaswatsinghji Press, Liwadi, 1903.

KABIRAJ, Sibnarayan.

"Jhum cultivation of the Garos and the rain." FI, III, 12, Dec., 1962, 561-63 p. (Also included in the book 'Rain in Indian Life and Lore').
"Fertility cult and trees". FI, VI, 4, April, 1965, 162-169 p.
(Also included as an appendix in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India").

KALELKAR, Kaka.

"What use shall we make of our study ?" FI, V, 1. January, 1964, 1-2 p. (Also included in the book "Folklore Research around the world)".

KANWAR, H. I. S.

"Folklore of Khasis of Assam". IF, II, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 206-12 p.

KASHAIR, Sudarshan.

The wit of Kashmir, Compiled and translated by Sudarshan Kashkair. Edited with an introduction by P. N. Punshap, Srinagar Research & Publication Dept., J. & K. Govt. 1962, 255, iv, 2, 18 p.
(Kashmir series of texts and studies No. 88).

KIRKLAND, Edwin C.

A projected bibliography of the Folklore of India (Article No. 2 of Section Asia in the book "Folklore Research around the World". Includes 29 entries). Projected work as a Fullbrite scholar, Indiana University, Bloomington, U.S.A., 1961.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KLUCKHOHN, Clyde.

"Myths and Rituals : a general theory". *Harvard Theological Review*, XXXXV, 1942, 45-79 p.

KNIGHT, W. F. Jackson.

"Origins of belief." FL, LXXIV : 1, 1963, 289-304 p. General remarks on folklore theories.

KOPF, David.

Bibliographical notes on early, mediaeval and modern Sufism with special reference to Bengali-Indian development, FI, III, 2 and 3, February and March, 1962, 70-84 and 113-127 p.
(Projected work as a Ford Foundation Research Scholar).

KRAPPE, Alexander.

The Science of Folklore, London, 1930.

KURUP, A. M.

"Calling back among the Korkus." FI, IV, 3, March 1963, 73-8 p.

LEACH, Maria.

Dictionary of Folklore, Mythology & Legend. 2 V. 1949, associated editor Fried Jerome.
Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York. "The book belongs to no school of folklore, adheres to no 'method' ; advocates no 'theory'. It has tried to represent all schools, all methods, all theories and to state their findings and dilemmas" Pref.

LEACH, MacEdward.

"Problems of collecting oral literature." PMLA, LXXVII, 3, 1962 ; 335-40 p.
Oral literature must be collected as such, along with cultural background and background of informants ; and it must include some knowledge of folk aesthetic.

LEGMAN, G.

"Who owns folklore." ? WF, XXI, 1, 1962, 1-12 p.
By copyrighting their books and published records, folklore collectors who often have done their work on Govt. or Univ. funds assume ownership of materials that do not belong to them. All folklore publications should be issued on a non-copyright on govt. retained copy right basis.
(Also included in author's 'The Horn book' ; New York, Univ. Books Inc. 1964, 566 p. See *Seeger*, Charles also.)

LEWISON, R. G.

"Folklore of Assamese." J(R)ASB, V, 1939.

McNAIR, John Frederick Adolphus & BARLOW, Thomas Lambut.

Oral tradition from Indus comprised in tales, to which an added extra ordinary notes. Rev., Corrected, Illustrated by L. Penn, Brigton, 1908 XVI, 157 p., plates maps.

MAITY, P. K.

"A note on the snake cult in ancient India." FI, IV, 4, April, 1963, 120-29 p.

MAJUMDAR, Satyendra Narayan.

Folklore of the Lapchas." FI, II, 5, Sep-Oct., 1961, 294-7 p.
"Fragments of Toda Folklore". FI. V. 2, Feb., 1964, 59-61 p.

MALCOM J.

Memoirs of Central India, London, 1824, 2 V.

MARSHALL, John.

Notes and observation in Bengal 1668-1672. (Edited and arranged under subject by Shafaat Khan), London, Oxford, 1927. XIII. 471 p. (i) fold-map. diagr. bibliog.
(Allahabad Univ. studies in history, Vol. 5).

MARANDA, Elli-Kaiji Kongas.

"The concept of folklore." MF, XIII, 1, 1963, 69-88 p.
Reviews theories of folklore and notes lack of precise definition of the term.

MASANI, R. P.

"Folklore of Bombay Wells." JASB, X, 1913, 708 p.

MAJUMDAR R. C.

"Basic elements of Folklore." FI, V, 6, June, 1964, 266-28 p.
(also included in the proceedings of the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, 1964).

MAZUMDAR, B. C.

Elements of social anthorpology, Calcutta, Calcutta University, 1936, 149 p.

MENON V. K. Raman.

"Stone erection in India (at Bannorgette near Bangalore)." FL, 34, 1923, 374-5 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MENON, Rekha.

Cultural Profiles, New Delhi, International Cultural Centre.
Pictures of the cultural characteristics and activities of a number of selected urban communities in India.

MEIVILLE, J. and FRANCES, S. Herskowitz.

A cross cultural approach to myth. Evanston, 1958.

MISRA, Bhabagrahi,

See Das and Misra.

MISRA, Jayakanta.

Introduction to the folk literature of Mithila. Allahabad, 194- . . . . Tables, Bibliog.

MITRA, A. K.

The Riang of Tripura. Bul. of Anthrop., Govt. of India, V : 2, July, 1956.

MITRA, Asok.

"A survey of fairs and festivals of West Bengal.' IF, ii, 2, Apl-June, 1959, 121-28 p.

MITRA, Kalipada.

"On the conventional method of punishment and disgrace in folklore." JBORS, March, 1934.

MITRA, Saratchandra.

"The dog-bride in Santali and Lepcha folklore". JBORS., Sept., 1918.
"Further notes on the dog-bride in Santal and Lepcha Folklore." JBORS, Sep-Dec., 1922.
'The caterpillar-boy and the caterpillar husband in Santali and Lohit Naga folklore." JBORS, Sept-Dec. 1929.
"Studies in Folklore of North Bihar.' JBORS. Sept.-Dec., 1929.
"On North Indian Folklore about thieves and robbers." JASB, III, 8, 1893.
"Folklore of Headless man in North Bihar.", JASB, X, 6, 1900.
"Folklore about Jagannath as connected with a turtle and a cow." JASB, XIV, 7.
"Folklore notes from North India." 1904, JASB, XVI, 5, 1906.
"A coincidence folklore." *National Magazine*, Allahabad, VI, 1892.
"North Indian Folklore about thieves and robbers." J(R) ASB, LXIV, Part I, 1895.
"Bengali and Bihari folklore about birds." Part I, LXVII, III, 2, 1898 and Part II LXVIII, III, 1, 1899.
"On plantlore from Bihar." J(R)ASB. XXX, 1, 1934.
[For comprehensive bibliography of S. C. Mitra a reader is referred to the book 'Folklorists of Bengal', Indian, Pub., Calcutta, 1965]

MODE, Heinz.

"City-Lore", FI, 1 : 5, Sept-Oct., 1960, 297-8 p.
"Scholarly fame and mutual understanding." FI, V, 10, Oct., 1964, 361-64.
(A critical study of the role of Indologists on Indian Folklore Research. A discussion on it appeared in Letters to the Editor column of FI, V, 4, December, 1964, 468-69 p. by Dr. W. Nolle and another discussion by Mira Banerjee, appeared in FI, July, 1965, VI, 7, 295-300 p.
"Dineshchandra Sen and the folk literature of Bengal." FI, IV, 9, Sept., 1963, 310-12 p.
"Tagore's king of the dark chamber and its folkloristic background." FI, I, 6, Nov.-Dec., 1960, 361-68 p.
An aspect of Tagore's role as a folklorist is duscussed by a competent scholar.

MODI, J. J.

"The Owl in Folklore." J(R)ASB, 1923-24.

MUNRO, A. C.

"Sora (Savara) Folklore." MII, X, 1930, 1-9, p.
Five original songs with translation and notes.

MUDGAL, Vinod.

"Folklore and folk dances of the Bhils." Bul. of CRI, III, 2, 1964, 41-46 p.

MUKHERJEE, Ramakrishna.

"Sociology and Folklore." in the Souvenir of All India, Folklore Conference Calcutta, 1964, 15-17 p.

MUKERJI, J. C.

"Some thoughts on Folklore Study." FI, V. 4. Apl. 64, 151-2 p.
(also included in the proceedings of the All India Folklore Conference).

MUKHERJEE, R. S.

Indian Folklore, Calcutta, Bharat Mihir Press 1904, 218 p. 49 fables. (2nd ed. 1906, by R. K. Dass. An unverified ref.)

MYTHOLOGY OF ALL RACES. Published by Marshall Jones & Co., Boston, 1916-32.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

NATES SHASTRI, Pandit S. M.

Folklore of Southern India, 4, Parts. First pub. in IA, Vols. xii, xiv, xv xvi, xvii, xviii, xix, xxiii, xxiv, xxv, xxxvi, xxvii compiled and tran. by . . . Bombay, Education Soc. Pr. 1884-93.

NAKHUDA, Zalil.

Leisure and recreation in Society. Allahabad. 1961. XVI, 344. 2 p. Illus. Maps, tables. Bibliog.

NEWBERRY LIBRARY, Chicago.

Religions : Philosophy of religions, folklore, ethnic religions. Chicago. Newberry, 1922, 258 p.
Useful bibliographies built from the Newberry Library collection.

NILKANTHA SHASTRI, K.A.

A history of South India from Prehistoric times to the fall of Vijayanagar, 2nd ed. London, Oxford. 1959,VII, 486 p.
First attempt at providing a comprehensive history of the south Vindhyas from earliest time to the middle of 17th century.

NIVEDITA, Sister (Margaret Noble).

The web of Indian Life, Almora. 1st ed. 1904, 2nd ed. 1950.

OAKLEY, E. Sherman, & GAIROLA Tara Dutt.

Himalayan Folklore. Allahabad, 1935, XII, 315 p.

O'BRIEN, A. J.

"Mianwali (Punjab) Folklore notes.", FL, 22, 1911, 73-7 p.

PANDEY, Indu Prakash.

"Desire for a son." FI, I, 5, Sept-Oct., 1960, 299-04 p.
Discussed the position of a barren woman in Hindu Society.

PANDE, Trilochan.

"A racial outline of Kumayun hills", FI, ii, 3. May-June, 1961, 161-65 p.
"The concept of folklore : its befitting Indian Synonym." FI, VI, 1, January, 1965 7-17 p.
A very useful discussion suggesting Indian synonym of 'Folklore'.

PANDEY, S.

"Nicknames in Bengal." FI, IV, 6, 1963, 199-200 p.

PANDIT, Shyam Shankar.

Wit and wisdom of India.
A collection of humour folktales of the court and countryside of India with an introduction by Francis H. Shrine, London, 1924. XV, 182 p. illus. Plates. London, 1924. XV, 192 p. illus. Plates. . . . the same . . . New York, 1934, XV, 1929 (Also see 'Folk-tale, etc.)

PANTALU, G. R. Subramaniah.

Folklore of the Telugus, Madras. Natesan, 1905.
Previously appeared in IA., under title 'Notes on the Folklore of the Telugu'.

PARAMAR, Shyam.

"Folklore Scholarship in India", *Contemporary Literature*, New Delhi. 1963.
"Bibliography of Hindi folktales." FI, V, 10. Oct., 1964, 365-70 p.

PATWARDHAN (Mrs.), Daya.

"A pioneer work in Indian Folklore." IF, I, 4, Oct-Dec., 1958, 1-9 p.

PAUL, Radin.

Primitive Religion. Viking Press, New York, 1937.

PEATE, Iorwerth C.

The study of folk life and its part in defence of civilization, Gwerin, Oxford, 1959 ii, 3, 97-109 p.

PEDLOW, M. R.

"Folklore of Central Provinces." IA., 28, 302 p.

PHILIPS, J. L.

"Folklore of Santals." *Orientalist*, i, 154. 261 ii, 240, 3 stories.

PHILPOT, (Mrs.) J. H.

The Sacred Tree or tree in religion and myth. Macmillan, London, New York, 1897. XVI, 179 p. illus. bibliog. index.

PRAMANICK. P.

"Some observations of aboriginal folklore." IF, I, 2, Sept-Dec., 1956, 93-95 p.

PRASAD, Tarakeswar.

"Fate of a barren woman in Hindu Society." FI, II, 1, Jan-March, 1959, 15-19 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PROKOPEC, M.

"Physical anthropology and folklore." FI, V, 4, Apl., 1964, 153-5 p.
(Also included in the proceedings of the All India Folklore Conference—Published from Calcutta in 1964).

RADFORD, E & M. A. (Comps).

Encyclopaedia of Superstitions N. Y. Philosophical Library, 1949 ?
Superstitious phrases entered alphabatically, cross reference and traced to other related phrases and superstitions.

RAICHAUDHURY, Giridhari.

"A comparative study in Khanar vachan and Daker vachan." IF, I, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 48-53 p.

RAJAJI, M.

"Neduri Gangadharam : more right chieftain of Andhra Folklore", III, 12, December, 1962, 579-80 p.

RAO, V. D.

"The Pathare Prabhu Folklore." JUB, (new series). XV, Prt. IV, 1946-47, 47 p.

ROY, Saratchandra.

"The Corn Spirit and the Tree Spirit in Chotanagpur." JBORS, 1915.
"The study of folklore and tradition in India." JBORS, 1932.
"Some interesting aspect of Orissan ethnology." JBORS, 1963.

RAYCHAUDHURY, M. L.

"Tribal Life and Society : gathered from Ramayana." IF, ii, 1959, 1-8 p.

"Funeral rites of the Rakshasas", IF., i, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 54-62 p.

"Indian folk culture in Arabic literature." IF, i, 1, April, 1956, 76-81 p.

REAVER, J. Russell.

"Teaching of folklore to college students". SFQ, XXIV, 1960 241-47 p.
Observations about folklore courses in American college and Universities. Suggestion concerning text and syllabi.

RIVETT, Carnac. (Mrs. H.)

"Folklore notes from India." FJ, London, 1883, p. 368-77.

ROSARIO, A. De.

"Tamil Folklore". *Orientalist*, ii. 183 p.

ROSNER, V.

"Venom Sweeping in the 'Upar Ghant, of Jashpur." *Anthropos*, iii, 1958, 484-96 p.

ROSE, H. A.

"Panjab Folklore notes." FL, 21, 1910, p. 216-7.
"Sirmur Folklore notes." FL, 21, 1910, p. 403-7.
"Some Indian Folklore in the day of Alha." FL, 36, 1925. p. 101-6.

ROUSE, W. H. D.

"Folklore items from Indian Notes and Querries." FL, 4, p. 396-8, 554-7 ; FL, 5, p 82-8, 279-82 344-51, FL. 6, p. 95-102, 207-212. 407-11 ; FL, 1 p. 91-5, 204-13, 314-17 & 405-11, 1893-96.

ROY, S. N.

"Studies in Folklore." JBORS, June, 1926.

SAHU, L. N.

'The folklore of Orissa and Nilgiri Hills' (Madras.) FI, i, 3, May-June, 1960, 158-9 p.

SAIKA, Padma Dhar.

Studies in Delfa culture and religious life, Gauhati, 1964. Department of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, Gauhati University, 70 p.

SANYAL, Charuchandra.

"Notes on folklore of Rajbansis of North Bengal." IF, i, 1, 1956 50-51 p.

SARKAR, S. S.

The aboriginal races of India. Calcutta, 1954.

SARKAR, Benoykumar.

Folk-element in Hindu culture, a contribution to socio-religious studies in folk-institutions. Assisted by Hemendrakumar Rakshit, London. Longman. 1917. XX, 312 p. Index, bibliog.

SARIN, Savitri.

An important culture trait of Indian Culture as found in Punjab, FI, II, 2. March-April. 1961. 73-77 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SATPRAKASHANANDA, Swami.

"Folk festivals in India." IF, II, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 262-66 p.

SATYENDRA.

A glimpse of Vraja folk culture (with special reference to Mathura district). IF. II, 1, Jan-March, 1959, 1-9 p.

SCHANZLIN, G.

"Omens in Indian Folklore." VQ, IV : 1926, 136-43 p.

SEBOCK, Thomas A.

A ritual view of myth and the mythic, Philadelphia, 1955.

SEAL, Brojendranath.

'Meaning of Race, Tribe, Nation' in *Papers on Inter-Racial Problems*, Communicated to the first University races congress held at the University of London, July 26-29, 1911, London, 1911.

SETHUPILLAI, R. P.

Place names of agricultural regions, Madras, *Tamil Culture*, IV, Oct., 1955, 323-36 p.

SEN, D. C.

The folk literature of Bengal. Calcutta. Calcutta University, 1920, 404 p.
Glimpses of Bengali life, Calcutta, Calcutta University, 1926, 321 p.

SEN, Gopinath.

"Folklore movement around the world." IF, i, 1, 1956, 57- p.
"Oral tales of India." IF, ii, 1, 54-56. Based on Stith Thompson's Oral tales of India.
"An English Kabiwalla of Bengal." MF, XII. Spring, 1962.
Some notes on Anthony Feringi, an Englishman who became a Bengali composer.

SEN, Priyaranjan.

"The scope of folklore research." FI, V, 7, July, 1964 ,262-4 p.
(also included in the book 'Folklore Research in India').

SEN, Sukumar.

"Folklore and Bengali literature." IF, I, 1, July-Aug., 1956, 44-49 p.

SEN GUPTA, Niranjan.

"A day among the Bison Horn Maria" FI, I, 3, May-June, 1960, 154-57 p.

SEN GUPTA. Sankar.

"Rabindranath Tagore's role in Bengal's Folklore Movement." FI, IV, 4, Apl., 1962. 137-52 p. (also included in the book 'Folklorists of Bengal'.)
Introduction by the Editor (Introduction of the book 'Rain in Indian Life and Lore'). FI, III, 10, Oct., 1962, 441-458 p.
Folklorists of Bengal. Calcutta, Indian Publications, XXII, 180 p. Illustrated, 1965. (Biography and bibliographical notes on L. B. Day, Tagore, D. C. Sen, G. S. Dutt, Dakshinaranjan Mitra-Majumdar, Kedarnath Majumdar, S. C. Mitra and Chandrakumar De.) Foreword : H. Banerjee, Vice-Chancellor, Rabindra Bharati University. Introduction : Asok Mitra, Registrar General of India.

Rain in Indian Life and Lore (Edited). Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1963. Illustarted. Index, Appendix.
A pioneer work on rain compelling and stopping ceremonies in India.

Folklore Research in India (edited). Official Proceedings of the All India Folklore Conference held in Calcutta in February, 1964, Contents : Preface, Introduction, Local Reception Committee, Officers for 1965-66, Scope of the A. I. F. C., Report of the General Secretary, List of Papers and speeches. Calcutta Reception Committee of A. I. F. C., Copies to be had at Indian Publications, Calcutta-1.

Tree symbol Worship in India. (Edited). An anthology on Tree Symbol Worship and a new survey of a form of folk religion. A standard work . An introduction by the Editor. Foreword : P. C. Sen, Chief Minister, West Bengal, Preface : Sophia Wadia President IFS & founder-Editor, P. E. N. A-I centre, 19 Specialised scholars of different Indian Universities and research organisations have contributed in this volume from different academic disciplines. Calcutta, Indian Publication. I-XXXX-170 p. 1965. Index, Illustration. Bibliog, Glossary.

"Tree and humanity." FI, VI, 6, June, 1965, 129-35 p. (also appeared as introducies in the book Tree symbol worship in India, Indian Pub. Calcutta).

SEN GUPTA, Sankar and UPADHYAYA, K. D.(Edited).

Studies in Indian Folk Culture. An anthology on folk songs, folk arts and

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

folk literature—in 3 parts. 16 contributors have writen 18 articles. Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1964, XVI, 190 p. Index.

SEEGAR, Charles.

"Who Own Folklore ? A Rejoinder." WF, XXI, 2 (April 1962), 93-101.
Answer to Legman's article (See Legman, G.) Folksong is impossible to copyright ; we need law penalizing intent to claim copyright ; payment should be sources. Defends anthologies attacked by Legman.

SINGER, Milton (Ed.)

"Traditional India : structure and change." (Spl. Vol. JAF LXXI, 281, July-Sept., 1958). Guest-editor, Milton Singer. The entire issue is devoted to some 29 research articles from Indian to foreign scholars. Publication of American Folklore Society, 191-517 p. Philadelphia.

SINGH, K. B.

"Traces of Pre-hinduism in the Meity Society," FI, V, 6, June, 1964, 201-5 p.

SINNHUBER, Karl A .

"On the relations of folklore and geography." FL, LXVIII, 1957, 385-404 p. 4 fig. Demonstrates how folklore can help the geographer and geography can help the folklorist. Geography must take into account the attitudes of people. Folklore study must see its objects against the natural basis and cultural landscape.

SHARPE, W.

Myths and folklore of Aryan peoples (with selections) by W. Sharpe and E. Rhys. in Warner Library. Vol. 17, 1934 ?

SHASTRI. Dakshinaranjan.

Origin and development of the rituals of ancestor worship in India, Calcutta, Bookland, 1963, 400 p.

SMITH, Marian W.

"The importance of folklore studies to anthropology." FL, LXX, 1959, 300-12 p.

SPARLING, Halliday.

"Some notes on Indian Folklore." FL 20, 1909. p. 211-13 & 482-5.

SRINIVAS, M. N.

Marriage and family in Mysore. Bombay, 1942.
Religion and Society among the Croogs of South India. Oxford. 1952.

STEPHEN, T. A.

Proverb literature. A bibliography of works relating to proverbs ed. by W. Bonsor. . . . comp. from materials left by the late T. A. Stephens. . . . . London. Glaisher, 1930. 496 p. Folklore Soc. Publication.
Classified and annotated bibliography. Omits literary proverbs. More than 400 numbered items in all languages.

STONOR. C. R.

"The feasts of Merit among the Northern Sangtam of Assam." *Anthropos*, XIV, 1950

STUDER, Norman.

"The place of Folklore in Education". NYFQ, XVIII ; 1, Spring, 1962, 3-12 p. Folklore can help child in creative arts, in acquiring awarness of heritage of country, region and cultural group, and in understanding other people.

SWELL—

Incidents in two trails for murder. . . . in South India, (i) Sacrifice to discover hidden treasure, (ii) Lovephitre with blood of an eldest son, FL, 5, 1894, 14-17 p.

SWYNNERTON, C.

"Folklore from Peshwar.", FJ, 1, 1883, p. 324-30.

TALLENTYRE, R.

"Sacred tree and diamond throne." FL, 50, 1939, 379-82 p.
Story of Bodhi tree beneath which is always seen the image of Buddha.

TANDOS, J. S.

"Ceremonial friendship among Bhatra of Baster." Ranch, JSR, III, I, March, 1960, 21-37 p.
Study of 286 households and 1445 persons of Kirjdhi village in Baster.

TEMPLE (Sir), R. C.

"Notes on Indian Mss. (Indian notes) Khajuria Pir (Insect bites)." ER, 5, 1882, 157-9 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

"Indian Folklore", FR, 4, 1881, 179 p.
A Punjabi will not wear clothes on which a lizard had fallen. 162 p.
"Cutting down of trees." FR, 5, 1882, 162 p.
Wood of cut-down Pipal tree unsaleable in India as it is a sacred tree.

THOMPSON, Stith.(Ed).

Four symposia on Folklore: Held at the Midcentury International Folklore Conference, Indiana University. July 21-Aug., 4, 1950. Bloomington, Indiana Univ., Indiana Univ. Folklore series-8.

THOMPSON Stith & JONAS Balys.

The Oral tales of India, Bloomington. Indiana Univ. (an exhaustive text) 1958.
Motif index of folk literature: a classification of narrative elements in folktales, ballads, myths fables, mediavel romances, fabliau, jest books and local legends. Rev. and enlarged. Ed. Bloomington, Indiana Univ., 1956, II, D. E. 517 p. III, F. H. 519 p.

THOMPSON, Stith and ROBERTS. Warren E.

Types of Indic Oral Tales: India, Pakistan and Ceylon, Helsinki: Suomalainen Tiedeakatemia (FF. Communication 180) 1960, 181 p.

THURTSON, Edgar.

Omens and Superstitions of Southern India, 1912.

TUPPER, C. L.

"Indian Institution and feudalism". *Internat, Cong.* 1891, FL, 1892, 309-21 p.

TYLOR, E. B.

Primitive Culture, London, 1913.

UPADHYAY, K. D.

"Bhojpuri folklore and ballads." IF, i, 1, July-Aug., 1956. 6-10 p.
"Indian Botanical Folklore." FI, V, 3, March. 1964. 83-97 p.
"A general survey of folkloristic activity in India.", MF, Bloomington, 1954, 201-12 p.
"A general survey of Indian folktales." IF, II, 4, Oct-Dec., 1959, 287-92, 325-30 p.
(Also appeared in MF, X, Winter, 4, 181-96 p.)

UPRATI, G. D.

"Proverb and folklore of Kumayun and Garwal." Ludhiana, 125 stories.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

The Sacred Complex of Hindu Gaya, Bombay, Asia, 1961, I-XXIV, 232 p. map (i) Phots (1) Bibliog. Index. The entire discussion takes place with 'larger framework of the Indian scene'.

"An anthropologist looks at folklore." IF, II, 3 July-Sept., 1959, 182-95 p.
(Presidential address to Folklore Section at AIFC, Bombay)
(Also appeared in JSR, III, 1. March, 1960, 7-15 p.)

"The cultural linguistic region of India". IF, II, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 182-95 p.

VENKATSWAMI, M. N.

"Hindu notes.", FL, 11, 1900 218-9 p.

WADIA, Sophia.

Presidential address at the All India Folklore Conference. Calcutta. FI, V, 4, Apl.. 1964, 121-3 p.
(Included in the Proceedings of the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta). 1964.

WADIA, P. T. H.

"Folklore in Western India." IA, XIX, to XXIII, 20 stories.

WARD, Williams.

A view of the history, literature of mythology of the Hindus including a minute description of the manners and customs and translations from the principal works . . . . 2nd ed. . . . . carefully abridged and greatly improved, Madras, Mission Press, 1818, 2 Vols. 5th Ed., 1863.

WILDHABER, Robert and others.

International Folklore bibliography, 1950 and 1951, with supplement of previous years. Basel Switzerland, G. Krebs, 1955, XXXIII, 664 p. cites 8, 320 titles.

WOOD, Casey A.

"Sinhalese and South Indian ceremonials in the prevention and treatment of di-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

sease." Annals of Medical History. N. S. VI, 1934, 483-90 p.

WRIGHT, Arthur Robinson.

"South Indian Folklore" (Madras). FL, 19, 1908, 474-5 p.

ZBAVITEL, Dusan.

"Rabindranath and the folk literature of Bengal." FI, II, 1, Jan-Feb., 1861, 9-14 p.

"The development of the Baromasi in Bengali literature" Praha, *Archiv Orientalini*, 29, 4, 1961 reprinted in FI, IV, 4, 5, and 6, April, May and June, 1962, 161-75, 201-12, 16 and 254-68 p.
A critical and exhaustive study of a form of folk literature.

"Folk Poetry and Classical Bengali Literature." FI, IV, 12, December, 1963, 406-408 p. Paper read at the XXVIth congress of the Orientalists, New Delhi, 1963.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

B. PROSE NARRATIVES

Fables, Tales, Legends, Myths

ABBAS, Zanab Ghulam, (comp).

Folk tales of Pakistan, Pakistani Publications. 1960, 136p., illus. This is the 2d. ed. of nine well-known stories, each preceeded by a line drawing. Contents: Son of Bhelua; Manjurma; Mahua, the wild flower; Sassi and Punno; Momal and Rano; Sohani and Mahinwal; Story of Heer; Adam and Durkhana; and Chinese princes.

ABBOTT, John.

The keys of power: a study of Indian ritual and beelieef. Neew York, E. P. Dutton, 1932.

ABBOT, James.

On the ballads and myth of the Punjab, J (R) ASB, xxiii, 1854, 59-91 p. (See also ballad).

AIYAPPAN, A.

Myth of the origin of the small pox, FL, 42, 1931, 291-3 p.

AIYAR, K. G. Sesha.

How the fly got its name, JMS, XLV, 1923-24, 141-144 p.

ALINGTON.

Fables and Fancies, London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1943.

ANAND, Mulk Raj.

Indian fairy tales, retold by .... Illustrated by Jamini Roy and others. Bombay, Kutub Publications, 1946. 102 p. This work has been translated into German.
More Indian fairy tales. Bombay, Kutub, pub., 1961. 80 p., illus.

ANDERSON, J. D.

A collection of Kachari folk tales and rhymes, Intended to be a supplement to the Rev. S. Endle's Kachari Grammar, Shillong, Assam Secretariate Printing Officee, 1895, 61 p., 16 storiees.

ANON (Sen Gupta, Sankar).

'Two folk tales of Bengal' (i) the story of Attap & (ii) 'tortoise, the walking fish and the chang fish' FI, iv, 12, December, 409-17 p., 2 stories.

ARACCIA, A. K.

'Katha-lankar-ya (50 tales) mentioned by F. W. deeSilva, *Orieentalist*, 2 181 p. (liteerary discussion).

ARCHER, Mildred.

'The folk tale of Santal society', MII, December, 1944, 224-34 p.

AUREL, Stein, (Comp.)

Hatim's tales: Kashmiri stories and songs; ed. by A. Grierson. London, John Murrary, 1923. 525 p., plates.

BACON, T.

The Oriental Annal: Tales, Legends, Romance, Etc., 2 V., London, C. Tilt, & Philadelphia, Carey and Hart, 1840. Contains a few folk-stories.

BANERJI, K. N.

Popular Tales of Bengali, Calcutta, Herald Printing Works, 1905. 14 stories.

BANERJEA, S. B.

Talees of Beengal, by Franis Heenry Skine. London, Longmans, 1910, xxi, 187 p.

BARNETT, Lionel David,

The golden town and other tales, from Somadeva's "Ocean of romance rivers". New York, Dutton, 1909, xi, 108 p. (Half-title: Romance of the East series).

BARBARA, Painter (Mrs.) tr.

Folktales of East Pakistan.
Oxford Univ. Press (Translation of Jasimuddin's Bangalir Hasir Galpa).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BATTEN, John D.

Indian Fairy tales. Wilco Pub. House, Bombay. 312 p.

BELING, (Mrs.) Mabel Ashe.

The wicked goldsmith tales of ancient India, with pictures by Owen Smith, New York, Harper, 1941. 7, 144 p.

BEZBARUA, Lakshminath.

Tales of a grandfather from Assam. Tran. by Aruna Devi, Bangalore, Indian Institute of Culture, 1954.

BHAGWAT, Durga,

The sparrow and the crow, IF, ii, 3, July-Sept. 1959, 213-15 p.
The fate, Understanding, The fish, The Pumpkin, FI, iv, 11, Nov., 1963. 392-96 p.
Sonsakali, FI, iii, 5, May, 1962, 225-26 p.
The Killer of Thirty, FI, iii, 1, Jan., 1962, 19-22 p.
The Fool, FI, v, 3, March, 1964, 119-29 p.
Sarjerao and Baburao, The Lapwing, The Crocodile, 'The leader of the parrots, The Shepherds, FI, v, 11, Nov., 1964, 406-19 p.
The stick fast, FI, v, 12, Dec., 1964, 446-447 p.
15 Maharastrian folktales collected and translated into English by Durga Bhagwat.

BHATTACHARYYA, Asutosh.

Serpent stories in Bengal and its comparative study, FI, ii, 2, March-Apl., 1961. 97-104 p. and 3, May-June, 1961, 169-76 p. (Also see 'Serpent lore of Bengal' FI, i, 2, March-Apl., 1960, 105-12 p.; 3, May-Junee, 1960, 17077 p.; 4, July-Aug., 1960, 233-40 p.; and ii, 1,Jan-Feb., 1961, 41-8 p.

BHATTACHARJEE, Mihir.

'Creation of the Ganges', a Jain story and its parallel Hindu story. FI, v, 4, Apl., 1964, 141-44 p.

BHATTACHARJEA, P. B.

Folklore of the Sylhet district, MII, x, 1930.

BIRLA, L. N.

'The Vampire Queen', FI, i, 4, July-Aug., 1960, 247-50 p.
'Adventures of Kanaharde', FI, i, 6, Nov-Dec., 1960, 304-08 p.
Both appeared in the book Rajasthani folktales.
Rajasthani folktales. Drawing by Phanibhusan. Retold by L. N. Birla. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1964. 60 p.

BODDING, P. O. (comp.).

Santal folk tales. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard Univ. Press, 1926, v. 1-3, 1925-29. .... also Aschehoug & Co., Oslo. (Publications of the Institute for Comparative Research in Human Culture, series Nos. 2, 7, 14).
". . . . tales from the district north of Calcutta, collected before European contacts ....."

BODKER, L.

Indian animal tales; a preliminary survey. Helsinki. (FF Communications, v. 68. no. 170) 143 p. Suomaloinen Tiedeakatemia, Academia Scientiorum, Fennica, 1957.
A new type index of tales from India based on materials in Danish Folklore Archives and Royal Library in Copenhagen and publications available in North European libraries assigning type Nos. from 1 to 1284. Some 750 types with 3000 references. Thompson type and motives nos. are listed at the end, and it is explained why these could not be used and a new index was necessary. Only about 20 of some 500 European animal tales are found in India.

BOMPAS, C. H., (tr.).

Folklore of Santal Parganas. Collected by Rev. O. Bodding and translated by C. H. Bompas. London, D. Nutt., 1909. 483 p., Appendix., Notes, Bibliog. It contains 185 tales. "Few of the old Indian tales found in the Kathasarit Sagara or the Buddhist birth stories appears in recognizable form in the present collection." Pref.
Some folk tales, (1) The wife who would not be beaten, (2) Shade Goala, IF, ii, 4, Oct-Dec., 1959, 336-41. (Reproduction).

BOSE, Rashbehari,

Legends and ballads connected with deified or held in great veneration in Bhagalpur and neighbouring districts. J(R)ASB, ii, 1871 (see also *ballad*).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BRIGGS, K. M.

'Making a Dictionary of Folk tales', FL. 72, March, 1961. 300-06 p.

BROOMELL, Anna P.

What do you think ? A record of discussions with questions and answers arranged for contemporary use ; based on folktales of ancient India, as retold by Mabel Ashe Beling, London, Harper, 1950. xii, 203 p.

BROWN, Alfred Reginald Radcliffe.

Andaman islanders ; a study in social anthropology. London, Macmillan, 1922. xiv, 504 p. (also contains folktales) . . . . . also published by Cambridge Univ. Press.

BROWN, W. N.

The story of Kalaka Washington, Smithsonian Inst., 1933, viii, 149 p. 15 plates, Index, Traces history, legend and miniature painting of the Shetambara Jain Hagiographical work—"The Kalaka—Charyakatha".

BUITENAN, Johannes Adrianus Bernardus van. tr.

Tales of ancient India ; translated from Sanskrit. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1959. 260 p.

BUITENEN, H.

Indian Heero as Vidvadhara, JAF, 71, July, 1958, 305-11 p.

BURKE, Kenneth.

Myth, Poetry and Philosophy, JAF : 73, 290, Oct-Dec., 1960. 283-306 p.

BURTON, Sir Richard Francis.

Vikram and the Vampire,
(English version of story of Vikramaditya) Preface, XX p., Illustrations 32 New York, Scribner, 19- ?

BUTTERWORTH, H.

Zig-zag journey in India or the Antipodes of the Far-East : A collection of Zenana tales, Eastes and Lauriat, Boston, 1887. 10 tales collected by the author, also 2 from Frere's *Old Deccan Days* on Vikram Charitra's frame-story.

CAINCAD.

Outlaws of Kathiawar.

CAMPBELL, A.

Santal Folk Tales, Santal Mission press, Pukhuria, Bengal, 1891, 23 Tales. Santal Legends, JBORS, 11, June, 1916 ; 191-200 p.

CANNEY, M. Arthur.

'The Santal and their folklore', FL : 39 329-43 p.

CHAKRAVARTY, Nilmani.

An ancient Indian story in a Bengal Vratakatha.
IA, 1930, N.s : XXVI : 389-393.

CHAKRAVARTY, P.

A folktale from Koraput : an Odiya folktale on the crow, the kite and the king owl.
FI, v, 6, June, 1964, 230 p.

CHARLES, Swynnerton, (Comp.)

See Swynnerton, Charles.

CHAVAN, R. P.

Folklore and Tale.
JASB, Vol. xiii, 1924-7, 438 p.

CHILLI, Shaikh (Raj Bahadur Sreesh chandra Bose).

Folk Tales of Hindustan, Panini Office, Allahabad, 1908, 2nd Ed. 1913, 11, stories ; first appeared in 'Modern Review', Calcutta. Introduction by Ramananda Chatterjee, Editor, *Modern Review*, 3rd ed. 178 p. Introduction iv, p.

CHITTANAT, M. A.

'Folk Tales of Central Provinces', Vol. xxxv, 212 p.
'Version of the Legend of the Clever Builder', Vol. xxxx, 182 p.

CHRISTIAN, H. D.

Some Stories current in Hajaribag regarding Lugu Baba, JBORS, 1921.

CHRISTIAN, J.

Bihar Proverb—classified and arranged according to subject matter, translated into English with notes and giving Tales and Folklore on which they are founded, Kegan Paul, Trench, Tribner & Co., London, 1819. 16 stories.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CLOUGH, E. R.,

While Sewing Sandals. Tales of a Telugu Pahariah tribe, New York, E. H. Revell, 1899, 10 Legends.

CLOUSTON, W. A.

Popular Tales & Fiction, 2 Vols. (London). 1876.

COCKS, S. W.

Tales and legends of ancient India, Bombay, K. & J. Cooper, n. d. 82 p. illus. Contents: The banishment of Rama; Capture of Sita; Krishna the cowherd; Five Pandavas (in II parts): Savitri (in II parts): Nala and Damayanti (in IV parts); Shakuntala: the judgment seat of Vikramaditya.

COLE, F. T.

'Santi Folklore', IA, iv, 10, 257 p. 2 stories.

COX, C. W.

Mythology of the Aryan Nations, London, 1870. 2 Vols.
A Manual of Mythology, London, 1876.

CRAWFORD, Arthur.

Legends of Konkan, Allahabad, 1909.

CROOKE, W.

The legends of Krishna.
FL, ii, 1900, 1-38 p.
An Indian ghost story: Bhuts (malignant spirit) living in the house until necessary funeral rites are performed.
FL, 13, 1902, 280-3 p.

The talking thrush, and other tales from India, collected by W. Crooke, and retold by W. H. Robinson. London, Dent, 1899. xvi, 217 p.
. . . . New York, Duttan, 1938, xii, 217 p.
"First published this ed. in 1938."
Folk Tales of Hindustan; NIN & Q, Vol. xxi, 185, 277, 341, pp. vol. xxi, 21, 289, 321 p.; xxiii, 78, 272 p. 11 stories.
"A version of the Guga Legend. IA, Vol. xxiv, p. 49.
"Folk Tales of Northern India', IA. Vol. xxxvi, pp. 142, 179, 23.
Fables & Fairy Tales.
(See also Mc'Nair Barlow and Rouse, W. H. D.)

COURLANDER, Harold.

Tigers whiskers and other tales and legends from Asia and Pacific; illus. by Enrico Arno, New York, Harcourt, Brace, 1959, 152 p. (Asian folktales).

DAS, Kunja Behari.

Life Index Motif in Oriya Folklore, FI, i, 4, July-Aug., 1960, 201-6 p.

DAS GUPTA, Pranabkumar.

'Role of the Hindu deities in the myth of War Khasi'. FI. ii, 1, Jan-Feb., 1961. 29-32 p.
Myths collected from the village Shalla in Sylhet now in Eastern Pakistan (a) The Union Store Boat, (b) Deities advise and help mortals. (c) Goddess Chandi.

DAY, (Rev.) Lal Behari.

Folk tales of Bengal, London, Macmillan, 1883, xii, 284 p. Reissued several times under the same title. "I make the peasant boy Govinda spend some hours every evening in listening to the story to tell by an old women, who was called Sambhu's mother, and who was the best story tellers in the village" Pref.

Bengal folk stories (tales of India series by Macmillan) 1926 reprinted several times. An abridged edition of the book as "Folk tales of Bengal" appeared in 1931 which were reprinted several times (For more details please see Sankar Sen Gupta's "Folklorists of of Bengal"—1, Calcutta, 1965).

DEVI, Shovona.

See Shovona Devi.

DEXTER, Wilfred E,

Marathi folk tales; illus. by Earnest Aris. New York, Harrp., 1938. 191 p.

DHAR, Somnath.

Kashmir folk tales. Foreword by Rameshwari Nehru, Bombay, Hind Kitab; London, Luzac, 1949. 69 p. illus. by Prabhash Sen.

DIMOCK, Edwin C.

The thief of love, Bengali tales from court and village; Chicago, Chicago Univ. Press, 1963, 305 p.

DRACK, John.

The story of a prodigal son (translation from Korku language No. 3, 1897.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DUNDER, Alan.

From Etic to Emic units in the structural study of folktales, JAF, 75 ; 296, Apl.-June, 1962, 95-105 p.

DUNVAR, G. D. S.

Abors and Galongs, Mem. of ASB, Vol. v, 1913-17. Gives many tales.

DUTT, Taru.

See TARU Dutt.

DURGA, Bhagwat.

See BHAGWAT, Durga

DRACOTT, A. E.

Simla village tales ; or, folktales from the Himalayas. London, Murray, 1906. 237 p. illus. It contains fifty tales from the northern Punjab.

DUTTA GUPTA, Upendranarayan.

Folk tales of Orissa, 1962.

ELLIOT, A. C & Rose, H. A.

The chulies or rat children of Punjab and Shah Daulat, IA, xxxviii, 27 p.

ENDLE, S.

The Kacharies, London, Macmillan, 1911. 7 stories.

ELWIN, Verrier,

Folk-tales of Mahakoshal. Published for Man in India by Bombay, London, H. Milford, Oxford Univ. Press, 1944. xxv, 523 p. (Specimens of the oral literature of Middle India, 1.) "List of oral tales recorded from the Central provinces in other works" pp. (495)-496. Bibliog. pp. (497)-511. These tales are recorded from the Central provinces of India viz. Mandla, Seoni, Balaghat, Bilaspur and Raipur districts. Some from Rava, Kawardha, Sarangarh and Bastar. These are recorded here from the oral tales as told by the aboriginal and village people. Includes bibliog., glossary, and index.

Myths of middle India. Madras, Calcutta, Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford Univ. Press, 1949. xvi, 532 p. (Specimens of the oral literature of middle India series) Attempts to present samples and specimens of the oral literature of the middle India viz. Madhya Pradesh, the Chattisgarh of U.P. and Orissa States. Contents divided into ; Man and the Universe ; Natural world ; Human life ; Human institutions ; Incl. append. bibliog, motif index, glossary.

When the world was young : Folktales from India's hills and forests ; illustration by Amina Jayal. Delhi, Publication Dvn ; Govt. of India, 1961, 82 p.

Myths of the North-East Forntier of India. Shillong, North-East Frontier Agency, 1960 448 p. "English versions of nearly 400 tales, many of which are of exceptional and some unique interest, and all of which throw a great deal of light on the thought and imagination of tribes about whom little as hitherto been written" Pref. Contents : Heaven and earth ; Man and his destiny ; Daily life of man ; World of animals, Incl. glossary ; bibliog.

Tribal myths or Orissa. Oxford Univ. Press. 1954 700 p.

Stories from India ; adapted from (his) Folktales of Mahakoshal ; illus. by Leela Shiveswarker. Bombay, Oxford Univ. Press, 40 p.

FAWCETT. F.

Folktales from Malabar. FL, 26, 1915, 417 p.

F. B.

The folklore of Gujerat, 3 vols.

FISKE.

Myths and Myth Makers, 1873

FUCHS, Stephen.

Another version of the Baiga creation myths, *Anthrops*, iiil, 1952, 107-19 p.

FAUSBALL Michael Viggo.

Indian mythology according to the Mahabharata in outline. London, Luzac 1902/3. (Copenhagen, Printed by Nielsen & Lydiche) XXXII, 206 p. (Half title ; Luzac's oriental Religions series, V. I. First Pub. in Swedish in 1897.

FERENCVZY, Arpad.

Kunala ; an Indian fantasy. With a Foreword by C. A. Hewavitarne. London, J. Cape ; New York, Harcourt, 1925. 255 p.

FOSTER, James R.

Lovers, mates and strange bedfellows, New York, Harper, 1959.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Forty folktales about courtship, love and marriage fun of India and other parts of the World.

FRERE, Mary Eliza Isabella.

Fairy tales from India; ed. and illus. by Katharine Pyle. Philadelphia and London, Lippincott, 1926. vii, 229 p. "First published Philadelphia, 1869". It is a collection of twelve tales from authors "Old Deccan days..."

Old Deccan days; or Hindu fairy legends current in Southern India. Collected from oral tradition by .... With an introd. and notes by Sir Bartle Free, 4 coloured illustrations by the brother of the authoress, 2nd. ed. 1870, 3rd ed. 1881, 5th ed. 1896.

24 tales translated into Marathi by Durga Bhagwat. A Danish tr. made by L. Matlake Hinduiske Eventyr., Copenhagen, 1868. A. German tr. made by A. Passow, Marchen und der indischen vergan-Genhert, Gena, H. Costemble. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1868 345 p.

London, Murray, 1868, xxxv, 331 p. illus. London, Murray, 1812. xxxii, 224 p. illus.

GANGULEE, Nagendranath.

Folk tales of India, with 24 illustrations. London, 1940, Heinman; Bombay, Hind Kitab, 1953, 74 p.

GERSCHEL, L.

Georges Dumezil's Comparative studies in tales and traditions by .... translated by Archar Taylor, MF, VII, 1957, 141-48 p.

On method and theory in Indo-European folk narrative study. The typological comparative method assumes a common purpose of materials, the genetic, the same origin or cause. Dumezil trancends both methods in an effort of synthesis which may be especially helpful in the study of legends.

GHOSE, Sudhindra Nath.

Folk tales and fairy stories from India; With illustration by Shrimati E. Carlile. 1st American ed. New York, Yoseloff, 1961, 147 pl. Limited Folio edition. Golden Cockerel. First published in 1965, Oxford & IBH pub. 16 stories.

GORDON, E.M.

Myths regarding the origin of sex, JMS, 1926-27, XVII, 148-49 p.

.GORDON, E.M.

Indian folk tales being side-lights on village life in Bilaspur, Central Province, London, E. Stock, 1908, XII, 99 p. 2nd ed. 1909. 7 stories.

GOSWAMI, Praphulladatta.

Ultimate literary source of Assamese folk tales, IF, i, 1, January-March, 1958. (Submitted first at All India Oriental Conference, Delhi in 1957 *also* appeared in the book 'Studies in Indian Folk Culture', Calcutta, 1964).

Assam's folk tales, FI, iii, 1, January, 1962, 30-36 p.

The milk pouring cow: a new motif? FI, V, 2, February, 1964. (A note on it from Prof. R. M. Dorson appeared in FI, VI, 1, January, 1965, 49-50 p. Another note from Prof. D. C. Sircar appeared in FI, V, 5, May, 1965, 208-09 p. A parellel Oriya tale is found in B. Misra's 'Khosla Puja' appeared in FI, VI, 5 1965, 216-17 p.)

Ballads and tales of Assam, Gauhati, Gauhati University, Dept. of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, 1962. D. Phil. Thesis. Forword by B. K. Barua.

GOVILA, J. P.

A folk tale from Uttar Pradesh. IF, i, 2, 1956, 68 p.

The sandalwood forest, IF, II, 1, April-June, 49-51 p. (A folk tale related to the kind and woodman).

GRIMM.

Grimm's popular stories, Popular tales collected by Brothers Grimm. First eng. edn. 1823. Story 1-31. Prefixed to the first edn. 1826. Story 32-56. Combine edn. in 1910. Story 1-56 with 22 illustrations, London, Oxford.

GURDON, P.T.

The Khasis, London, D. Natt, 1907, 15 legends.

GUHA, Uma.

Creation myth of the Santals, IF, i. 1, January-March, 1958, 64-84 p.; i, 2, June, 1958 65-76 p.

Folk tales of Malwa Bhils, IF, October-December, 1957 5-8 and 96 p.

GUHA, Charuchandra.

Legends of Bengal, Dacca, 2 Vols.

GRAY, John E. B.

India's tales and legends; retold by Joan Kiddell-Monroe. New York, Walck, 1961. 230 p. (Oxford myths and legends series). Traditional narratives retold.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

GRIERSON, G. A. (ed.)

Hatim's tales; Kashmir stories and songs recorded with assistance of Pandit Govind Kaul and Sir Aurel Stein and edited with a tr., linguistic analysis, vocabulary, index etc. with a note on the folklore of the tales by W. Crooke. London, Murray, 1923. lxxxvi, 527 p. (Indian text series) In Kashmiri text with parallel English translation.

GRISWOLD, (Mrs.) Florence,

Hindu fairy tales, retold for children. illus. from photographs, decorations by L. J. Bridgman. New York, Lothrop, 1918. 5-213 p.

HAIMENDORF, Von Furer Christoph.

Myth and ritual, London 1948.

HARIAPPA, H. H.

Rig Vedic Legends through the ages, Poona, 1953.

HARTLAND, E. S.

Science of Fairy tales, London, 1891.

HALLIDAY, William Reginald,

Indo-European folktales and Greek legends. Cambridge Univ. Press, 1933. 4, 157 p. (The Gray lectures, 1932).

HATIM, T.

Hatim's tales. Kashmiri stories and songs. Recorded with the assistance of Pandit Govind Kaul by Sir A. Stein and ed. with a translation, linguistic analysis, vocubulary, index etc. by Sir George Grierson with a note on folklore of the tales by W. Crooke. London. J. Murray, 1928. lxxxvi, 527 p. (*See* Stein, A. and Grierson G. A.)

HIRALAL,

'Why kewat women are black', IA, IX, 1931, 35-38 p.

HOUGHTON, B.

Folk tales, IA, XXII; 78, 98, 284 p. & XXIII 26 p. 10 stories.

HOWKES, H. P.

An Indian legend, JMS, 1920, 274 p.

HOLE, Christina.

Folk tales of many nations, London,

HUDSON, T. C.

The Naga tribes of Manipur, London, Macmillan, 5 stories.

HUTTON, J. H.

Folk tales of Angami Nagas of Assam, FL: 25 & 26, 1914 & 1915, 476-98 p. and 82-88 p.

HYNDMAN, J. Andrews (Lee), Mrs. Robert Utley Hyndman, (ed.)

Folk tales of India, by Lee Hyndman. Editorial consultant Jeanne Chall. Drawings by Emilio Freixas. New York, Bobbs, 1963. 127 p.

Hitopadesa

AESOPS fables, an anthology of the fabulists of all countries. London, Dent; New York, Dutton, 1913. 231 p. (Everyman's library series). Incl: Fables of Hitopadesa.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin. The book of good counsels: from the Sanskrit of the Histopadesa. With illustrations by Harrison Weir. London, Smith, Elder, 1861. xii, 167 p. "Reprinted, with additions, from "The 1' rest."

LALLULALA, Rajniti: a collection of fables originally translated from the Hitopadesa into Braj language for the use of the college of Fort William. 3rd. edn. rev. and published for the use of the Board of Examiners, by the Rev. Dr. K. M. Banerjea....and Lt.Col. A. C. Toker. Calcutta, Printed by J. W. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1883. 2, 163 p. "An adaptation by Lallulala of the Hitopadesa and part of the Panchatantra"

BROWN, Marcia. Once a mouse . . . . a fable cut in wood by Marcia Brown. New York, Scribner, 1961. unpaged. illus. At the head of the page: "From ancient India".

JOHNSON, Francis, Hitopadesa, the book of whole-some counsel; a translation from the original Sanskrit by Francis Johnson, revised and in part re-written with an introd. by Lionel D. Barnett.... With a frontispiece by Cynthia Kent. London, Chapman and Hall, 1928. xix, 201 p. (Half-title: The treasure house

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

of the Eastern story, under the editorship of Sir E. Denison Ross) Limited edition of 50 copies only.

MORLEY, Henry. Fables and proverbs from the Sanskrit, being the Hitopadesa translated by Charles Wilkins. With an introd. by Henry Morley.....3rd ed. London, Routledge, 1888. 277 p. (Half-title : Morley's universal library, v. 30)

PANCHAPKESA AYYAR, A Subramanier, Panchatantra and Hitopadesa stories ; translated and introd. by A. S. P. Ayyar. Bombay, Taraporewala, 1931. viii, 219 p. (Great short stories of India, vol. 1) Wilkins, Charles. Fables and proverbs from the Sanskrit, being the Hitopadesa translated. . . . . 2nd ed. New York, Routledge, 1886. 277 p.

WILKINS, Charles. The Hitopadesa of Veeshnoo-Sarma in a series of connected fables, interspersed with moral prudential and political maxims ; translated from an ancient manuscript in the Sanskrit language. With explanatory notes by Charles Wilkins. Bath, Printed by R. Cruttwell and told by C. Nourse, London, 1787. xx, 334 p.
Analysis of narratives published by same author in *Clackamas Chinook Texts.*

INDIAN tales of fun, folly and folklore. Madras. Natesan, 1938. No details available.

JACKSON, Kenneth H.

The International popular tale and early Welsh tradition. Caldriff. Univ. of Wales Press, 1961, XII, 141 p. Four lectures, two on the international folk tale and two on tale motifs in early Welsh literature.

JACOBS, Joseph.

Indian fairy tales, selected and edited by J. Jacobs. Illustrated by John D. Batton. London, Nutt, 1892. xiv, 255 p. 29 stories.
. . . . New York, Putnam, 1892.
. . . . 2nd ed. London, D. Nutt, 1303.
. . . . 20th impression. New York, Putnam, 195 ? 311 p.

JACOBS, Melville.

The content and style of an oral literature : Clackamas and chinook myths and tales, New York, Wenner-Green foundation for anthropological research, 1959, viii, 285 p. (Viking fund publications in anthropology. No. 26). Clicago Univ. Press.

JAMES, E. O.

.The nature and function of myth, FL., 1957, LXVIII, 474-482 p.
Says myths are an expression of primeaval reality, or an interpretation of natural phenomena, established custom or of ritual situations and cult practices. Its function is to validate and justify. Conserve and safeguard the fundamental realities and values, customs and beliefs on which depend the stability and continuance of a given way of life. Myths are distinguished from legend and tales.

JASIMUDDIN.

Field of the embroidered quilt ; a tale of two Pakistani villages. Translated from the Bengali poem "Nakshi Kathar Math" by E. M. Milford. Karachi, Pakistani branch, Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. 61 p.

Jatakas

ASPINWALL, Marguerite.

Jataka tales out of old India ; retold by . . . . With illustrations by Arnold Hall. New York, Putnam, 1927. xii, 239 p. These tales retold more simply for children, were taken from the collection of Jataka's, selected and edited by H. T. Francis and E. J. Thomas.

BABBITT, Ellen C.

Jataka tales retold by Ellen C, Babitt ; with illustrations by Ellsworth Young. New York, the Century Co., 1912, xiii, 92 p.
More Jataka tales ; School edition. New York, Appleton, 1950, 94 p. First issued in this edition in 1922.

BESWITH, Ethel.

Jataka tales ; birth stories of the Buddha retold by Ethel Beswith ; with a foreword by E. Conze. London, J. Murray, 1956. 105 p. (Wisdom of the East series).

BHAGWAT, N. K.

Jataka katha sandoha, by N. K. Bhagwat ; selected from Pali Jatakas. 3rd ed. Bombay, International Book House, 1955. 108 p. pa.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

COWELL, Edward Byles.

The Jataka ; or, stories of the Buddha's former births, Translated from the Pali by various hands under the editorship of Professor E. B. Cowell.... Combridge University Press, 1895-1907. 6 v. Vol. I translated by Robert Charlmers, 1895 ; Vol. II. by W. H. D. House, 1895 ; Vol. III by H. T. Francis, and R. A. Neil, 1897 ; Vol. IV by W. H. D. Rouse, 1901 ; Vol. V by H. T. Francis, 1905 ; Vol. VI by E. B. Cowlell, and W. D. Rouse, 1907.

. . . . the same . . . London, Published for the Pali text Society by Luzac & Co., 1957 (i.e. 1956) 6 volumes in 3. Reprint of 1895--Cambridge edition.

DAVIDS, (Mrs.) Caroline Augusta (Foley) Rhys, *ed. & tr.*

Stories of the Buddha, being selections from the Jataka, with an introd. by Mrs. Rhys Davids . . . New York, Frederick A. Stokes, 1929 ? xxvii, 244 p. (Half-title : The treasure house of eastern story, under the direction of Sir E. Denison Ross, v. 3).

. . . . same . . . . London, Chapman & Hall, 1929.

DAVIDS, Thomas William Rhys, *tr.*

..... Buddhist birth-stories (Jataks tales) ; the commentarial introd. entitled Nidana-katha, The story of the lineage, translated from Prof. V. Fausboll's edition of the Pali text by T. W. Rhys Davids. New and rev. ed. by Mrs. Rhys Davids . . . London, Routledge ; New York, Dutton, 1925. xii, lxxx, (81)-256 p. (Broadway translations). The first 33 pages were translated by Childers. cf. p. lxxix. The first edition forms an introd. to "Buddhist birth stories . . . . being the Jatakatthavannana . . . . translated by T. W. Rhys Davids", of which Vol. I only was published by London, Trubner ; Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1880.

Buddhist birth stories ; or, Jataka tales. The oldest collection of folklore extant : being the Jatakatthavannana, for the first time edited in the original Pali by V. Fausboll, and translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Translation Vol. I. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin, 1880. xii, ciii, 347 p. (Half-title : Trubner's oriental series). Second half-title : The English and foreign philosophical library. Vol. xvii. (Helne's "Religion and philosophy in Germany", London, 1882, is also numbered as Vol. xviii of this series "The Ceylon compiler's introd., called the Nidana katha" : pp. 1-43.

DE, Gokulddas.

Significance of Jataks, Calcutta, Calcutta Univ., 1951. 206 p.

DRESDEN, Mark J.

Jatakastava ; or, 'Praise of the Buddha's former brith', Indo-Synthian (Khotanese) text, English translation, grammatical notes, and glossaries, (by) Mark J. Dresden. New York, American Philosophical Society, 1955. 397-508 p. *in* American Philosophical Society Transactions : new series. v. 45, pts. 5. The tr. of the text into Khotanese is named in strophe 4 as Vedyasila. Incl. bibliographical references.

EDMUNDS, A. J.

A dialogue on former existence and on the marvelous birth and career of the Buddha, between Gautama and his monks ; being the fourteenth dialogue in the long collection of the sacred scriptures of the Buddhists. Pt. I. tr. from Pali by A. J. Edmunds. Philadalphia, J. J. McVey, 1899.

FEER, M. L.

Studies of Jataks, Calcutta, Sushil Gupta, 1963. 126 p.

FRANCIS, Henry Thomas, *ed. & tr.*

Jataka tales ; selected and edited with introd. and notes by H. T. Francis and E. J. Thomas. Bombay, Jaico Publishing House, 1957. xiv, 313 p. (A Jaico Book, J-72).

. . . . the same . . . . first published New York, Putnam, 1916, xiv, 448 p. *also* published by Cambridge Univ. Press in England.

FAUSBOLL, Michael Viggo.

The Jataka folk tales of India together with its commentary, being tales of the anterior birth3 of Gautama Buddha. For the first time published in the original Pali by V. Fausboll Ed. by Prof. Fausboll, some sections signed by Richard Morries (translator) London, Trubner, 1875-97. 7 v. Translated by various hands. Printed in Copenhagen. Incl. post-scriptum by the editor, and index by Dines Lydiche.
(First appeared in FJ. 2, 1884 304-10, 332-40, 370-7, p. FJ. 3, 1885, 56-79, 121-3, 242-56, 328-66 p. & FJ. 4, 45-63, 168-82. p. Translated from Pali Jataka, or Book of birth stories).

(Jatakas contd.)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

GRISWOLD, Florence.

Hindu fairy tales for children, by (Mrs.) Florence Griswold ; illustrated from photographs ; decorations by L. J. Bridgman. Boston, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1918. 213 p. Illustrated lining paper. "The tales in this volume are taken from Jataka"—Pref.

HORNER, Lsaline Blew.

Ten Jataka stories, each illustrating one of the ten Paramita with Pali text Introd. and English translation by I. B. Horner. London, Luzac, 1957. 93 p.

JATAKA, or stories of the Buddha's former births ; translated from the Pali by various hands. Index volume. New York, Putnam, 1913. iv, 64 p.

NOOR Inayat.

Twenty Jataka tales, retold by Noor Inayat and pictured by H. Willebeck Le Mair. London, Harrap, 1939. 137 p. Incl. bibliography. American ed. published by Philadelphia, David McKay, 1939. 138 p.

KANJUR.

Tibetan tales, derived from Indian sources, tr. from the Tibetan by F. A. Schiefner. Done into English from German with an introd. by W. R. S. Ralston. London, Kegan Paul, 1906. 368 p.

KANWAR, H. I. S.

Legend behind Khasi snake worship, IF, I, 4, Oct-Dec., 1958, 63-66 p.
Folklore of the Khasis of Assam, IF, II, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 206-212 p.

KARVE, Iravati.

The Parasurama myth, JUB, (n. s.) Vol. 1, 1932-3, 115 p.

KESAR, Lal.

Lore and legends of Nepal. Kathamundu. Jogat Lal, 1962.

KHANAPURKAR, D. P.

Sava, IF, ii, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 216-22. p. A Gujarati folk tale with an introduction by Durga Bhagwat. It contain some psychological traits—one of the many sexual tales of India so far explored.

KINCAID, Charles Augustus.

Deccan nursery tales, or Fairy tales from the South. London, Macmillan, 1914, 2nd edn. 1924. 20 tales. 135 p. Illustrations by M. V. Dhurandhar.
Indian heroes. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1915. xi, 147 p. illus.
The tale of the tulsi plant and other studies. (Three legendary tales) New & rev. ed. Bombay, Taraporewala, 1916. vi, 177 p. First printed as : The tale of the Tulsi plant and other stories .. Bombay, The Times of India Office, 1908. 4, 193 p. "Sketches reprinted chiefly from The Time of India" Pref.

Tales of old Sind. Madras, Humphry Milford, Oxford University Press, 1922. xii, 140 p. illus.
Folk tales of Sind and Gujarat, Karachi, 1928.

KINGSCOTE, (Mrs.) Georgina (Wolff).

Tales of the Sun ; or Folklore of Southern India ; collected by Mrs. Hovard Kingscote and Pandit Natesa Sastri. London, and Calcutta, W. H. Allen 1890, xii, 308 p. 26 stories.

KING, (Sir) Lucas White.

Bhutani folk tales, FL : 40, 1929, 62-77 p.
Folk tale from the Punjab, FL : 32, 1921, 211-13, & 271-73 p. ; FL : 33, 1922, 122-4 p. FL : 35, 1924, 86-91, p. FL : 36, 1925, 258-63, 362-66 p. and FL : 37, 1926 81-89 p.
Shirani folktales, FL : 38, 1927, 383-96 p.

KNOWLES, (Rev.) James Hinton.

Folktales of Kashmir. 2d ed. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1893. xii, 510 p. "First printed 1888" More than sixty tales. Includes notes, index and glossary.
Kashmir Stories, *Orientalists*, 1, 1893, 560 and 284 p.

KRAPPE, Alexander Haggerty.

An Indian tale in Midrash Tanchuma (Do not resuciate an evil animal which rend you) Jubilee Congress, 1928, FL : 25, 1930, 277-83 p.

KRISHNAMACHARYA, K.

A south Indian parallel to the Bengali accumulative folk tale. JMS, 1923-24, xiv, 59-60 p.

KULASEKHARAM, R.

Tales of Raja Birbal, Madras, Natsen, 24 stories.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KUNHAPPA, Murkot.

Three bags of gold and other Indian folk tales. Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1963. 134 p.

LANG, Andrew.

The Indian origin of popular tales. *The Academy*, xli, no. 1028, January 16, 1892, 63-64 p.
The olive fairy book, London, Longmans Green, 1907, 10 stories from India, mostly Punjabi.

Myth, Ritual and Religion, London 1897.

LEATHER, E. Murry.

Soldier's tale from India (babies), FL, 37, 1926, 195 p.

LEE, F. H. (ed.).

Folk tales of all nations. New York, Tudor, 1930. 947 p.

LEITNER C. W.

Daru legends, IA, 1, 84 p.

LEWIN, T. H.

Progressive exercises in Lushai grammer, London, 1891, Contains some tales.

The wild races of South eastern India, London, W. H. Allen, 3 lengends and 1 fairy tale.

LEWIS, A

Balochi stories, Allahabad, 1885.

LUCIA, C. G.

Folk stories about Ramdas, the last sages, JAOS, xxv, 1905.

MACULIFFE, M.

Legend of Mira-Bai, the Rajput Poetess, IA, 32, 329 p.

MacKENZIE, D. A.

Indian myth and legend. With illustrations in colour by Warwick Goble and monochrome plates. London. Gresham, 1913, XLVIII, 463 p. Incl. notes, selections from the scred Hindu books.

Indian Fairy Stories, Blacke, London, 1915, 23 Stories. An ordinary collection.

MacNAIR, J. F. A. & Barlaw T. A.

Oral tradition from the Indus. Comprised in tales to which are added explanatory notes. Revised and corrected. Illustrations drawn by L. Fenn from sketches by the authors i.e. J. F. A. MacNair, and T. L. Barlow, Brighton, Cranbourne Printing Works, 1908 XVI, 157 p. Plates, map, "Chiefly Muslim tales (nineteen) with notes meant as introd. to the village or district from which the tale comes" Pref.

Folk tales from Indus valley, edited by W. Crooke, Bombay, 1902, 18 short stories.

MacDONELL, A. A.

Vedic mythology, Strassburg, 1897.

McCULLOCK, William,

Bengali household tales, collected and translated by the Rev. William McCullock. London, New York, Hodder and Stoughton, 1912. xi, 320 p.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

"Some folktales of Kolhan" appeared in S. C. Dube's Field Songs of Chhattishgarh in pp. 66-65 (see Dube, S. C. in Folksong section. Also see EA, XIV 2, May-August, 1961 for the bibliography of the Late Professor D. N. Majumdar, Compiled by G. Sarana, 113-21 p.)

MALHOTRA, S. P.

Birhor folk tales and their economic life, Vj, VII, 4, Oct., 1959, 143-45 p.

MANWARING, A.

Marathi Proverbs, Oxford, 1910. Consist 26 stories.

MARSHALL, John.

John Marshall in India (being folk tales from India) notes and observations in Bengal 1668-72. Arranged under Subjects by Shafaat Ahmed Khan, London, H. Milford Oxford Univ. Press, 1927, XIII, 471, (i) fold map, diagrms. blibliog. also by Bombay, Oxford University Press, 1927. Allahabad Univ. Studies in history, Vol. V.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MAXMULLER, F.

Comparative Mythology, London, 1909.

Contribution to the Science of Mythology, London, 2 vols. 1887.

Language, Mythology and Religion, London, 1881.

MEYER, Johann Jakob.

Two twice-told tales. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1903. 11 p. "Printed from First series, Vol. 6, pp. 117-125, of the Decennial publications of the Univ. of Chicago. Two Hindu stories taken from Kunal jataka (the Jataka, ed. by Fausboll. Vol. V, p. 437) *and* from Jacob's Augewahlte erzahlunger in Maharashtri, 1886. [See Jatakas also]

METZGER, Berta.

Picture tales from India. Illustrations by Mina Buchanan. New York, Stokes, 1942, 87 p.

MILLS, J. P.

Folk stories of Lohata Nagas, J(R)ASB, 1926.
The story of Shambili : a Chang Naga folk tale, FL : 62, 1951, 334-5 p.

MITRA, A. K.

Konkavati—a Bengali folk tale, MII, XXI, 1941

MITRA, Kalipada.

The story of a fool and its Sanskrit and Buddhist parallel, JBORS Prt. IV, Vol. 12, September, 1926.

The originals and parallels of the stories of Bompas's 'Folklore of the Santal Parganas', JBORS, Prt. IV, Vol. 12, 1906, September 560-84 p.

Enigma in fiction, JBORS, Prt IV, Vol. 14, March, 1928.

A Mikir tale and its Santali parallels, JBORS, Prt IV, March, 1928.

Originals and parallels of Santal tales J(R)ASB, Vol. XXV, 1929.

Bird and serpent myth, JMS, XVI : 1925-26, 79-92 & 180-200 p.

MITRA, Sarat Chandra.

A folk tale of new type from North Bihar and its varients, JBORS, Sept., 1917.

On a 'Satya Peer' legend in Santali guise, JBORS, June, 1927.

Further note on the Birhor legend about Ravan's abduction of Sita, JBORS, December, 1928.

On the Birhor folk tale of the wicked queen's type, JBORS, March-June 1929.

On the Indian folktales of the substituted later type, JBORS, Sept.-Dec. 1929.

On coincidence between some Bengali nursary stories and South Indian folk tales, J((R)ASB, 1898.

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myth about the spotted dove. JMS, XIV : 1923-24, 23-28 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on two Aetiological myths about the sky-lark. JMS, XIV : 1923-24, 106-110 p.

On a bird-myth from the district of Sylhet in Eastern Bengal. JMS, XIII : 1922-23, 665-669 p.

Studies in bird-myths. JMS, (NS)—XXIV : 1933-34, 60-64, 177-78, 284-87, 361-62 p.

Studies in plant-myths. JMS, (NS). XXIV : 1934-35, 65-67, 179-80, 288-91, 363-67 p.

Some Legends of Tiruchengode. JMS, V : 1914, 98-103 p.

On a Bengali cumulative folktale of "The old dame lousy type." JMS, XIII : 1922-23, 767-75 p.

On a Santali Aetiological folktale of the "Manu and Fuchs" type, JMS, XIV : 1923-24, 211-216 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myth about the Brahminy duck. JMS, XVI : 1925-26, 125-128 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myth about the Brahminy kite. JMS, XVI : 1925-26, 219-221 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myth about the Indian house-crow, JMS, XVII : 1926-27, 143-144 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on a probable Aetiological myth about the junble babbler, JMS, XVIII, 1926-27, 63-64 p.

Myths regarding the origin of sex. JMS, XVII : 1926-27, 315 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myth about the common hawk-cuckoo. JMS, XVI : 1925-26 p.

Studies in bird myths : on a second Aetiological myth about the Indian cuckoo., JMS, XV : 1924-25, 48-50.

Studies in bird myths : on an Aetiological myth about the Indian black-headed oriole. JMS, 1924-26, 148-152 p.

Studies in bird myths : on an Aetiological myth about the white-breasted waterhen and the moor-hen, JMS, 1924-25, 246-248 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on two Aetiological myths about the paddy-birds long neck and legs, JMS, XVIII : 1927-28, 57-60.

Studies in bird-myths : on a myth about the white stork and the black-stork, JMS, XVII : 1926-27, 330-332 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on a myth about the house-sparrow. JMS, XVII : 1926-27, 243-244 p.

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myth about the Indian coel, JMS, XVII : 1926-27, 240-242

Studies in bird-myths : on an Aetiological myths about the spots on the peacocks tail-feathers, JMS, XVII : 1928-27, 145-147

Studies in plant myths—on an Aetiological myth about the night-flowering jessamine, JMS, XVIII, 1927-28, 292-93 p.

A North Indian Folktales of the 'Rhea Sylvia' and 'Junior Tree' types, J (R) ASB, Prt. III, 1902.

Resemblance between Laddakhi folk-tales and Negro legends, J(R)ABS Prt. III, 1903.

(For comprehensive bibliography—'Folklorists of Bengal'—I, may be referred to.)

MITRA MAJUMDAR, Dakshinaran.

Lakshmi ritual folktale, IF, i. 2, 1956, 43-57 p.
Original Bengali text and its english translation. Tran. by G. Raichaudhury with word notes.

MODE, Heinz.

Tracing folk tale motives from earlier Indian sources, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 10-14 p. One page sketch.

Types and Motifs of folk tales of Bengal, FI, ii, 4, July-Aug., 1961, 201-205 p. An academic discussion referring the book 'The Oral Tales of India'.

Folk tales of Bengal—a study, FI, III, November, 1962, 505-508 p.

MORUS.

Animals, Men and Myths, London, 1950.

MONRO, W. D.

Stories of India's god's and heroes. With sixteen illus. by Evelyn Paul. New York, Crowell, 1911. English ed. by Harrap. 253 p. 16 col. pl.

MUKHERJEE, Bhabananda.

A Riang myth, IF, I, 2, September-Dec., 1956, 69-72 p.
A few Riang tales, IF, I, 1, April, 1956, 17-21 p.
Tales of orphan boys, IF, I, 4, Oct.-Dec., 1958, 13-17 p. (a Riang tales.)
Riang folk tales, IF, Oct.-Dec., 1957 39-46 p. contents :
(a) a tiger boy (b) the hen and the pig (c) Thigh of a dear. The stories and their analytical studies.

THE MYTHOLOGY OF ALL RACES in thirteen volumes ; ed. by Louis Herbert Gray, and George Foot Moore, and J. A. MacCulloch. Boston, Marshall Jones, 1916-1932. *see* vol. VI 'Indian and Iranian". Indian section written by A. Berriedale Keith. Reprinted by Cooper Square Publishers, New York, 1964. Indian section : 250 p. Includes bibliography and places at the back.

MYTH AND MYTHMAKING, Cambridge. Massachusetts. Daedalus, *Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, 1959. LXXXVII : 2, 211-380 p. Entire number devoted to symposium on myth. "Some meanings of myth" by Harry Levin : "The Historical development of Mythology" by Joseph Campbell. "The Yearning" foy Paradise in Primitive Tradition" by Mircea Eliade ; "Recurrent themes in Myths and Myth-Making" by Clyde Kluckpohn : "Theories of myths and the folklorists" by Richard M. Dorson ; "Myths and Mass Media" by Marshal McLuhan ; "Myth

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and Identity" by Jerome S. Bruner ; introductory essay by Henry A. Murray.

NAIK, T. B.

The Bhils, Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi 1956, Gives a number of folktales.

NARASIMMIYENGAR, V. N.

"The Legend of Rishya-Sringa', IA, 2, p. 140.

'Legend Relating to Grey Pumpkins, 1A, 3, p. 28.

'Legend of the Origin of Tungbhadra', IA, 1, pp. 212-3.

NATESA SASTRI, (Pandit) S. M.

Dravidian Nights, Madras, V. Sambhu-Murti Ayyar. Nungambackam, 1886, XI, 290 p.

'Folklore in Southern India', IA, 1884-93. Some of these tales previously published as 'Folklore in Southern India', compiled and translated by Pandit Natesa Sastri. 4 Parts ; Bombay Education Society Press, 1884-1893.

Indian Folktales, Gurdian Press Madras., with introduction by Hon'ble A. G. Cardew, 1908 : 533 p.
(see Sastri, S. M. Natesa).

NEOGI, Dwijendra Nath.

Tales, sacred and secular. Calcutta, Mukhopadhyay, 1912. X, 361 p. Collection of ceremonial tales as recited by Bengali women. The first part of the book, 20 sacred tales, was published in London by Macmillan in 1916, with illus. by P. Ghose.

NIOGI, Basant Kumar.

'Legend of Patna', IA, III, pp. 149-51.

NOBLE, Margaret Elizabeth, (Sister Nivedita).

Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists, by the Sister Nivedita (M. E. Noble) and A K. Coomaraswamy. With thirty-two illus. in colour by Indian artists under the supervision of Abanindranath Tagore. London, G. Harrap, 1913, XII, 399 p.

. . . . the same. New York, Holt, 1914.

PANCHAPAKESA AYYAR, Aiylam Subramanier.

Gripping tales of India, Tenali, Oriental Publishing Co., 1948, II, IV, 230 p.
Indian after-dinner stories. Bombay, Taraporewala, 1925. 135 p. Thirty-three old tales and eighty-seven original tales. Selected Indian after-dinner stories. Madras, Teacher's Publishing House, 1958, 366 p.

PANDE, Trilochan

Indian tales regarding the creation of the world. FI : IV, 2. Feb., 1963, 41-48 p. Discusses how folklore materials are sometime adopted into lighter literature and at times how elements of higher literature influenced folklore materials.

PAOSE, C. R.

Ten folk stories in Sema Nagas, J(R)ASB, 1939.

PARKER, K. Langdel

Legendary tales, 1930.

PASTANS, (Mrs) M.

Cutch, Smith, Elder, London, 1938. 9 stories.

PATEL, Nagendra.

The Indian fairy tales ; illustration by J. M. Mistri, Rajkot, 1944, 3 plates, 124 p, illustration.

PENZER, N. M.

The Ocean of Story, London, 1924-8. 10 vols.

PERSAULT

Persault's Popular tales, Edited by Andrew Lang, London, 1938.

PICARD, Barbara Leoni.

The lady of the linden tree, London 1954.

PLAYAIR, A. L.

The Garos, London, D. Nutt, 1909, 7 stories.

PROCTOR Mary,

Legends of the sun and moon, London 1926.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Panchatantra

BROWN, W. Norman.

The Panchatantra in modern Indian folklore. JASB, XXXIX, 1919, 1-54 p. Reissued. New York, John Hopkins, 1919. pa.

EDGERTON, Franklin,

Panchatantra reconstructed. Text, critical apparatus, introd., and translation by Franklin Edgerton. London, Oxford University Press, 1924. 2 Vols. (American oriental series, 2-3) Vol. I, Text and critical apparatus; Vol. II, Introd. and translation.
The same New Haven, conn, American Oriental Society 1924, xix, 409 p. (American orental series Vol. 2. . . . .)

HERTEL, Johannes.

The Panchatantra text of Purnabhadra. Edited by Johannes Hertel. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1912. 2 vols. Vol. I. contain critical introd. and list of variants; vol. II, its relation to texts of allied recensions as shown in parallel specimens.

AYYAR, Aiylam Subramanier.

Panchatantra and Hitopadesa stories; translation and introd. by A. S. P. Ayyar. Bombay, Taraporewala, 1931. viii, 219 p. (Great short stories of India, vol. I)

RICE, Stanley.

. . . Ancient Indian fables and stories, being a selection from the Panchatantra, by Stanley Rice . . . London, J. Murrary, 1924. 126 p. (Wisdom of the East series)
. . . . the same . . . New York, Dutton, 1924.

ROY, Dakshina Charan.

Vishnu Sarma's fables: Panchatantra. Translated by Dakshina Charan Roy. Calcutta, S. K. Lahiri, 1923. vii, 131 p.

RYDER, Arthur W.

Gold's gloom; tales from the Panchatantra, tr. by Arthur W. Ryder. Chicago, The University of Chicago Press, 1925? vi, 151 p. "Of this impression of Gold's gloom 2,000 copies were made in this format in Sept., 1925"
The Panchatantra, translated from the Sanskrit by Arthur W. Ryder. Chicago, The University of Chicago Press, 1925, vii, 470 p.

WILLIAMS, Alfred.

Tales from the Panchatantra; tr. from the Sanskrit by Alfred Williams. Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1930. xvi, 207 p. Illustrated by Peggy Whistler. Introductory note by A. A. Macdonell.

RAFY, Mrs. K. U.

Folk-tales of the Khasis. New York, 1920. XI, 160 p. London, 1920, XI, 158 p., eleven illustrations, 32 stories Reprinted in part from the Statesman of Calcutta.

RAJA, K. Ramavarma

Beetle myths and folktales, JMS, 1925-26, XVI: 13-14 p.

RALSTON, William Ralston-Shedden.

Indian fairy tales, collected by Stokes and translated by W. R. S. Ralston. London, Ellis & Wood, 1880.

RAMAKRISHNA, (ed.)

Tales and the parables. 2nd. ed. Ramakrishna Math, 1947. 272 p.

RAMANUJAN, A. K.

Clay mother-in-law: a South Indian folktale, SFQ, XX, June, 1956, pp. 130-135.
Some folktales from India, SFQ. 20, pp. 150-163. Sept. 1956.
Give tales in english, 2 fables—one each from Tamilnad and Kanada with type, motif. number and other notes.

RAMASWAMI Raju, P. V.

Indian fables, collected and edited by . . . With 18 plates by F. Carruthers Gonald. London, S. Sonnenschein, 1901. xii, 129 p. "First ed. June 1887, second ed. June 1901" 106 fables. "During the past two years these fables . . . have been before the public in the columns of the Leisure Hour"—Pref.
The tales of the sixty mandarines. With an introd. by Prof. Henry Morley. Illustrated by Gordon Brown 2nd. edn. London. Cassel, 1886. XV, 280 p. 11 stories from India.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

RAO, C. Hayavadana

Tales of Kamati wit and wisdom, Madras, Natesan, 24 stories. New Indian tales.

RAMBHAI, Pandit (under initials R. D. M.)

Four religious tales, IA, XVI, 1887, 154, 261, 288, & 291 p. Traditional tales of Maharastra.

RAWSEY, C. R. and Hutton, J. H.

Folk tales from Naga Hills of Assam, FL: 33, 1922, 397-405 p. and FL: 34, 1923, 233-35 p. and 381 p.

RAY, Arun

Bratakathas, 14 ritual tales of Bengal in German with a foreword by H. Mode, and drawing by S. Ray, Insel-Verlag, 110 p.

RHYS Davids, Thomas William

see Davids, Thomas Williams Rhys.

ROBINSON, E. J.

Tales and poems of South India, London, 1885.

ROSE, H. A.

Legends of Mohanbari, IA, XXXVII, 110 p.

ROSE, H. A. & Temple, R. C.

See Temple, R. C.

ROUGMUTH D. S.

The folk tales of the Garos, Gauhati University, Dept. of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, Book No-4, 1960.

ROUSE, William Henry Denham,

Talking thrush and other tales from India, collected by W. Crooke, and retold by W. H. D. Rouse. Illustrated by W. H. Robinson. London, Dent, 1938. 2nd edn. 1902. 43 fables. First appeared in *North Indian Notes & Queries.*

-- . -- the same . . . Cheaper ed., 1939.

ROY, S. C.

A Paharia folktale about the creation of man, MII, 1922.

The study of folklore and tradition in India, JBORS, 1932.

The Mundas and their country, City Book Co & Thacker Spink, Calcutta Appendix has 2 cosmogonical and historical legends of Mundas. 1912.

The divine myths and Mundas, JBORS Vol. ii, June, 1916.

SADHU, Shyam Lal,

Folktales from Kashmir. With a foreword by G. M. Saddiq. Bombay, Asia Pub. House, 1963. 184 p.

SARIN, (Mrs.) Savitri

Folk tale —its origin and evolution, IF, I, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 80-87 p. Abstract of D.Phil. thesis of the writer from the University of Calcutta.

SARMA, (Pandit) Bhagabandas

A folk tale from Kumaon (in Himalayas) FL: 8, 1897, 181-4 p.

SATYENDRA

Ogha Dwadashi: a ritual tale of Vraja Uttar Pradesh, IF, II, April-June, 1957, 9-15 p.

SCHWARZBAUM, Haim.

International folklore motifs in Petrus Alphonsi's Disciplina clericalis *Safarad* XXI and XXII, Madrid, 1961 and 1962, 267-99 and 17-59 p.

Influence of *Disciplina clericalis*, compiled in 12 century from Oriental sources by sephardic convert to Christinity, on Western European literature and folklore; detailed analysis of motifs in 26 tales, Summaries.

SEN, Gopinath

The motif between Bengal and Nilgiries, FI, I, 2, March-April, 1960, 89-92 p.

SIDDIQUI, Ashraf.

Bhombaldass, the uncle of the lion, a tale from Pakistan. Drawings by Tom Hamil. New York, Macmillan, 1959. (A folk-tale of East Bengal).

Toontoony pie and other tales from Pakistan, by Ashraf Siddiqui and Marlyn Lerch. Illustrated by Jan Fairservis. Cleveland, World Publishers, 1961. 157 p.

SIRCAR, D. C.

Story of a posthumous son, FI, vi, 1, January, 1965, 5-6 p. A note on it pointing out a parellel Jaina story appeared in FI, vi, 7, July, 1965 by Prof H. M. Nayak at 293-94 p.

Son of a human father and divine mother, FI, vi, 2, February, 1965, 57-8 p. A legend of a hero who was

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

born of the union of a lady with a mythical serpent.

SHARMA, R. S.

Tales of love and adventure. New Delhi, S. Chand, 1950 ?

SHANTA, Rameswar Rao,

Tales of ancient India, Calcutta, Orient Longmans, 1960, 124, illus.

SHARK.

Folk tales of Hindusthan, 1908.

SHARE, W.

Myths and folklore of the Aryan peoples (with selections) by W. Sharpe and E. Rhys. in Warner Library Vol. 17. 1934 ?

SHARPE, Elizabeth.

Indian tales. London, Luzac, 1939, 221 p.

SHAKESPEAR, John,

Folktales of Lushai and other neighbours, FL : 20, 1900, Notes by T. C. Hodson, 388-420 5 plates. 14 stories.

Tongkhul folktales and notes on some festival of the hill tribes of South Assam, FL : 33, 1922, 265-81 p. (See also FL : 34, 1923, 159-60 p.)

SHASTRI, Suryakanta.

Flood legend in Sanskrit literature, New York, Probsthain, 1950. & Delhi S. Chand & Co.. 1950, VII, 149, English tran. of Sanskritic versions of flood legends with appendices containing Eng. tr. of the Babylonics & Hebru version.

SHEETS, (Mrs.) Emily Churchill (Thompson)

In Kali's country : tales from Sunny India. Illus. from drawings by Elma McNeal Childs. New York, Fleming Revell, 1910. 208 p. Contents : Kalighat ; Shama Sahai ; Old Sarah ; A son of the law ; Mundra ; Of the tribe of Hanuman ; In ways mysterious ; The way to happiness ; Bachelor dreams ; The cost ; Among the clouds ; The infidel.

SHOVONA Devi.

The oriental pearls ; Indian folk-lore tales taken for most part from Indian Epic, Purana Kathasaritsagar, Panchatantra. London, Macmillan, 1915. viii, 177 p. 29 stories.

SHIPP, J.

The Khawni Kineh, London 1832.

S. M. BHATNAGAR

Kundan-Ki-Sain, a Chamba folktale, FI, VII, 2, February, 1966, 44-46.
Treats a folktale associated with dance of Pangi Valley of Himachal Pradesh.

SISSONS, Nicola Ann.

Myths and legends of many lands. illus. by Robert Todd. New York, Hart Pub., 1962, 190 p. Stories for children.

SREENIVAS, H. V. Murthy and BARUA, B. K.

The temple legends of Assam, Bombay Bharatya Vidya Bhavan, 1965, XII, 136, ilus.

SISTER, Nivedita (Margaret Noble)

The web of Indian life, 1904, 2nd. edn. 1950.
Cradle tales of Hindusthan, 1907.

SOME IMPORTANT LEGENDS OF the Hinars
by A. K. Sen Gupta, FI, VII, 4, 1966, 123-129.

STEEL, Flora and Temple, R. C.

Wide awake stories, a collection of tales told by little children between sunset and sunrise, in the Punjab and Kashmir, Bombay, Education Society, 1884, 445 p. 43 fables.

STEEL, (Mrs.) Flora Annie (Webster).

Tales of Indian heroes ; being the stories of the Mahabharata and the Ramayana. London, Hutchinson, 1923. viii, 256 p.
Tales of the Punjab told by the people. With illus. by J. Lockwood Kipling, and notes by R. C. Temple, London 1894. 359 p. "Many of the tales in this collection appeared either in the Cal. Rev. or the Indian Antiquary, the Legends of the Punjab" Pref.

STEIN, A (Comp).

Hatim's tales : Kashmiri stories and songs. Ed. by G. A. Grierson, London, John Murray 1923, 527 p. (See *Hatim T.*)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

STOCK, M.

Indian Fairy tales, Calcutta, 1879, 2nd ed. London, Ellis & White, 1920, 30 fables and fairy tales.

STOCKS, (Mrs.) de Beavour.

A Rong folk (Sikhim tobacco) story, FL. 37, 1926, 193-5 p.

SUNDERAM, T. M.

Tales of Raya and Appaji, Madras, Nates.

SUNITY DEVEE, (Maharani).

Indian Fairy tales, Calcutta, Art Press, 1922, 84, illus.

SURYA Kanta.

Flood legend in Sanskrit literature. New Delhi, S. Chand, 1951.
(See Shastri Suryarkant).

SWYNNERTON, Charles,

The adventures of the Punjab hero, Raja Rasalu, and other folk-tales of the Punjab. Comp. Calcutta, W. Newman, 250 p. 1 map. 1884.

Indian night's entertainment; or, folk-tales from the Upper Indus. With numerous illustrations by native hands. London, Elliott, Stock, 1892. xxii, 380 p. Romantic tales from the Punjab, London, Archibald Constable, 1903. xlvi, 483 p, Story of Raja Rasalu. 14 stor with story inside story. 80 illustration by rural Indian artists. "Village tales collected in the neighbourhood of Attock on the Upper Indus."

. . . . the same . . . . reissued With illus. by native hands; collected and edited from original sources by .... Oxford Univ. Press 1928. Dedicated to Her most gracious Majesty Queen Victoria.
Contents: The love story of Heer and Ranjha; Adventures of Ahmed ('Gul Badshah; The Rasalu legend; Adventures of Nek Bakht; The love story of Mirza and Sahibanh; The story of Puran Bhagat; Shorter stories....

TARU Dutt.

Ancient ballads and legends of Hindusthan.

TAWNEY

Somadeva's Katha-sarit-sagar, Calcutta, 1880.

TAYLOR, Archer.

"Names in folk tales", *Marchen*, Mythos Dichtung, Munich, 1963, 31-34 p.
Stresses importance of investigating proper names in folk literature, disagreeing with Lang; not all tales began merely as stories about "Somebody".

The biographical pattern in traditional narratives, JFI, I 1-2, 1964, 114-129.
Seeks to establish a biographical pattern in herotales.

TAYLOR, S. M.

Indian folk tales, FL, 6, 1895, 399-406 p. FL, 7, 1896, 83-8 p. 13 stories from Bhopal [also see FL, 7, 1896, 199-200 p. Note by L. Goldmerstein].

TEMPLE, Sir Richard Carnac.

The folklore in the legends of Punjab. FL, 10. 1899, 384-03 p.

Legends of the Punjab, by Capt. R. C. Temple, Bombay, Education Society's Press, Vol. I, 1884, Vol. II, 1900, Vol. III, 1901 59 legends. (See also Steel and Tample).

.... the same .... London, Trubner (Pref. 1884) 2 Vols.

Wide awake stories. Bombay, Education Society's Press, 1884.
Folklore from Peshwar, FJ, 1, 1883, 324-30 p.
Four legends of King Rasalu of Sialkot (Punjab), FJ, 1, 1883, 129-52 p.
Folktales from Upper Punjab, J(R) ASB, 2, 1883.
Squire Charles—Celtic myth and legend, London.

TEMPLE, R. C. and Rose, H. A.

Legends from Punjab, IA, Vol. xxxv, 1909, 300 p. Vol. xxxvii, 1911. 149 p. xxxviii, 1912, 81, 311 p. and xxxix, 1913, 1 p. 4 legends.

THAPAR, Romila

Indian tales, London, G. Bell & sons 1961, 173 p. illus.
A collection of 15 Indian tales including myths, fairy tales etc.

THOMAS, B.

Age of the fable, London.

THOMAS, P.

Epics, myths and legends, Bombay.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

THOMPSON, Stith,

The study of primitive storytelling. Its present status and future directions. *Folk-liv.*, Stockholm, 1957-58, XXI-XXII, 185-190 p.
Narative of motif-analysis as a folklore method. Helsinki, Academia scientiarum fehnica. 1955, 9 p. (Folklore fellows communication No. 161) Discusses his motif index of folk literature, its genesis, organization, revision. (see also *General Folklore*).

The types of the folktales, Helsinki, Academia, Scientiarum Feunica (FF Communication No. 184) preface, type, Index (with Aarne Anti).
Stith Thompson's long awaited 2nd edn. Grately enlarged to include materials from regional indexes.

THORNBILL, M,

Indian Fairy tales, London, 1899, 26 fairy stories.

TROGER Dipl. Theol. Ralph

Underworld beliefs and underworld helpers : an analysis of the folktale type : The pursuit of blowing cotton (480). Tran. from original German by Prof. Dr. H. Mode, FI. VII. 1, January, 1966, 35-46 conted. in Feb., 1966, March, 1966, May, 1966, June, 1966 and July, 1966. A lengthy but most important discussion of the folktale type AT 480. It is based on *Sukhu ar Dukhu*, a folk tale of Bengal.

TURNBULL, E. L.

Fairy tales of India ; retold. illus. by Hazel Cook. New York, Criterion Books, 1960. 170 p.
.... the same .... with title : Indian fairy tales (Romance, legend and fable) retold ; illus. by Hazel Cook. Muller, 1906.

UPADHAY, K. D.

A general survey of Indian folktale, MF, X, 4, 1960-61 181-196. Also IF, II, 4, Oct.-Dec., 1959.
Cursory glance at main sources of Indian fables, summary of folklore scholarship.
(See also *General Folklore*).

USBORUE, C. F.

'The story of Heer and Ranjha', IA ; 1921-2, Supplement. A prose version of the great love tale as it was collected by R. C. Temple, which is a favourite subject of Punjab bards.

VANDYOPADHYAYA, Eishendranath.

Popular tales of Bengal, Herald Printing Works, Calcutta, 1905.

VENKATASWAMI, M. N.

Heeramma and Venkataswami or folktales from India. Madras, Diocesan Press, 1923. xxiv, 249 p. A prefatory note by the Rev. J. C. Knight-Anstey of Surbiton (England) Includes : notes, glos., index.
Tulshimmah and Nagya ; or folk stories from India, Madras, Methodist Pub. House, 1918, 167 p.

WADIA, P. T. H.

Folklore in Western India, IA, Vols. xiv to xxiii. 20 stories.

WARD, William.

A view of the history, literature and mythology of the Hindoos ; including a minute description of their manners and customs, and translations from their principal works .... 2nd ed. carefully abridged, and greatly improved .. Madras, Mission Press, 1818. 2 vols. 5th ed., 1863.

WARING, Pinckney Alston.

Peacock country ; decorated by Vera Book. New York, J. Dal, 1948. xi, 100 p.

WATSON, J. W.

'Story of Rani Pingala', IA, Vol. ii, 215-16 p.
Legend of Ram Tunk, IA, Vol. ii, 339 p.

WILKINS, William Joseph.

Hindu mythology : Vedic and Puranic. 2nd ed. Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1882. xvi, 411 p. illus.

WILSON, Barbara Ker.

Fairy tales of India ; the poor-man's dream ; the brave potter ; the four friends ; the bow of Mithila, retold ; illus, by Rene MacKenzie. New York, Dutton, 1960. (Fairy tales of many lands).

WILLISTON, Tereasa Peirce.

Hindu stories. Illustrated by Mund Hunt Squire. Chicago, Rand, McNally,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1917. 84 p.
-- . -- same . . ., 1925. 111 p.
Contents : The wonderful garden of dreams : The magic fiddle ; Little tol bone ; Devipada ; Little buzz-man ; The Ploughman ; The magic top ; The barber's clever wife ; The charmed ring.

WYNDHAM (Pseud O), Lee,

See Hyndman, J. A.

YOUNGSON, J. W.

'The Chuhras', IA, xxxvi, 1907, 21, 71, 106, 135 p.
Legends in verse ; text and free translation .

ZAINAL, Ghulam Abbhas (Comp.)

Folk tales of Pakistan. Sketches by Hanif Ramsay, Karachi, Pak. Pub., 1957, 136 p. illus.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

C. FOLK MUSIC, BALLAD, SONG, DANCE AND DRAMA

ABBOT, J.

The Katkari Language, JBBRAS, Centenary Vol. 1905, 104-105.
Gives 14 songs in original with their English rendering.

On the Ballads and Legends of the Punjab: Rifaciments of the legend of Raja Rasalu, JASB, 1854: XXII, 59-91 and 123-163.

Gives in several 'fyttes' the legend of Rasalu in rhymed heroic couplets with full and interesting notes.

ADESESHU, Hari.

Romantic folk songs, *Unlit*. Hyderabad, September, 1964.

AGARKAR, A. J.

Folk dances of Maharastra, Bombay, Rajbhan Joshi, 1950, II, 170, 36, plates.
Gives 66 original dance-songs in Marathi language with English translation at pp. 80-95 and 142-154. It is an enquiry into folk dance forms of the region with notations of 9 songs in Indian system.

AIMA, Mohanlal.

Kashmir Drama, MOI, September, 1957, 12-14.

AMBORSE, KAY

Classical dances and costumes of India by Ram Gopal and foreword by Arnold Hoskell. London. Adam & Charles Black, 1952. 96, illus, frontis, map.

ANAND, Mulk Raj.

Indian Theatre, London, Dennis Dobson (n. d.).

Deals with the different theatre in modern times in India. Also treats traditional drama and folk plays.

ANDERSON, J. D.

Accent and prosody in Bengali, JRAS, 1913, 857-865.

ANON

Konkani folk songs, *Score* ,Bombay, II, 4, April, 1953.

ARCHER, W. G.

The blue grave, George Allen & Unwin, London, 1940.
A collection of Oraon songs efficiently translated and interpreted with reference to their symbolic and cultural background. The publication of this book set an entirely new standard for work on Indian folk poetry.

The women's hunt, Essays in Anthropology presented to S. C. Roy, Calcutta, 1942, 187-193.

Seasonal songs of Patna district, MII, XXII, 1942, 233-237.

A short anthology of Indian folk-poetry; Comment, MII, XXII, 1942, 1-3.

Baiga poetry, MII, XXIII, 1943, 98-105.

Festival songs, MII, XXIV, 1944, 70-74.
More Santal songs, MII, XXIV, 1944. 141-144.

The illegitimate child in Santal society, MII, XXIV, 1944, 154-169.
The status of the illegitimate child is illustrated by a number of Santal songs.

The forcible marriage, MII, XXV, 1945, 29-42.
An ethnographic study illustrated by 8 songs.

Santal transplantation songs, MII, XXVI, March, 1946, 6-7.

Bhojpuri songs, JBORS, XXVIII, Part III, Appendix, 1943, 1-92.

Folksongs of Chhotanagpur area of Bihar. Even more meritorious than these essays in translation and ethnography are W. G. Archer's publication of original texts, in each of which he was assisted by the educated tribesmen.

ARYA, Satya Prakash

Jhoola and Jhanjhi, FI, VI, 2, February, 1965, 86-94.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Treats customery songs of Meerut region, U. P.

The ritual folksongs of Meerut of Western Uttarpradesh, FI, VII, 3, March, 108-115.
Treats rites and songs relating to child birth.

AWASTHI, Suresh

Need for a theatre terminology in Hindi, *Sangeet Natak Akademi Bulletin*, 1961, 46-51.
Hindi folk drama ; paper read in *Drama Seminar* at New Delhi in 1956.

Folk forms of North India (Plays). *Seminar-32*, on stage, New Delhi, 1962, 15-18.

Form of folk drama and their values for contemporary theatre, *Natya*, Spring-Summer, 1961.

BABAR, Sarajini.

Rainy season in Marathi folksongs, FI, III, 10, October, 1962, 465-472.

Some songs in Marathi with their translation into English (Also reproduced in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Indian Pub. 1963).

BAILLEY, T. G.

The secret words of the Cuhras, JASB, LXXI, Part 1, 1902, 14-20.

Gives 3 songs two of which celebrate 'the delights of carrion eating.'

BAKE, A. A.

Some folk dances in South India, AR, XXXV, July, 1939.

A talk on folk music. VQ, V, 1927, 144-148.

Charlemagne in Malabar, FL, LXXIV, 3, 1963, 450-459, 3 Plates. Dramatic dance on Moors and Christains brought by Portuguese missionaries has been grafted to an earlier Malabar dancing tradition.

Indian folk music, *Publication of Musical Association*, LXIII, 1939, 65-77. Dr. A. Bake's researches in Indian music and folklore (with a note by A. C. French) *Indian Arts & Letters*, VII, 1, 1933, 10-13.

A bulk of the work of this distinguished scholar who has investigated Indian folksongs (between 1937-1944) in their musical aspect is still unpublished.

BANDYOPADHYAYA, Dwipendu,

Some songs of the Dom, IF, I, 1, January-March, 1958, 14-17.
18 folksongs in Bengali collected by the contributor from Rampurhat subdivision of Birbhum district, West Bengal. Word notes in English and introduction.

BANERJEE, Projesh

The folk dance of India, Kitabistan, Allahabad. 1944.

Dances of India, W. S. Heiman, New York, 1956, 282.

BANERJI, Suprasanna.

Historical elements in folk rhymes of Bengal, IF, April, 1956 : 70-72.

BARUA, Hem

Folksongs of India, ICCR Publications, New Delhi, 1963. VII, 86 (2).
Treats folksongs of different states of India. Songs in English taken from the collection of earlier works.

Nature songs of the folk people of India. I-AC, XI, 2, October, 1962, 134-151. The first chapter of author's book *Folksongs of India.*

BARUA, Hemchandra.

Marriage customs of the people of Assam, Gauhati ; 1892, 1908.
Treat some marriage songs.

BARBEAU, Marius.

Buddhist dirges on the north pacefic coast. JIFMC, XIV, 1962, 19-21, Photos and Music.

Finds similarities between Chinese and Hindu funeral songs and dirges of the American Indians of the north pacific coast, suggesting the influence of Buddhism on American Indians in Pre-Christian times.

BASCOM, William.

The main problems of stability and change in tradition, JIFC, XI, 1959, 7-12. Illustrated the idea with some folk songs.

BASHAM, A. L.

The wonder that was India, New Work, Gover Press, 1954.
The author deals with the origin, deve-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

lopment and decline of Indian drama in a chapter and records traditional plays.

BASU, Dwijendranath.

An account of the great Andamanese dance, songs and mythology, IF, April, 1957, 91-96.
Dance songs with music and photos.

BASU, Minendranath

The dance among the Koms of Manipur, IF, Oct.-December, 1957, 9-10.

The Bunos of Bengal, Calcutta, University Press, 1939.
Gives 3 songs of the Bunos of Sundarban area.

Songs of the Naluas of Bengal, IF, April, 1956, 40-43.

BEAMS, J.

Folklore of Orissa, IA, 1872, 168-170 & 211-212.
A few Oriya charms are translated with considerable spirit.

BEGLAR, J. D.

Reports of the Archeological Survey of India, VIII, 1878 : 79-83.
Gives the love narrative of Lori and Chandain popular in Chhattisgarh and Bihar.

BENGAL, Som (Ed.)

Puppet theatre around the world, *Bharatiya Natya Sangh*, New Delhi, 1961.
Includes articles with illustrations on 'Indian Puppet Theatre : Its Revival and Presentation' by Dr. Suresh Awasthi ; 'Impression of Indian puppetry' by Balwant Gargi ; 'Puppets and Puppeteers of Rajasthan' by D. L. Samar : 'Recent trends in Indian puppetry' by Mohan R. Contractor ; Katputli, an experiment' by Miles Lee ; 'The puppets of Calcutta' by Katyal Saklat ; 'Puppet theatre of Orissa, by G. C. Tej ; 'Puppet shows in South India' by E. Krishna Iyer and 'Shadow plays of Andhra' by M. V. Raman Murthy ; pp. 29-105.

BHADURI, Annapurna.

Hol-Bol : the folk songs of Nadia, IF. II, 2. April-June, 1959, 157-160.
Treats some folk songs of bullock-cart drivers of Majdia village of Nadia district of West Bengal.

BHADURI, M. B.

Hindu influence on Munda songs, *Essays in Anthropology*, presented to S. C. Roy, Calcutta, 1942, 256-260.

BHAGWAT, A. R.

Maharastrian folksongs on the grindmill, JUB, X, (n. s.) Part I, 1942, 134-186 and Part IV, 1943, 137-174..
Gives 507 short songs in original with their English translation in free verse.

BHAGWAT, D. N.

Folksongs from the Satpura valleys, JUB, VIII, (n. s.), Part IV, 1940, 1-63.

A pig festival in Central Province, MII, XXIV, 1944, 89-99.
An ethnographic account illustrated by songs used during the festival.

BHAGWAN, Das.

Pearl problems in Hindi Rhyme, NIN & Q, III, 1893, 81-82.
Gives 5 interesting problem poems.

BHARTIYA LOK-KALA MANDAL.

Rajasthan folk entertainment, *Sangeet Natak Akademi Bulletin* No. 2, October, 1954, 43-54.

BHAT, H. D.

Folksongs of Garhwal, FI. III, 12, December, 1962, 555-560.
Treats some folksongs which depict the condition of the women folks and others.

BHATTACHARYA, Asutosh.

A snake story in folk entertainment in Bengal, IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 18-29.

Puppet dances in Bengal, FI, 1, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1960 268-273.

BHATTACHARYA, Promodechandra.

Boro folk songs on love. IF, April-June, 1957, 41-45.
5 songs and 1 photo.

BHATTACHARYA, Sibendusekhar.

A garland of forest flowers, *Souvenir*

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

of the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, 1964, Pub. by the Reception Committee, AIFC. Available at Indian Publications, 3, British Indian Street Calcutta-1. 34 Santali songs in original language with their translation into English.

Santal songs : different types, *Bul. of CRI*, 1 : 2, 1962, 54-61.

BHATTACHAHYA, Sudhibhusan.

Maria dance, IF, II. 2, April-June, 1959, 161-163.
Treats two types of Maria dance (i) source of inspiration in the mirthful leisures and (ii) draws inspiration from religious sentiment. Gives some fresh data on Grierson's book on the Maria Gonds of Baster.

BHAUGUNA, S. D.

Some songs and dances of Rawain MII, XVII, 1937, 81.

BHAUMIK,G.

A Bengali folksong, Triveni, XI, 12, December, 1939. 59.

BHOWMICK, P. K.

The Lodhas of West Bengal, Punthi Pustak, Calcutta, 1963, 318. map, photos, tables.
Treats in Chapter IX, songs, games etc. in dealing recreational life of the Lodhas.

Bandana Gan (Bandana folksongs) IF, April-June, 1957.
42 folksongs in Bengali script collected by the author from Midnapur district of West Bengal.

Tusu festivals of Midnapur, IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958, 17-31.
89 Tusu songs in Bengali with an introduction in English.

Further collection of Tusu Songs, FI, V, 3, March, 1964, 98-109.
105 songs in Bengali with an introductory note in English. Songs about the social and economic problems which are sung at the regional Tusu Festival in the district of Midnapur of West Bengal. Text in Bengali script without music.

BHUSAN, V. N.

Some Telugu folksongs, Triveni, XI, December, 12, 1939.

BODDING, P. O.

Studies in Santal Medicine and connected folklore, *Memoirs of* ASB, X, 2, 1940, Part 1, 80-89.
The author gives a number of folksongs in pp. 99-122.

BOSE, Rasbehari.

Legends & Ballads connected with Deified or held in great veneration in Bhagalpur and Neighbouring District, J(R)ASB, II, 1871.

BOSE, Nilmadhab & other (Ed.)

Souvenir of the Kalavikash Kendra, 1958, Cuttack.
Consists Sculptural representation of music and dance in Orissa by Dr. K. C. Panigrahi ; Orissan Buddhism and Orissi dance by Dr. N. K. Sahoo ; The puppet play as prevalent in Orissa by Dr. K. B. Das and other articles with photos and illustrations.

BOWERS, Faubion,

The dance in India, Columbia Univ. Press, New York, 1953. In pp. 148-169 there is a Chapter on Indian folk dances.

BOYLE, J. A.

Telugu Ballad Poetry, IA, III, 1874, 1-6.
'These specimens are undoubtedly the composition of rural bards. They have been gathered from rude men that could neither read nor write.'

BRAGANZA, Alfred.

Konkani folksongs, *The Goan Times*, Bombay, Annual Number, 1955.

BRAHMA, Mohinimohan (*Ed.*)

Folksongs of Bodos, Gauhati Univ. Dept. of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, Book No. 5, August, 1960, XII, 194.

BRYCE, Mrs. Winifred.

Women's folksongs of Rajputana, Delhi, Pub. Dvn. 1964.

BULLETIN OF THE, Deccan College of Post Graduate Research.

Some folksongs of Maharastra, 1, 1, December, 1939.

BURRISON, John

What to collect and how to ask for it.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folkways, Univ. Park, Pennsylvania, 1, 3, January, 1964, 25-29. About folksong collection techniques and the need for breadth of vision in deciding what should be collected.

CALCUTTA, Malayalam Samajam.

Classical and folk dances of India, *Calcutta Malayalam Samajam*, 1958.

CALDWELL, R. C.

Tamil popular poetry XXX, IA, 1, ... 97-103 & 197-204..
Presents versions of Sivavakkiyer and Pattanattu Pillai's poems in English verse.

CANSLER, Loman D.

What folksongs reveal about our cultural heritage, SFQ, XX, 1956, 1956, 126-129.

Ballads and songs reveal customs cultural heritage, SFQ, XX, 1956, 126-129.

CANNEY, Maurice Aitter.

The Santal and their folklore, FL. 39, 1928, 329-343.

CENSUS, of India.

Women's life as pictured in Karnatak folksongs, Census Report, Vol. XX, (Mysore) Part 1, Appendix III, 1931, 340.

CHAINAMALL.

Prayer of the drinkers of Hemp-juice, *Punjab Notes & Querries*, 1833.

CHAKRAVARTI, B.

The understanding mind, Triveni, IX, 1937.
Said to be the translation of some Bengali folk songs collected by different persons.

CHAKRAVARTI, Panchanan.

Bengali Patas and rural education, IF, 1, 1957, 85-92.
Songs in Bengali script along with a short introductory note into English.

CHAKRAVARTY, Suresh.

The folk music of Bengal. Sangeet Natak Akademi Bul. No. 2., October, 1954, 31-41.

CHAKRAVARTY, Sunil.

Folksong : a mainstream, FI, VII, 2, February, 1966, 64, 69 & 71.
Treats some folksongs of Chittagong Hill tract, Murshidabad and Jhargram of Midnapur district with considerable spirit.

CHANDERVAKER, Pushker.

Folksongs of Padhars. IF, April-June, 1957, 54-56.

Songs in Hindi along with their English idea and treatment.

CHATTOPADHYAYA, Kamaladevi.

The Indian Theatre, AL, XXXII, 2, 1958-1959, 53-56.

CHATTOPADHYAYA, Bhaktimadhab.

Kapilamangal FI, 1, 6, Nov.-Dec., 1960, 374-380.
Songs in Bengali with their ideas in English.

CHAND, M.

A favourite song among the Gaddis of Kangra, NIN & Q, II, 1892, 71-72.

CHAUBEY, Ganesh.

The Tharu songs, IF, April-June. 1957, 52-53.
Treats 5 songs in Hindi with English renderings.

The Dhangar Songs, IF, 1, 4, October-December, 1958, 22-25.
Treats 12 songs in Hindi with English translation.

The peacock in Bhojpuri folksongs, IF, 1, 2, September-December, 1956, 58-60.
Songs with word notes.

CHAUVE. B. G.

N. W. P. Children's games, NIN & Q, III, 1893. 42.
Gives 3 songs.
A song to the Cuckoo, NIN & Q, III, 1893, 215.

Pachara song—Chudar mal the Dusadh hero merrying a Brahmin girl, NIN & Q, IV, 1894. 62-63.

Local songs of Saharanpur, IA, XXXIX, January, 1910, 32.

Popular singers in Saharanpur, IA. XXXIX, 1910, 64.
Brief notes only.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CHILKOVSKY, Nadia.

Dance notation for field research, *The folksong and folk music archivist*, Bloomington, II, 3, 1959, 2-3.

CHOWDHURI, Ahindra.

Changing forms of Jatra, *Natya*, VI, 3, 1962.
Jatra is a form of folk drama in Bengal. The author discusses how the form of this folk drama is getting changed in the changing society of Bengal.

CHOPRA, H.

The Romance of Heer and Ranjha, J(R.)ASB, December, 1953.

COLDSTREAM, W.

Labour songs in India, JRAS, 1919, 43-46.
Doggeral couplets called *hungara* (from *Hungana*, to moan) used by Palki-bearers, carrying travellers to the hills.

COFFIN, Tristram P.

The folk ballad and literary ballad : an essay in classification, *Folklore in Action* Philadelphia, 1963, 58-70.
Divides ballads in print in six classifications, including both the traditional and literary. (Reprinted from MF, 1959).

COLE, F. T.

The Rajmahal hillmen's songs, IA, V, July, 1886, 221-222.

COLLINSON, Francis

The musical aspect of the songs of Nan MacKinnon of vatersay. *Scottish studies*, V : 1, (Edinburg, 1961) 40-42.
Discusses informant's voice, quality and singing style, brief discussions of musical aspects of the songs.

COOMARSWAMY, A. K.

Dance of Shiva, Bombay, Asia, 1948.

Siva is considered as a folk god—Siva's dance has been treated here from the point of view of an art critic with many illustrations.

CROOKE, W.

Cradle Songs of Hindustan, NIN & Q III, 1839, 34.

The Song of the fight between Gond Raja and Mussalmans, NIN & Q II, 1892, 64-5, 66 and 82.

Recorded from a Pathori priest of the Kharwar. 'Songs from North India : Echoes of Modern History', NIN & Q. XI, 1911, 155-122.
Includes a ballad of Bhartpur and ballads of taking of Lahore and a rising in Saharanpur.

The popular religion and folklore of Northern India, Westminister, 1896, 2. Vols. Second Edn. by OUP, 1926.
Contains number of folksongs of Northern India.

Short songs mainly from Mirzapur, NIN & Q, I, 1891, 107, 125, 144, 161. NIN & Q, II, 1892, 53, 74-76, 89-91, 109, 111, 125-126, 143, NIN, & Q, III, 1893, 53, 143, NIN & Q, IV, 1894, 160 and NIN & Q, V, 1895, 198.

Karma jhumata : A hunting song of Korwar on the Chotanagpur border, NIN & Q, I, 1891, 159-160.

The Kol song of Ramchandra and Lachhmana, NIN & Q, II, 1892, 92 & 128.

Songs sung by Kols during the sacred dance of the Karma, NIN & Q, II, 1892, 92 and 130.

The song of the flute, NIN & Q. V, 1895, 143.

Religious songs from North India, IA, XXXIX, 1910, 268-287, and 321-345.
An a important collection of 56 songs in original with translations.

Mendicants' cries in North India. IA, XXXIX, 1910, 346-350.
11 songs.

'Songs from Northern India relating to the English', NIN & Q, 1911, 89-92.
Songs about such things as the Battle of Waterloo, the Agra waterworks, a Railway train and in praise of the English.

'Songs from Northern India : Echoes of Modern History' IA, XXXX 1911, 155-162.
5 songs.

Songs of the Mutiny, IA, XXXX 1911, 123-124 and 165-169.
7 songs.

Marriage songs in Northern India,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

IA, LV, 1926 : 81-88, 104-107 129-133, 153-158, 196-199.
Includes a complete set of 8 Hindu marriage songs from Mirzapur District ; two incomplete sets, one Chaube Brahmin and one Khattri, from Etawa District ; two sets of songs for use at a nail-parting ceremony ; 7 separate Hindu marriage songs from various places and 5 Mussalumani songs. Originals are given and there are excellent translations in free verse.

CROSSE, M. (Ed.)

Nursery rhymes selected and arranged by K & J. Copper, Bombay, 1959, XIV, 42, illus.

CYRIL, Beaumount.

Puppet and puppet stage (Studio), 1938.

DALTON, E. T.

Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal, Calcutta, 1872. Second Edn. from Calcutta by K. L. Mukhopadhyay.
Gives one Bhumiya song in pp. 143-144.

DAMES, W. L.

Popular poetry of the Baloches, London, 1907.
A. Baker's dozen of Catches from the Jhang district of Punjab, IA, XXXVIII, 1908, 174-176.
13 songs.

A Ballad of the Sikh War, IA, XXXVIII, 1909, 171-6.

DANDA, Ajit Kumar.

Tales of Bhutia religious dances, FI, IV, 6, June, 1963. 196-198.

DAS, Kunjabehari.

A study of Orissan folklore, Visva-Bharati, 1953.
Gives a number of Oriya songs in original with translation. Ph.D. Thesis.

The Folk music, FI, IV, II, November, 1963, 374-377.

The Oriya folk song, IF, April, 1956, 13-16.
Descriptive article on the works so far done by different scholars and authors on Oriya folksongs.

Puppet play as prevalent in Orissa, Souvenir of the Kalavikash Kendra, Cuttack, Orissa. 1958.

Ballads in Oriya and folk literature, IF, Sept.-Dec. 1956, 38-42.

DAS GUPTA, Hemendranath.

Indian Stage, Calcutta, Metropolitan Printing House, 1934.
Also treat with traditional drama.

DASGUPTA, Rajatananda.

The institution of Devdasis in Assam, JIH, XLIII, Part III, Aug. 1965, Serial No. 128, 555-576 with photos and sketches.

DAS GUPTA, Sadhana Prasad.

A short introduction to the variety of folk dances in India, FI, IV, 5, May, 1963, 163-191.
Treats different types of folk dances of India in a bibliographic manner.

DAS GUPTA, Sashibhusan.

The epics, semi-epics and traditional songs, IF, 1, 3 ,July-September, 1958. 2-11.
Lecture in the Ramkrishna Mission Inst. of Culture. Also appeared in the Bul. of R. K. M. Inst., Calcutta.

DE, S. K.

Some folksongs of East Bengal, IF, April-June, 1958, 60-62.
9 folk songs in Bengali with their idea in English and a short introduction.

DESAI, B. L.

Folklore from South Gujrat, FI, II, 1, Jan.-Feb., 1961, 49-55.
Treats Gujarati folk songs. Songs in Devnagri script with their English rendering.

DEV, Som.

Some folksongs of Gorakhpur district, EA, II, 2, June, 1949, 206-208.

DHINGRA, Baldoon.

A national theatre for India, Bombay, Padma Pub., 1944.
Briefly traces the history of drama all over the world and especially in India and make constructive suggestion for the establishment of a national theatre.

DHIR, Narendranath.

An introduction to 'Nautanki' (folk plays), *Bharatiya Lok-Yan*, 1. 1, December, 1961, 9-24.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

DINANATH RAO, V.

Bardic Literature as Source of Light on the Social Life of the Marathas,' MR, LXXI, 1941, 486-7.

D'PENHA, G. F.

'A Cumulative Rhyme on the Tiger', IA, XXIII, 1894, 167.

D'SOUZA, Justino (*Ed.*)

The Goan folksongs, *The Goan World*, May, 1941, 5-6.

DUBE, K. C.

The sarhul, an Oraon dance, VJ, XII April, 1962, 101-103.

DUBE, S. C.

Chhattishgarhi folksongs, MR, 1942, 351-352.
A brief account ; refers to the Machouri songs.

Field songs of Chhattishgarh, Universal Publishers, Lucknow, 1947.
Songs collected by Dr. D. N. Mujumdar are used in this book.

DUTT, Gurusaday.

Indigeneous dances of Bengal, Census Report, 1931.

Mask dances of Bengal, MR, August, 1939.

Folk dances of Bengal, Calcutta, 1960, Bengal Bratachari Society.
(The book appeared after the death of G. S. Dutt. Sri Asok Mitra, ICS edited the book).

DUTTA, Bhupati.

Some Bengali rhymes collected from Contai (Midnapur), IF, I. 1, January-March, 1958, 53-56.
10 songs in Bengali with an introduction in English.

DUTTA, Haradhan.

Some folksongs of Nadia and stories of Mahabharat, FI, II, 6, Nov.-Dec., 1961, 388-392.
Treats regional folksongs of Nadia district of West Bengal.

DUSAN, Zbavitel.

The development of Baromasi in Bengali literature, FI, III, 4, April, 1962, 161-175 ; May, 1962, 201-212, and June 1962, 254-268.
An exhaustive treatment of folksongs of twelve months of Bengal. During centuris long development it has evolved a few basic types with innumerable variations. Also published in Archiv Orientalini, Journal of the Oriental Institute, Praha, Czechoslovakia.

Bengali folk ballads from Mymensingh and the problem of their authenticity, Calcutta Univ., 1963, X, 216.

EARIE, Eugene W.

Collectors and collections, WF, XXIII, 2, April, 1964, 111-113.
Treats the John Edward foundations collections (mostly photographs records, publications, resource materials and ephemeral materials) which is concerned primarily North American folk music. It is a valuable material for comparative study .

EDWARDS, S. M.

A Kali Ballad, IA, LIII, 1923.
A Marathi ballad commemorating the praise for meeting of a former Governor of Bombay, the Parsi Millionaire Sri J. Jijibhai and the headman of the Kolis of Mandvi. Translated with notes.

ELWIN, Verrier.

The Baiga, London, 1939.
Includes a large number of songs illustrating every aspect of Baiga life.

Folk songs of Chhattisgarh, Oxford University Press, 1946, 466.
Specimens of folk songs collected by the author in Chhatishgarh area of Madhya Pradesh with a comment by W. G. Archer. Translation of the original songs with suitable explanations.

Gives the ballads of 'Raja of Bairagarh' (pp. 280-286), 'Gujri Ahrin' (pp. 287-291), 'The Buffaloes of Gaura' (pp. 292-296), 'Raja Bijara' (pp. 297-299), 'Sitaram Naik' (pp. 300-315), 'The Flower-Maid Bakoli' (pp. 316-337), 'Lorik and Chandeni' (pp. 338-370) and 'Story of 'Story of Dhola' (pp. 371-401). Only English translation with comments.

The Agaria, Oxford University Press, 1942.
Contain songs of this important tribal people.

The hoby-horse and the ecastatic dance (Bastar, M. P.) FL, 53, 1942, 209-213.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ELWIN, Verrier and HAVALE, Shamarao.

Folksongs of the Maikal Hills, Humphrey Milford, Bombay, 1944, 410.
Gives 619 songs translated with full comments.
Songs of the forest, the folk poetry of the Gonds, London 1935.

(See Havale S. and Elwin, Verrier).

EMENEU, M. B.

The songs of the Todas, Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, LXXVII. . . . . 543-560.

FABRI, Charles.

Dance in India, I-AC, X, 1, July, 1961, 70-80.
Treats different dance types touching folk dances.

FAUBION, Bowers.

The dance in India, Columbia Univ. Press, New York, 1953, 1-175.

FAWCETT, F.

A popular Mopla song, IA, XXVIII, 1899, 64-67.

War song of the Mopplas of Malabar, Press, New York, 1953, 175.

Songs sung by the Iambadis, IA, XXX, 1901, 547-549.

FLEET, J. F.

A Selection of Kanarese Ballads, IA, XIV, pp. 293-303 ('The Insurrection of Rayanna of Sangolli') : 349-353 ('The Income Tax') ; XVI, 356-61 ('The Bedas of Halagli') ; XVIII, 353-362 ('The Crime and Death of Sangya') ; XIX, pp. 413-423 ('The Daughter-in-law of Channavva of Kittur'). The translations are in prose.

FORSYTH, J.

The Highlands of Central India (London), 1871, At pp. 182-208 a version of the Lingo legends in the metre of 'Hiawatha' is worth study.

FORREST, Earle Robert

The snake dance of the Hopi Indians, illus. by Don Louis Perceval. Los Angeles : Westernlore Press, 1961, 172, bibliogs.
(An interesting account useful material for comparative and analytic study)

FOLK MUSIC. *A catalague of folksongs, dances, instrument pieces and folk tales of the United States and Latin America on Phonograph records.* Washington, D. C. Music Division, Recording Laboratory, Reference Department of the Library of Congress, 1964. 103.

Lists 107 discs (78 rpm) with 341 titles and 53 discs (33/1/3 rpm) with 899 titles divided according to types.

FOLKSONG and folksong scholarship : Changing Approaches and attitudes In *A good tale and a Bonnie tune*, Ed. by Mody C. Boatright, Wilson M. Hudson and Allen Maxwell, Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1964, 199-268.

Contains 'Folksong as an anthropological province. the anthropological approach by John Greenway. 'The transcription and analysis of folk music' by Geroge and others.

FOLKLORE NOTES, Vol. II, Konkan,

Compiled from the materials collected by A. M. T. Jackson and R. E. Enthoven. Also treats some folksongs of Konkan.

FOSS, George.

The transcription and analysis of folk music, Part V of Folksong and Folksong scholarship : Changing approaches and attitudes', Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1964.
Sketches the problems of transcribing the music of folksongs with special attention to the practices of Cecil Sharp, A. K. Davis, Ernest Mead, and others and suggests a system.

FOWKE Edith & GLAZER, Joe.

Songs of work and freedom, Chicago, Labour Education Dvn., Roosevelt Univ., 1960, 203.

FRANCKE, A. H.

Ladaki songs, IA, XXXI, 1902 87-106 and 304-311.
(Another of the same author on 'Ladaki' appeared in *Globus*, LXXV, 15).

FRASER, H.

Folklore from Eastern Gorakhpur, JASB, LII, Part 1, 1893, 1-32.
12 songs with originals in Devnagri scripts, translation, melody and elaborate notes by F. H. Fisher, G. A. Grierson and Frasher himself.
(See also General Folklore)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

FRIEND-Pereira, J. E .

Some Khond song, JASB, LXVIII, 1899, 1-13.

FUCHS, Stephen

The Gonds and Bhumija of Eastern India, Bombay, 1960.
Gives original folksongs with translation at pp 412, 432, 436, 439, 441, 449, 474-482, 495-499 and 517-522.

FULLER, Marry

Marathi Grinding songs, *The New Review*, XIV, May-June, 1940.

Mahar, MII, XXIII, 1943, 111-122.
Pregnancy and grinding songs.

Nag Panchami, MII, XXIV, 1944, 75-81.
An ethnographic study illustrated by songs used during the cobra festival.

FURER-Haimendrof, C. Von

The Reddis of the Bison Hills, Macmillan, 1945.
Gives a number of songs illustrating various aspects of Reddi life.

The role of songs in Konyak culture, MII, XXIII, 1942, 69-80.

GANAI, Amarendrakumar

An introduction to Barbole, IF, 1, I January-March, 1958, 48-52.
Some songs in Bengali with note and music.

GANGULI, Satya K.

A few Munda and Oraon folksongs, IF, I, 4, October-December, 1958, 18-21.
Treats some folksongs in English with interpretation.

GARG, B. M.

Folksongs of Himachal Pradesh, FI, 1, 3, May-June, 1960, 168-169.

Marriage songs of Rajasthan, FI, II, 2, March-April, 1961.

GARGI, Balwant,

Theatre in India, Theatre Arts Books, New York ; 1962.

Gives one chapter on 'Puppet Theatre at pp 74-82 and the other on 'Folk Theatre' at pp 83-96.

Folk theatre in North India, *Natya*, Spring Number, 1959 18-20.

GAUSDAL, J.

Contributions to Santal Hymonology, Bergen, 1935.

GEROLA, T. D.

Folklore of Garhwal, VQ, IV, 1. 1926, 29-43.
Gives some account of Garhwal folksongs which are translated into prose.

GOPALKRISHNA, A.

'The Ballad in Telugu', *Triveni*, IX, 4, 1936, 62-64.

GOPINATH, T. C.

The ballet, FI, IV, 6. June, 1963, 193-195.
Treats ballet of Kerala state.

GOSWAMI, Praphulladatta

Miri folk songs, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 103-106.
Describes song sung at Ligang festival and other types which express sentiments of yearning and frustration.

Bihu songs of Assam, Gauhati, 1957.
Gives a number of songs in original Assames with English translation together with an introduction.

Folk drama in Assam, FI, I, 3, May-June, 1960, 148-150.

Music in Assam—its Divine origin, MII, January-March, 1950.

Folk Iiterature of Assam, Gauhati ; Dept. of Historical and antiquarian studies, 3rd edn. 1965. At pp. 7-20, a chapter on Bihu song ; pp. 35-42, a chapter on Miri folksong ; pp. 57-64, a chapter on Miscelleneous songs.

The Bihu Git, IHQ, March, 1949.

Bihu songs of Assam, EA, March, 1950.

Assam's folksongs : a general servey, *Triveni*, April, 1952,

Spining and weaving in Assam FI, V, 12, December, 1964.

Psychological treatment of Bihu songs.

An Assamese ballad of magic : Janagabharur git, IF, Sept.-Dec., 1956, 13-19.

GOLDTEIN, Kenneth S.

A guide to field workers in folklore, Hatbore, Pennsylvenia, Folklore Associates, 1964, XVIII, 199.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Applied ethnographic method of folklore field work with special emphasis on observation and interview techniques.

GOPALAKRISHNA, A.

The ballad in Telugu, *Treveni*, IX, 4. 1936.

GOVILA, J. P.

The Garhwalis, their folksongs, customs and traditions, IF, I, 2, April-June, 1958. 32-35.

Shrawan : the monsoon months of festive gaiety, IF II, 4, Oct-Dec, 1959, 322-324.

GOVER, Charles E. (Ed.)

The folksongs of South India, 2nd Edn. Madras, 1959, XI. XXIV, pp. 300.

International Seminar on traditional culture in South East Asia, (Reports and papers contributed) Madras 1960, XIV, 202 p. Pub. under the auspices of UNESCO for Inst. of traditional culture, Madras

GREENWAY, John

Folksong as an anthropological province : the anthropological approach, part II of 'Folksong and folksong scholarship : changing approach and attitudes', Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1964. Calls upon anthropologists to study folksongs for their values as keys to the cultures that produced them, holding that the aesthetic and evaluative approach of literary scholars has been too narrow in scope, too wasteful (also see Foss, Geroge etc).

More songs from South-eastern archaeological folks, *Southern Lore* 29, 3, December, 1963, 62-66.

Refers to songs collected in the field from native informants of archaeological enclaves in isolated areas.

Primitive music, Boulder, Univ. of Colorado Extn. Dvn., 1962. iv, 173.

Discusses musical instruments and the origins, forms and functions of primitive music, then treats the characteristics of the music of different cultures such as those of Australia, India, Negro, Africa etc. Includes a large bibliography.

Primitive music, Boulder, Univ. of Colorado Extension Div, 1962, iv, 173.

Discusses musical instruments and the origins, forms and functions of primitive music of Australia, India, Negro Africa etc. countries.

Folksongs as a socio-historical documents, *Folklore in Action*, Philadelphia, 1963, 112-119.

Folksongs should be studied from anthropological rather literary point of view because it has little literary worth. (Reprinted from WF, XIX, 1959, 1-9).

GRIERSON, G. A.

An introduction to the Maithili language, Calcutta, 1882 (The Chrestomathy at pp. 1-124 of part II).

Contains many specimens of prose and poetry which are translated. Some of these like 'the songs of King Salhes' ; which was taken down from the mouth of a Dom, 'the four Maria songs' taken from village boys and 'the four Nag songs' recorded from women—are obvious folksongs, others by Vidyapati and Gorkhnath, are of a literary character.

Some Bihari folksongs, JRAS, XVI, 1886.

Among these specimens are 7 simple seasonal songs.

Some Bhojpuri folksongs, JRAS, XVIII, 1886.

Selected specimens of the Bihari language, part 1. The Maithili dialect. The Git Dina Bhadrik' and 'Git Nebrak', *Zeitschrift der deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellscaft*, XXXIX, 1885, 617-673.

The two songs were taken down from the mouth of street singers in Nepal Tarai.

Selected specimens of the Bihari language, part, II, Bhojpuri dialect, 'The Naika Banjawara', *Zeitschrift der deutschen Morgenlandichen Gesellschaft*, XLIII, 1889, 468-524.

Original translation and notes of a song about Banjara life not unlike 'the song of Sitaram Naik' printed in 'Folksongs of Chhattishgarh' (Elwin) on pp. 300-316.

The Linguistic Survey of India, Calcutta, 1903-1907.

In Vol. 5 Part 1, at pp. 114-115 'Hindu folksongs in South-Western Bengal from Midnapore district ; in pp. 185-187 'Folksong in the Rajbangsi dialect from Jalpaiguri district ; in pp. 198-200, extract from a song sung by children of the Darjeeling district at the Kali Puja ; in pp. 265-272 : a popular Mussalman song from Bakarganj district ; in pp. 306-308 : a popular song from Noakhali district. In Vol. 5, Part II, at pp. 389-392 : an

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Oriya folk song 'The Kesabo-Koli', from Cuttack district, in Vol. 5, part III, at pp. 269-271 : two labhani songs from Berar. This monumental works of the author appeared during the period from 1903 to 1907.
The popular literature of Northern India. *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, I, Part III.

The Song of Manik Chandra, JASB, XLVIII. 1878, 135-238.
The epic of Rangpur 'containing here and there a tiny pearl of interest hidden among the rubbish.'

The Songs of Vijaymal, JASB, Part III, 1884.
The Versions of the songs of Gopi Chand, JASB, LIV, Part I, 1885, 35-55. 'There is no legend more popular throughout the whole of North India than those of Bharthari and his nephew Gopi-Chand'. Two versions, here given in parallel columns, are taken down from the mouths of singers in different parts of Bihar.

The Song of Alha's Marriage, IA, XIV, 1885, 209ff.

The Lay of Brahma's Marriage. An episode of the Alha-Khand' *Bulletin of the school of Oriental and African* Studies, II, Part IV, 573-608.

GRIGNARD, A.

Hann's Oraon folklore. Patna, 1931.
Consists songs.
(Also See *General Folklore* pp. 23).

GRIGSON, W. V.

The Maria Gonds of Baster, Oxford, 1938.
Gives 3 songs and 4 riddles, original and translation, in an Appendix.

Chait-Parab song, *New Verse*, September, 1936.
Leja or love song of the Murias of Amabal Pargana of Bastar State, *New Verse*, February-March, 1937, 17-19.

HALPERT, Herbert.

A group of Indian folksongs, *Hoosier Folklore Bulletin*, III, 1, March, 1944, 1-15.

HALLWELL, J. C.

Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales, 1849.

HAMBLY, W. D.

(The) Tribal dancing and social development, 1926.

HAND, Wayland D.

Folklore and mythology at UCLA; Folklore, mythology, folk music, and ethnomusicology, WF, XXIII. 1, January 1964, 35-38.

HANN, F.

Kurukh folklore in the original. Calcutta, 1905.
Some 200 Uraon folk-songs. (See also *General Folklore*).

A primer of the Asur Dukma, JASB, LXIX, Part 1, 1900, 172.
Gives a song which is said to be one of the very few songs of the Asurs.

HIVALE, Shamrao.

A Century of Ballads, (London), 1910.

The Dewar-Bhauji relationship, MII. XXIII, 1943, 157-167.
An anthropoligical account illustrated by songs.

The Laru Kah, MII, XXIV, 1944, 100-116.
Gives a number of songs used during the pig sacrifice.

The Pardhans of the Upper Narbada Valley, Bombay, 1946.
Gives Gondwani and Pandawani songs and some shorter dance-lyrics.
(See also Elwin, Verrier and Hivale, Syamrao).

HIVALE S. and ELWIN, Verrier

Songs of the forest, The folk-poetry of the Gonds, London, 1935.
290 songs and 30 riddles with an introduction and notes.

HAYDEN, Alice.

An appreciation of the folk dance.
M.A., Thesis in George P. college for teachers, 1931.

HENDLEY, T. H.

An account of the Maiwar Bhills, JASB, LXIV. Part, 1, 1875, 376-388.
5 specimens of Bhil songs.

HIRALAL.

Why Kaweat women are black, IA, LX 1931, 35-38.
Treats some folksongs.
(See also *General Folklore*).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

HISLOP, S.

Papers Relating to the Aboriginal Tribes of Central Provinces (Nagpur), 1866.

Contains the legend of Lingo in Original Gondi with a translation. A version also available in the *Highlands of Central India.*

HOFFMANN, J.

Mundari poetry, music and dance, *Mem. of ASB.* II, 1907, 85-120.
A most interesting account.

HOERBURGER, Flex.

The study of folk dance and the need for a uniform method of notation JIFC, XI, 1959, 71-73.

HOWELL, E. B.

Border Ballads of the North West Frontier, J(R)ASB, 1907, 791-614.

IRWIN, W.

Baiswari folksongs, J (R) ASB, 2, 1884. (See also Roy. Yogendranath).

J. A. Boyle.

Telugu ballad poetry, IA, III, 1874.

JADAV, J. D.

Folk life and folk songs of Bhal region, FI, 1, 4, July-August, 1960, 241-244.

JANKIRAMAN, T.

Forms of folk drama techniques in Tamil Nad and their value for urban Teatre, *Natya*, Spring, 1961, 52-56.

JOSHI, P. C.

Some folksongs of the first Indian war of Independence. FI, IV, 1, 1963, 8-14.
Treats some songs with national spirit.

Some Rajasthani poems on 1857 war and their background. FI, V, 1, 1964, 16-28.

JOSHI, L. D.

Bagri Loka Gita (Folksongs of Bagdi) IF. II, 3, July-Sept. 1959, 229-251.
Bagri folksongs appeared in Devnagari script with an introduction in English and word notes.

Folksongs of Vagad, FI, 1, 5, Sept.-Oct. 1960, 305-318.

English translations of the Bagri Loka Gita appeared in IF, II, 3, July-Sept. 1959.

JUMGBLUT, L. (ed. & tr.)

Magic songs of the Bhils of Jhabua State. Central India. Collected tran. and explained by ....with a preface and and additional notes by W. Koppers, pp. 136, 4 plates, bibliog.

KAYAL, Akshay K.

An unpublished Work on Satyapir Pala, IF, IV, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 72-74.
A ballad collected by the contributor.

KALAVIKASH KENDRA.

Folk dance and music of Orissa, *Bul.* 1. Sambalpur, *Bul.* 2 Sundargarh. Kalavikash Kendra, Cuttack, Orissa.
(See Bose, Nilmadhab and others).

KANGRA District Gazetteer

Kangra district gazeteer, XXI-XXVII of Appendix II. 1941.
Gives a number of folk-songs dealing with love and marriage, original, translation and linguistic notes.

KARAN, Sudhir

Some aspects of rhyms and proverbs of Gopiballavpur, IF, April, 1957, 73-79.
Treats some folk rhymes and proverbs from Gopiballavpur of Midnapur district.

Tusu ritual and songs of extreme West Bengal, IF, Sept.-Dec., 1956, 80-84.
Songs in Bengali with English ideas.

KARVE, Iravati.

Folksongs of Maharastra, *Bulletin of Deccan College Research Institute*, I, 1939, 79.

Kinship terminology and kinship usages of Maratha country, *Bulletin of Deccan College Research Institute*, Poona. 1, 1939.
Treats some folk songs also.

KARANTH, K. S.

Yokshgana, a musical dance drama. *Sangeet Natak Akademi Bulletin*, New Delhi, 10, 1958, 1320.
Explains with illustrations the significance of this 'open air drama'. Suggests some very important improvements without discarding its native colour.
Costumes and make up in Yokshgana dance drama, *Natya*. Autumn, 1959, 5-8.

KASTURI. N.

Folk dances and plays in Mysore, 1937.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KARPELES, Maud (*Ed.*)

The collecting of folk music and other ethnomusicological material: a mannual for field workers, Edited by . . . International Folk music and Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, 1958, 40.
On recording equipment, advice about informants, field recording, notation and transcription of tunes, collecting dances, cameras and sound filming.

KAUFMANN, Walter,

Folk songs of the Gond and Baiga, *The Music Quarterly*, XXVII. 280-288.

The songs of Hill Maria, Jhoria, Muria and Baster Muria Gond tribes, Ethnomusicology IV, 1960, 115-128.
Songs of primitive people in Southeast India related to rites. 77 musical examples.

KAVYOPADHYAYA, H.

A grammar of the dialect of Chattisgarh, J (R) ASB, LIX, 1921.
Translated and edited by G. A. Grierson. Gives a number of songs and longer stories of Dhola and Chanda. Revised and enlarged edition by L. P. Kavyavinod (Calcutta).

KHANAPURKAR, D. P.

Bombay villages through folksongs, JUB, XIX, 1951, 27.

KHOKAR, Mohan.

Folk forms of South (folk plays), New Delhi, Seminar 32, April, 1962, 19-21.

Ritual dances of South India, Paper read in *Dance Seminar*, New Delhi, 1958.
Central Sangeet Natak Akademi, New Delhi.

KHOSLA, G. S.

Stage craft and playwriting.
Appeared in the book' 'Writing in India' ed. by Nishim Ezekeil, P.E.N. All India centre, Bombay, 1965, 43-51.

KOCHAR, V. K.

Onge dance, FI. VI, 9, September, 1965, 350-357.
Treats some dance forms with photos.
A survey of collateral work in the fields of folk music and ethnomusicology.

KUMARSWAMI, A. K. and DEVI, Raina.

Thirty songs from the Punjab and Kashmir, London.

KULSHRESTHA, Aravind.

Bhagat: The folk drama of Agra (U. P.) FI, II, 5, Sept-Oct., 1961, 323-328.
Treats religious drama of Uttar Pradesh.

KUJST. J.

Ethnomusicology.
A study of its nature, its problem, methods and representative personalities to which is added a bibliography, 3rd edn. The Hague. Martinus Nijhoff, 1959, x, 359, 64 illus.
3rd edn. with expanded bibliogs.

LAFRENNAIS, R. M.

Some songs of the Portuguese Indians, IA, XXX, 1899, 400-406.

LAL, R. B.

Glimpses of tribal life in Bihar, Public Relations Dept., Bihar, May, 159, 36.
Consists a chapter on music and festival at pp. 8-9, photos on tribal life and dance.

LARUE, J.

Symbols of melodic description, *Ethnomusicology*, VIII, 2, 1964, 165-166.
Suggests terminology to facilitate classification of melody types either in primitive or in more advanced cultures.

LEACH, MacEdward and COFFIN, Tristram P.

The critics and the ballad, Carbondale, Illinois, Southern Illionois University Press, 1961, 284.

LEACH, MacEdward

What shall we do with Little Mattry Goves ?' JAF, LXXVI, 301, July-Sept., 1963, 189-194.
A plea to folklorists to interpret folk lore "accurately and gracefully" to larger audiences in order to counteract commercialism. Text and music of one song.

Acculturation and musical tradition, JIFMC, XVI, 1964, 19-21.
Discusses some of the factors which influence accultration as it effects traditional music and lists some of the types of acculturation which occur.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LOBO. Ansthen.

The history and evolution of Goan music. *Marg*, VIII, I, 1954, 59-61.

LONGWORTH. Dames M.

Popular poetry of the Baloches, London, The Folklore Society, 1907.
Treats some folk songs.

LORIMAR, D. L. R.

Oral version of the Kesar Saga from Hunza, FL, XLII, 105-139.

LUARD C. E.

Gazetter cleanings in Central India, IA, XXXVII, 1908, 329-331, XXXIX, 178-180 ; and XLIV, 1-3.
Women's songs—(famine song, Bundeli songs etc.)—collected from the country around Gowalior now in Madhya Pradesh.

The Law of Prince Chain Singh. IA, XLIV, 1908, 181-8.

'The Revolt of Kwaja Naik : A Ballad from Barwani State (Now in M. P.)', IA, XLV, 1909, 47-53.

MACMILAN, M.

Matheran folk songs, JBBRAS, XXI, 1907-1908, 517.

MACCOLL,Ewan

The singer and the audience, *Sing-out*, XIV, 4, Sept., 1964.
Deals with the problems related to the performers-audience relationship viewed from the standpoint of an observer of the folk revival in Britain.

MAHARAJA Bahadur of Darbhanga.

An account of the Maithil marriage (as communicated by the Maharaja), JBORS, December, 1917.
Gives some songs.

MAHATO, Bankim.

Some folksongs on love from Dhalbhum. FI, IV, 4, April, 1963, 130-135.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

Notes on Kali Nautch in the district of Dacca, MII, 3, 1923, 97-103.

A tribe in transition. London, 1937.
Ho songs are quoted in illustration of social condition at pp 10, 97, 148, 177 & 196.

Field songs of Chhatishgarh, Universal Publishers, Lucknow, 1947. Folk Culture series 2, songs collected by D. N. Majumdar used by Dr. S. C. Dube.

Some of the characteristics of Kolarian songs. J(R)ASB, XX (n. s.) 1924. 181-192.

A few types of Ho songs composed by a Ho teacher, J(R)ASB, XXIII. (n. s.), 1927, 27-36.

MAJUMDAR, S. C.

Some Santal songs, VQ, III, 1925, 67-69.
13 Santal songs translated into English.

MANKAD, B. L.

A sociological study of Kolis in Kathiawar, JUB, IX, Part 1, 1940-1941, 224-269.
Includes 18 songs in original with translation.

MANKAD, D. R.

Ancient Indian Theatre, 2nd edn. Anand. Charotan Book Stall, 1960.

MANN, R. S.

'Hansi Thalla' songs among the Jats of Delhi, FI, II, 2, March-April, 1961, 80-83.
Treats some songs of joking relation collected from the Jats of Delhi.

MARTIRENGO.

Essays in the study of folk songs, 1886.

MARTINS, Micael.

The Mando, *Marg*, VIII, 1, 1954, 62-63.

MATHUR, G. L.

Rajasthani life as reflected in folk songs, FI. VI, 5, May, 1965, 191-195.

MATHUR. K. S.

Drama in rural India, New Delhi, Indian Council for Cultural Relations, 1964.

MEGHANI, J. K.

Marriage songs of Kathiwar, JGRS, VI. 1944, 127-137 and 197-203.

The folk literature of Gujarat, VQ, November, 1943, and January, 1944.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Gives an account of the Garba and other songs.

MEHTA, R. C.

Value of folk music, FI, 1, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1960, 281-283.
(Also reproduced in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture", Indian Publications, Calcutta,1964).

MEHTA, S. S.

What light can they throw on ancient custom ? J. Anth. Soc. Bom. XIV, 1927, 32-46.
Treats folksongs in his own style.

MENEZES, A.

Some impression of Cunbi dance, *Marg* VIII, 1, 50-51.

MENON, C. Narayan

The Music of Kerala, FI, III, 6, June, 1962, 269-271.

MEREDITH, John

The art of collecting folk songs, *Singabout*, V, 1, 1962 (Sudney, Australia), 16-19.

MILLS, J. P.

The Lohata Nagas, London, 1922.
At pp 200-206 there are 4 songs in original with translation and the music.

The Ao Nagas, London, 1926.
At pp. 328-331 there are 6 songs.

The Rengma Nagas, London, 1937.
At pp 278-284 there are 3 songs connected with folk tales.

MINISTRY of Information and Broadcasting, India.

Folk dances of India. Delhi, Pub. Dvn. 1956. with photos.

MISHRA, Bhabagrahi

Some specimen of ploughman's songs of Odisa, FI, 1, 1, Jan.-Feb., 1960, 24.
10 songs from "Palligiti Sanchayan" in Devnagri script with text in English.

A glimpse of the plough-man's song of Odisa, I. 1, 6. Nov.-Dec., 1960, 381-385.

MISHRA, D.

Dances around Tauja, VJ, VIII, 4, Oct., 1959, 138-142.

Treats different dances of the tribals of Chhindwara district of Madhya Pradesh.

MISHRA, Narendranath.

Oriya ballads and oral tradition, FI, VI, 2, February, 1965, 59-63.

MISHRA, Sridhar.

Depiction of real life in Bhojpuri folksongs FI,II, 1, Jan.-Feb., 1961, 23-28.

Elements of culture in Bhojpuri folk songs, FI, VI, 1, January, 1965, 28-39.

Story of soul in Bhojpuri folk songs, IF. II, 5 , Sept.-Oct., 1959, 286-293.

Kanvar Sing in folk song, FI, IV, 1, January, 1963, 15-20.

MITCHELL, J. M.

Munda-Kolh wedding songs, IA, IV, 1875, 51-54.
14 songs originally in Mundari, translated from German from the book of Rev. T. H. Jellinghaus.

Santali songs, IA, IV, 1875, 342-344.
A mediocre collection of songs—fragments, with text, translation and notes, originally made by the missionary A. Campbell.

MITRA, K.

Marriage custom in Bihar, JASB, XXIII, (n. s.), 1927, 419-448.
Gives 48 songs text and translation in free verse, from the Kayasthas of Bihar.

MITRA, Saratchandra.

Some Bihari mantras or incantations, JASB, IX, 1912, 500-523.
Gives 12 charms which are full of poetic feeling.

On three folk songs from the district of Pabna in Eastern Bengal, JASB, XI, 1918, 485-493.

On some archaic folk-songs from the district of Chittagong in Eastern Bengal, 1, JASB, XI, 1918, 811-843.

On some Hindi folk songs from the district of Sahran, JASB, XII, 1920, 7-31.
Santali life in Santali folk songs, JASB, XIII, 1926, 48-51.

Three folksongs from Eastern Bengal, *The Hindusthan Rev.*, 1917, 115-119.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Gives a folk-poem on the life of Bengal village during the month of Falgun.

On four Mussalmani folk songs from the district of Chittagong, Sir Asutosh Mukherjee Silver Jubilee Volume, Calcutta University, Calcutta, Part III, 1927, 437-446.
also in JASB, XIII, 1926, 564-593.
Text in devangari script and translation. An interested account of Hindu elements in the folk songs of the Mussalman.

'On Some Nursery Rhymes from the District of Chittagong', JASB, XII, 1920, pp. 564-593.

'Accumulation Droll and Rhyme from Bihar', J(R)ASB, Part III, 1901.

(See Mitra, Saratchandra elsewhere).

MITRA, Vajra (Tr. Sparshamani.)

Bhadu Ballads, IF, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 67-71.
Ballads in Bengali with Eng. text.

MONDAL, Panchanan.

Folksongs on love, IF, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 77-80.
18 songs in Bengali.

MOSELY, Patrica.

Criteria for the melodic classification of folk songs. MCF, XII, 2, December, 1964, 9-13.
Analyses the two general approaches to classifying folk songs in musical terms, the typological and genetic-historical method.

MUDGAL, V.

Folklore and dances of the Bhil, *Bul. of* CRI, III, 2, 1964, 41-46.

MUKHERJEE, K.

The Baul singers of Bengal, *The New Review*, XVI, 1942, 296-310.

MUKHERJEE, M. M.

The Vaishnava poetry of Bengal, *Triveni*, IX, 5, 1936, 17-25.
An interesting account of popular village songs.

MUKERJEE, Radhakamal

Stage craft and playwriting for the national theatre.
Appeared in the book 'Writing in India' pp. 36-42, Pub. by PEN All India centre, Bombay, 1965.

MUKHERJEE, Seema.

Folk sentiments and folk background of Bratachari songs, FI, III, 12, December, 1962, 569-572.
Treats folk elements in Bratachari songs.

MUKHERJEE, Syamaprasad

The Bengali Theatre, Univ of Calcutta, 1924.

MUNRO, A. C.

S'Ora (Savara) folklore, MII, X, 1930, 1-9.
5 songs in original with translation.

MURRAY-ANYSLEY, H. G. M.

A Kattak dance, FL, 1895, 398-399.

NAIK, T. B.

Khayana songs of Gujarat, EA, II, 3, March, 1949 161-162.

The Bhils, Adimjati Sevak Sangh, New Delhi, 1956.
An important work. Gives a number Bhil songs, at pp. 255-313.
Also gives specimens of folk drama forms and dances at pp. 309-312.

NANDY, Santibhusan.

Some ballads of the Kandh, FI, IV, 3, March, 1963, 109-112.
Gives four ballads.

NARVA SINGH & GRIERSON, G. A.

'The Battle of Kanarpi Ghant', J(R)ASB, LIV, Part I, 1885.

NARZI, Bhabendra.

Boro-Kacharir Jana-Sahitya, Author, Gauhati, 1957, 80-52.
10 Bihu songs with English rendering; 3 Lullabies, 4 children's game song; 9 marriage songs; and 8 miscellaneous songs.

NATESA-SASTRI, S. M.

Some specimens of South Indian popular erotic poetry, IA, XVII, 1888, 253-259.
Badly translated from good originals.

NETTL, Bruno.

Change in folk and primitive music: a

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

survey of methods and studies, *Journal of American Musicological Society*, VIII, 1955, 101-109.
On historical prespective in comparative musicology and transmission or change in style with or without content in folk music.

NEOG, Moheswar.

Three dance style of Assam, *J. of Music Academy*, Madras, 31, 1-4, 1960, 138-145.

O'BRION, K.

Kulu Couplets, NIN & Q, 1, 1891, 197.
Gives a number of Dadaria like couplets.

Notes of the dialect of Kangra valley, J(R)ASB, LXXI, Part. 1, 1902, 1-98.
17 songs, text and a rather literal translation.

OFFER, Charles K. (Ed.)

Children's songs from other lands, collected and translated by . . . . paino acc. by John Hosir. New York : Mills Music Co. (London W. Caxton), 1960.

PANDEY, Indu Prakesh.

Desire for a son. FI, I, 1, Sept.-Oct., 1960, 299-304.
Treats the position of barren women through folksongs. Songs in English.

PANDEY, S. B.

Freedom struggle in Hindi folk songs, FI, IV, 9, September, 1963, 301-307.
Songs in Hindi with their English idea.

PANT, G. C.

Puppet show : a medium of vast potentiality, *Art and Culture*, 1, II, April, 1961. 33-36.

PADMANABHAN TAMPY, K. P.

Kathakali, FI, IV, 6, June, 1963, 301-330

Indigenous art form of Kerala : Thullul, FI, 1, 3, May-June, 1960, 138-143. and also Velakali in FI, 1, 6, Nov.-Dec., 1960, 369-373, with illus.

Pathakam—an indigeneous art form of Kerala, FI, II, 5, July-August, 1961, 213-216.

Kathakali, Indian Pub., 1963, 32.
A useful and interesting book with photos and sketches etc.

PARMAR, Shyam.

Folk songs from Malwa, *Bhartiya Lok-Yana*, II. 1, 1962, 77-85.
24 songs, original with translations.

Ballad singing in India, FI, V, 8, August, 1964, 281-285.
Also has contributed a number of articles in different newspapers both in Hindi and in English.

PARAMESWARAM, C.

Folksongs of Tamil Nad, *The Assam Quarterly* III, 1963, 19-21, one Gopuram and two comical taunting songs in a wedding ceremony.

PARRY, M. E.

The Lakhers, London, 1952.
Contains an excellent account at pp. 173-182 of Lakher poetry with 25 songs translated into English prose.

PATEL, Madhubhai,

Laya and Tala in Gujarati folk music. FI, 1, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1960, 284-288.

Some ballads of Gujarat, FI, IV, II, November, 1963, 381-391.

Some aspects of Gujarati folksongs, FI, II. 6, November-December, 1961, 353-363
During their voyage the Gujaraties sing songs of separation, joys and sorrows which is known as 'Avan' are described.

PATTANAIK, Dhirendranath.

Costumes, ornaments and make up in Orissa, *Marg*, XIII, 2, March, 1960, 48-59.

PAUL. Schwartz (Ed.)

Folk dance Guide, 9th Annual Edn., New York, Record Press 1964.

PEREIRA, J and
MARTINS. Micael.

Representative examples of the classical vocal music of Goa, *Marg*, VIII, 1, 1954, 64-89.

PILLAI, G. Shankar.

The ballads and their cheif characterestic, FI, 1, 6, Nov.-Dec., 1960, 399-403.

PISHEL.

The home of the puppet play, Translated by M. L. Tawney, 1902.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PORTMAN, M. V.

Andamanese music with notes on original music and musical instruments, J(R)ASB, 1888, 181-218.
Gives 10 Andamanese songs. An elaborate study.

POONA GAZETTEER, (Bombay).

In the issue published in 1885 at pp. 136 quotes an interesting rhymes at the marriage of Chitpavan Brahmin.

PRASAD, Tarakeswar.

Folk songs of Tharus, IF. II, 2, April-June, 1959, 144-148.
Describes folk songs of the Tharus a Hinduised tribe of North Champaran, Bihar. Songs in Hindi; with ideas in English.

Folk songs of Bihar, *Bharative Loka-Yana*, I, II, 1962. 33-54, 40-42 and 56.
Some original songs in Hindi with their translation.

Fate of a barren woman in Hindu Society, IF, II, 1. January-March, 1959. 15-19.

Folksongs relating to dream issue in 'Dohada' stage, IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958. 40-41.

PRAMANICK, Paramananda.

Some folksongs from rural Bengal, FI, IV, 3, March, 1963, 105-108.

QUNUGO, K. R.

'Fragments of a Bhao-Ballad in Hindi', *Sardesai Commemoration Volume, Bombay*, 1938. 113-27.
Original text, translation and notes.

RAGHAVAN, M. B.

'A Ballad of Kerala', IA, LXI, 1932, pp. 9, 72. 112, 150, 205.

RAGHAVAN, V.

Kama. the third end of man in 'sources of Indian tradition' ed. by Theodare De Bary & Others. New York, Columbia, Columbia Univ. Press, 1958.

Players, praisers and psalms, Madras, 1938.

RAGHAVAN, Vijaya.

Folk music and classical music, FI, 1, 5. September-October, 1960, 289-292.
Also appeared in the book 'Studies in Indian Folk Culture', Calcutta Indian Publications, 1964.

RAGHUNATHJI, K.

Bombay beggers and criers, IA, XI, 1882, 24.

RANGA, N. G.

Andhra Peasant's song, *Contemporary India*, 1939.

RAJASTHAN SANGEET NATAK AKADEMI

Catalogue of folk musical instruments, Jodhpur, 1963.

RAICHOWDHURI, Giridhari

Two specimens of middle Bengali rhyme, IF. April, 1956, 85-88
Rhymes in Bengali with remarks and notes.

RAHMAN, Fazlur

Review of folk songs of the Maikal hills, MII, XXV, 1945, 69-72.

RAJU, B. Rama

Mysticism in Telugu folk songs, FI, V, 5, May 1964, 162-166.
Treats songs called 'tattualu' which are full of mystic symbols but also contain ruthless criticism of Brahminical customs, practices, disciplines etc.

Maharam folksongs in Telugu. The Indian Inst. of Indo-Middle East cultural studies, Hyderabad, 1964, 18.
Treats Maharram, a Muslim festival song. Original in Telugu with their English rendering . No music.

RAMLINGAM, M.

Folksongs of Tamil speaking people of Ceylon. *Bul. of Inst. of Trad. Culture*, part 1, 1962.

RAO, C. K. N.

Stage craft and playwriting for national theatre, Appeared in the book 'Writing in India', Bombay, 1965, 52-61.

RAM, Vani Bai

The glimpse of Indian music. Allahabad, Kitab Mahal, 1961.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

RAO, N. Srinivas

Danda Natto: the ritual of an expiatory dance of Orissa FI, IV, 5, 1963, 157-159.

RAO, S. V. Joga

The dance dramas of Melattur, AP, XXXV, 7, July, 1964, 310-315.

RAO, V. D.

The Pathre Prabhu folksongs, JUB, 24: 4, January, 1960, 54-60.

RATANJANKAR, S. N.

Folk songs of Bharatpur, Bharatpur, 1939.

RAY, Sachin

Rhymes and rhythms of the Abors, IF, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 81-93.
Songs, music with photos.

R. E. Caveliero

Stage craft and playwriting for national theatre. Appeared in the book 'Writing in India' Bombay, 1965. 62-64.

REGO, Joseph J.

Sing a song. J. J. Rego & Sons, 1938.
A collection of popular songs in Konkani, English and other language.

REPUBLIC DAY

Folk dance festival Souvenir, January 26, New Delhi, 1961.

RIGBY, C. P.

On the sathpoora mountains, *Transactions the Bombay Geograprical Society*, IX, 1840. 78.
Gives 2 Pauria marriage songs, text and translation. They are reproduced in the Kandesh Gazetteer, Bombay, 1880 at pp 98.

RITA, Devi

Manipuri costume, ornament and make up, *Marg*, 14, 4, Sept., 1961, 54-56.

ROBINSON, E. J.

Tales and peoms of South India. London, 1885, contains some folk songs.

RODRIGUES, Lucio

Konkani folk songs, J. Anth. Soc Bomb. II, 1, 1948. 1-9.

Konkani folk songs of Goa (Mando: the song of love) JUB, XXII, 4, January, 1954.

The love songs of Goa, *Marg*, VIII December, 1954, 53-55.

Konkani folk songs of Goa (Dakni: the song of dancing girl) JUB, XXIII, 4, January, 1955, 65-75.

Konkani folk songs of Goa (Durpod: the song of joy) JUB XXVII, 4, January, 1958, 24-49. Also re-appeared in FI, II, 2 &3, 114-127 & as well as in the book 'Studies in Indian Folk Culture', Calcutta. Indian Publications, 1964.

The Dankni: songs of the dancing girl, FI, IV, 11, Nov., 1963, 361-368.

Folk music and art music, FI, IV, 4, April, 1965, 139-143.

ROSE, H. A.

Two Punjabi love songs in the dialect of Lahanda of Western Punjab, IA, XXXV, 1906, 333 ff.
Original text and translation by Rose with notes by G. A. Grierson.

Hinduism in the Himalayas: The legend of Mahasu deota, IA, 1907, 253 ff.
Contains many couplets.

A triplet of Punjabi songs, IA, XXXVIII, 1909, 33-38

Three songs from the Punjab, IA, XXXVIII, 1909, 39-40.

The trouble of love, IA, XXXVIII, 1909, 149-150.

The song of Sindhu Bir, IA, XXXVIII, 1909, 295-296.
A song of Gaddi women, shephereds of outer Himalayas.

Subdi ki nati, IA, XXXVIII, 1909, 328.

The ganer ceremony in Kulu, NIN & Q, IV, 1894, 1-2.
Gives songs used during the ceremony.

'A Ballad of the Haklas of Gujrat, IA, XXXVII, 1908, 209-10.

'Mohiye Ki Har', IA, XXXVII, 1909, 299-308 and Vol. XXXVIII, 1910, 40-48, 69-73.

Keonthali text and translation. 'A Version of Hir and Ranjha', IA, LIV, 1925. 176-210.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

'The Sequel to Hir and Ranjha', IA, IV, 1926. 14-19, 36-9.

ROSS, James.

Folksong and social environment: a study of the repertire of Nan MacKinnon of vatersay, *Scottish* Studies, V: I. (Edinburg, 1961) 18-39. *See also* Collinson, Francis.

ROY, Barnik

Some redumentary notes on Bhadu songs, IF, April-June, 1957, 79-84.
18 songs in Bengali with note in English.

ROY, Buddadev

Evolution of folk songs and factors that make the folk songs differ from one region to the other in Bengal, FI, III, 5, May, 1962, 217-224.

Evolution of Indian classical music and its influences on Bengal's folk song, FI, I, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1960, 330-337. (with music).

Baul song and Rabindranath, FI, II. 4, July-August, 1961, 241-243.

Folk dances of Punjab, FI, IV, 5. May, 1963, 160-162.
Text with one photo.

ROY, Jayadev.

Lyrics of Lalan (Sai Gan) IF, April-June, 1957, 85-90.
Some 12 songs collected by Jaydev Roy. Translated by Edward C. Dimock into English.

ROY, R. L.

Social position of music and musicians in India, I-AC, XI, 3, January, 1963, 233-241.

ROY, S. C.

The Mundas and their country, Calcutta, 1912.
Has a section on songs at pp. 508-546

The Birhors, Ranchi, 1925.
Gives 6 songs at pp. 503-507.

Oraon religion and custom, Ranchi, 1928, 418.
A marriage song at p. 159, two drinking songs at p. 220, an invocation song at pp. 286-292, two Rasani songs at pp. 348-350, four Kumari songs at pp. 371-393 and fourteen Tana Bhagat songs.

The hill Bhuiyas of Orissa, Ranchi, 1935.
Gives 2 dance songs at pp. 154-157 and another two songs at pp. 292-294.
(See ethnography etc. elsewhere)

ROY, Yogendranath.

Haiswari folk songs collected by Babu Yogendranath Roy, Gagipur, Contributed by W. Irwani, J (R) ASB, 2, 1884.

ROY CHOUDHURY, P. C.

Inside Bihar, Calcutta, Bookland, 1962, 298 maps, charts, illus.
Treats folksongs and music in the section of Folklore of the Adibasis of Chhotonagpur at pp. 22-249.

RUSSEL, R. B. & Hiralal.

The tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India, London, 1916.
In Vol. II at pp. 268-270 there are two Bhat songs, at pp. 323 one Bhumij song, at pp. 436 four Chitari cradle songs, at pp. 493 a Dhangar song. In Vol. II at pp. 49-62 extracts from Hislop's and Forsyth's versions of the Gond legend of Lingo, at pp. 137-138 seven Gond songs, Vol. IV at pp. 256-257, a lengthy song said to be used by women working on the roads. This is probably incorrectly printed as a single song, for each of the Russel's line consists of two parts.

SACKETT, S. J.

Similies in folk song, MF, XIII, 1, 1963, 5-12.
Analyzes 82 folk songs, discovering 26 similies; believes there is effort on part of folk composer to search for unchanged comparisons.

SAHOO, Nabin Kumar.

Orissan Buddhism and Orissa dance. Souvenir of the Kalavikash Kendra. Cuttack, 1958, 7-10.
See Kala Vikash Kendra also.

SAHU, L. N.

A Bhumia song, IF, April-June, II, 2. 111.
Some aboriginal songs, IF, II, 4. Oct.-Dec., 1959, 346-347.
Hill Tribe of Jaypur, 1942.
Contains chapters on folksongs and

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

dance of the tribal people of Koraput district.

The folklore of Orissa and Nilgiri Hill, (Madras), FI, I, 3, May-June, 1960, 158-159.
English tran. of some folksongs. No music.

SAKSENA, B.

Lakhimpuri—a dialect of modern Awadhi, JASB, XVIII, 1922, 305-347.
Gives a folk song in praise of Bhawani.

SAKSENA, Narendra Sahai

Depawali—the festival of joy and sorrow, FI, IV, 11, November, 378-380.
Treats with the theme of the songs, (see also festival etc.)

SANGLIANA.

Lushai folksongs on the pangs of love, *Assam Quarterly*, II, 3, July, 1962.
Treats six songs without music.

SAMBAMOORTHY, P.

(A) Dictionary of South Indian music and musician, Madras, Indian Music Pub. House, 1952.

South Indian Music, *Indian Art and Letters*, VI, (n. s.) 1932, 32-34.

South Indian folk music, JAL, (n. s.) VI, Prt. 1, 1932, 32-34.

SANYAL, Amiyanath.

Ragas and Raginis. Bombay, Orient Longman, 1958.
Treats the origin of music.

SANYAL, C. C.

Notes on folklore of Rajbansis of North Bengal, IF, April, 1956, 50-51.
Treats 3 play songs and others.
In his recent book on the Rajbansis pub. by Asiatic Soc. of Bengal there are a number of songs.

SANYAL, Prakash.

Some original folk songs of Bengal, FI, V, 8, August, 1964, 300-303.

SARKAR, Benoykumar.

Folk elements in Hindu Culture, London, 1917.
A useful background for the study of Bengali folksongs : there is one chapter on "The Bengali folk poetry of Shaivaism'.

SARATCHANDRA, E. P.

(The) Sinhalese folk play Perademya, Ceylon Univ. Press, 1953.

SATYARTHI, Devendra.

'Indian Children's Rhymes and Chants', MR, Oct.-Nov., 1936, 394-6, 532-534.

Rural India, the nest of singing birds, MR, Sept., 1934, 265-272.

Glimpses of Indian folk songs, MR, June, 1934, 30-34.

Sweet Nepal, a land of folk songs, MR, November, 1934, 508-517.

The revival of India's folk songs, MR, June, 1935, 634-643.

Kashmiri literature and folk songs, MR, March, 1935.

Song harvest from Pathan country, MR, October-December, 1935, 402-410 and 515-523.

Thus sing the country women in Punjab, MR, January-February, 1936, 47-55.

Rajput songs of war, MR, January, 1939, 65-72 and February, 171-179.

The singing people of Simla hills, MR, December, 1939.

Urmila's sleep (an Andhra folk song) MR, April, 1940.

Punjabi songs of soldiers' wives', MR, 1943, 41-45.

Folksongs of Bengal, *Triveni*, XIII, 1, 1940, 34-46.

A wandering ministrel, *The New Review*, XV, 1942, 325-332.

Bhojpuri folk songs, *The New Review*, XV, 1942, 467-483.

Indian folk songs as India's national literature, *The Rural India*, III, 1940, 15-23.

Twice I went to Kashmir, *The Rural India*, III, 1940, 161-169.

Rilo Chait-Parab and other folk songs from Baster State, *The Rural India*, III, 1940, 305-314.

As I think of the ballock folk songs, *The Rural India*, III, 1940, 362-379.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Come to my village. *The Rural India*, III, 1940, 483-488.

The rhythm of the spining-wheel, *The Rural India*, IV, 1941, 640-646.

Folk songs of Rajputana. *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 18-20.

Folk songs of Nepal, *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 127-130.

Songs of my people, *Journal of Andhra Research* Soc., Rajah Mundy, October, 1938.

Dogra folk songs, *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 181-185.

From one end of India to the other, *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 267-270.

Rajput songs of war. *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 311-315.

New songs of Andhra peasants, *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 369-372.

The singing voice of mother India, *The Rural India*, 1942, 416-421.

Pathan songs of sword and rifle, *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 466-472.

Uraon folk songs, *The Rural India*, V, 1942, 561-567.

If god gives so much, *The Rural India*, VI, 1943, 65-67.

Songs of Jatti and Khatrani. *The Rural India*, VI, 1943, 120-121.

Spin girl, spin, *The Rural India*, VI, 1943, 374-378.

The village gives birth in pain. *The Rural India*, VI, 1943. 204-245.

Folk songs legends and mysticism, AP, XIII, 1950 402-406, 455-458, 513-518 & 541-545.

O my mare, The Indian PEN, XI, 15.
A Balochi folk song.

A cycle of folk songs, MII, XXV, 1945 4-13.

Meet my People,
Indian folk poetry. Hyderabad, Chetana, 1951. 304.
Translation of folksongs from different parts of India.

SAVE, K. J.

Chharas, JUB, IX. (n. s.) Part IV, 1941, 158-200.
Gives one folk song.

The Warlis, Bombay, 1945.
Contains an important chapter on the function of song in Warli life.

SCOTT, J. A.

Folklore and folk song in education NYFQ, XII, 4. 1962, 294-302.
Folklore can be used in education for better understanding of both the national and international communities.

SEN, D. C.

Eastern Bengal Ballads, 1923, 1926, 1928 and 1932, Vols. 1 to 4. Consists 58 ballads, University of Calcutta.

Vol. 1, part 1, Mymensingh ballads, 1923, 322, Vol. II, part I, edited with an introduction and notes....1926, 546, Vol. III, part 1, edited with an introduction and notes.... with one tri-colour and 23 black and white illustrations, 1928, 510 and Vol. IV. part 1, 1932. Bengali editions *Purva-Vanga Gitika*.
This work gave Dr. Sen international fame.
(See also Dusan Zbavitel's "The *authenticity* etc. which is a thesis on Dr. Sen's work.)

SEN, Gopinath.

A song of the Ho. IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 120.

Some observations on the marriages of the Santals, IF. Oct.-Dec., 1957, 21-24.
Treats some Santal marriage songs.

SEN, Satu.

Jatra—regional drama of Bengal, *Bul. of Sangeet Natak Akademi*, New Delhi, 13-14, October, 1959, 10-20.

SEN, Khitimohan

The Bauls and their cult, VQ, VI, 1928, 410-411.

SEN, Priyaranjan.

A Basuli folk song, MII, XII, 1932. 175-180.
(Also reproduced in FI, V, 8, August, 1964, 289-292.
An Oriya folk song on Basuli cult with its English rendering.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar.

A proposal of folk song and dance federation, FI, III, 1, January. 1962, 9-18.
Detailed proposal for the establishment of a folk song and dance Institute submitted to Dr. B. C. Roy the then Chief Minister of West Bengal for establishing an Institute on State level.
Some thoughts on folk song, appeared in the Folk Song section of the book

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

"Studies in Indian Folk Culture," Indian Publications, Calcutta, 1964, at pp. 1-10.

Rain brings love, FI, III. 1, January, 1963, 23-40.

Treats some love songs related to rains. Also appeared in the book 'Rain in Indian life and lore', Calcutta. 1963.

SETH, Veena.

The theme of separation in the folk songs of Punjab, FI,III, 1, January, 1962, 41-47.

Treats folk songs of Punjab with the theme of separation in love. Songs in Hindi with English ideas. Hindi article rendered into English by Rekha Chatterjee.

SEEGER, Charls.

Toward a universal music sound writing for musicology, JIFC. IX, 1957, 63-66, 4 fig.

Describes an appratus designed by the author to graph instantaously an melodic line that permits ready correlation with the auditory sense.

SHAMBOL, G. H. (*Mary*, E.)

The place of folk dancing in a programme of physical education for elementary and secondary schools, M. A. Thesis at Univ. of Southern Calif, 1929.

SHAMSUDDIN

The influence of folk music on Tagore's songs, FI, VII, 2, February, 1966, 70-71.

SHAHIDULLAH, M.

Folk dances of East Pakistan, *Bul. of Inst. of Trad. culture*, 1, 1960, 170-174.

SHASMAL, K. C.

Jhumur and Khemta songs of the Baruis of Hooghly district of West Bengal, FI, VI, 7, July, 1965, 285-290.

SHAH, Priyabala.

Costume and make up in ancient texts. *Natya*, Winter, 1958-59, 4-8.

SHAH, P. G.

The Dublas of Gujerat, Bharatiya Adim Jati Sevak Sangh, Delhi, 1958. Chapter XI deals with 17 original folksongs with translation in English at pp. 146-159.

Chapter VIII deals with dancing at pp. 91-112.

SHREFF, A. G.

Hindi folk songs, Hindi Mandir, Allahabad, 1936.

Also printed in JRAS, 1939 at pp. 209-223.

SHRIF, G. A.

A Brahui song, IA, XI, 1882, 131, and 319.

The Missionasry author could 'only get one song fit for civilised ears in the Brahui language from a pure Brahui'.

SINCIATR, W. F.

Some songs of Western India, IA, IV. 1875, 350-352.

Treats mainly songs of the boatmen.

SING, Durgashankarprasad.

Mysticism in Bhojpuri folk songs, FI, III, 7, July, 1962, 304-318.

Introduction in English, text of the songs in Hindi.

Kunwar Sing in Bhojpuri folk songs, FI, V, 12, December, 1964, 378-398.

People's regard to a freedom fighter depicted in folk songs.

Mysticism and high poetic expression and ideas in folksongs of Bhojpuri, FI, III, 7, July, 1962, 304-318.

Original songs in Hindi with introduction in English.

Kumar Singh in Bhojuri folksongs, FI, V, 10, Oct., 1964 378-398.

SING, Mian, G.

The ancient ballads of jubbal, FI, VI, 1, January, 1965, 40-48.

A report of the field work at the hill areas of Himachal Pradesh.

SING, E. Nilkanta.

Manipur a land of dance, FI, II, 4, July-Aug., 1961, 222-232.

An exhaustive treatment of Manipuri dance with photos & map.

SING, Karan (Sadre-i-Riyasat).

Shadow and sunlight, Asia Pub., Bombay, 1962, XVII, 124, illus.

An anthology of Dogri-Pahari songs with musical notation and translation into Hindi.

Songs collected, introduced and renders into English by the author. Musical notation by Uma Dutta Sharma and tran. into Hindi by R. N. Shastri.

SING, R. C. Pal.

Kairala : a folk drama of Himachal Pradesh, FI, IV, 4, April, 1963, 113-119.

An interesting account from field study.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SING, T. Gopal.

Folksongs of Mysore, FI, IV, 12, December, 1963.

SINHA, Sunitikumar.

Santal folk songs, JBORS, June, 1946.

SITAPATI, J. V.

Seera songs and poetry, Madras 1940.

SMITH, V. A.

Popular songs of Hamirpur district in Bundelkhand, JRAS,LXIV. Part 1, 389-392.
Gives the legend of Hardaul in English verse.

In Vol. LXV, part 1, 279-290.
Gives 12 songs collected from different castes.

SMITH, W. J.

Music in education, London, Feber and Feber, 1947.

SPREEN, Hildegard I.

Folk dances of South India, Oxford Univ. Press, New York, 1948, 1-134.

SRINIVAS, M. N.

Some Tamil folk songs, JUB, XII, Part, 1, 1943, 48-80 and Part 4, 55-86.
A good many songs with little literary value may be profoundly significant from the point of view of sociologist and philologist.

Telugu folk songs, JUB, XIII, Part 4, July, 1944.
Offers his collection for its 'utility as record of custom and usage'.

Some Telugu songs, JUB, XII, Part 4, January, 1945, 25.
(See also ethnography, village study Etc.)

STEEL, F. A.

Tales of the Punjab, London, 1894.
With notes by R. C. Temple which contains a number of songs and catches in original with translations.
(See *General Folklore*).

STEIN, A.

Hatim's Tales, London, 1923.
Kashmiri songs and stories. Edited by G. A. Grierson. (See *General Folklore*).

STEWART, D. M.

A note on the historical songs of Kanawar hills, *The Aligarh Monthly*, 1, May 1907. 5.

SWAMI, Prajananda.

Historic development of Indian music, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1960.
Also touches folk music.

TAGORE, Saumyendranath.

Vision of folk music, FI, V, 7, July, 1964, 258-261.
Also reproduced in the book "Folklore Research in India", Calcutta, 1964 and in 'Inmusica', 1, September, 1964, at pp. 70-75.

Stresses the role of music in folk societies and the value of folk songs for historical studies.

TANDRA, DEVI.

Village theatre, the foundation of Indian National Theatre, Kashmir, the author, 1938.
A plea for the revival of puppetry.

TEMPLE, R. C.

Some Hindu folk songs from the Punjab, JASB, II, 1882, 151-225.
This is a small collection of 64 songs and catches, popularly sung in the Punjab especially in the Hill district of Khangra and the neighbouring Hill states of Chamba.

THURTSON, E.

Ethnographic notes in outers India, Madras, 1906, At pp 229-237 gives 7 mourning songs.

THOMPSON, Stith.

The challenge of folklore, PMLA, LXXIX, 4, Part 1, September, 1964, 357-365.
Analysis various aspects of folklore studies with attention to current trends in the study of folksongs, folk poetry and folk narratives. Points to the need for well-trained folklorists who are capable of doing comparative studies.
(See General Folklore tales, etc elsewhere)

TIWARI, B. P.

A rain song, NIN & Q. IV,

TOPPO, Edmond,

Cultural elements in Maller folk songs, FI. II, January-February, 1961, 17-22.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Describes the habitat, social and economic life as depicted in the folksongs of the Mallers, a tribe of Chatanagpur Plateu, Bihar.

TRIGUNAYAT, Jagadish,

Some Munda songs, (collected from Bihar) IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 38-41.
Collected from Bihar. Songs in Hindi with free translation into English.

UPADHYAYA, Harishankar.

Socio cultural elements in Indian folksongs. Paper submitted to the Asian Folklore conference, Indiana University, June 21-25, U. S. A.

UPADHYAYA, K. D.

An introduction to Bhojpuri folk songs and ballads, MF, VII, 1957, 85-94.
Discusses ballad cycle, birth, marriage seperation and other type of songs.

Bhojpuri folklore and ballads, IF, April, 1956, 6-10.
The character of the ballads of Bhojpuri are descisbed.
(See elsewhere)

UPADHYAYA, Ramnarayan,

The Nimadri folk songs, IF, II, 4, October-December, 1959, 298-299.
Describes Nimadri songs which dialect occupies an important place among the dialects of U. P.

UPRETI. Mohanchandra,

Folk dances of Kumaon and Garhwal, IF, II, 4, October-December, 1959, 308-321, photos.
Describes the folksongs of Kumaon and Garhwal comprises four hill districts of U. P. in natural, historical and ethnographical and socio-economic background.

USBORNE, C. F.

Punjabi lyrics and proverbs, Lahore, 1905.
A somewhat miscellanious collection by a Punjab civilian, curious yet remarkably charming. The songs are translated both in rhymes verse (of some quality) and in prose.

V. N. Bhusan

Some Telugu folksongs, *Treveni*, XI, 12. 1939.

VARMA, Divya, A. P.

Folksongs of Bundelkhand, *The Rural India*, VI. 1943, 321-323.

Love in folk songs, *The Rural India*, VI, 1943, 417-420.

VENKATESA, Iyengar.

Folksongs in the Karnataka, *Triveni*, IV, November-December, 1931, 12-16.
47 short poems 'three-line pieces sung generally by the women for grinding corn'.

VENKATASWAMI. M. N.

Some Telugu folk songs, IA, XXXV, August, 1905, 186 ff. Gives a male song and two nursery songs. Original text and competent translation.

Some Telugu nursery songs and catches, IA, XXXV, 1906.

VAKIL, K. S.

'The Ballad of the Gujart'. IA, XVIII, 1889, 245-5.

VATUK, Ved Prakash.

Protest songs of East Indians in Britist Guiana, JAF, LXXVII, 305, July-Sept., 1964, 220-235.
Reports on collecting of "Protest songs" and other songs in British Guiana. Most an or Indian origin, sung in the Bhojuri dialect.

Protest songs of East Indians in South coat of United States, FI, VII, 10, October, 1966. With Silvia Vatak.
Treats "Protest songs" of the people of Punjab, songs in English with explanatory note and idea.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

Whither Adivasi dance in Tribal Bihar. FI, II, 5, September-October, 1961, 298-308.
Some preliminary observations regarding the impact of Christinaity on the Oraon dance patterns are described.

WADIA, P. D. H.

Parsi and Gujerati Hindu Nuptial songs, IA, XIX. November, 1890, 374-378. Part 2, XXI, April, 1892. 113-116 and Part III. XXII, April, 1893 102-107.

WALI, A.

Horo Durangko or Mundari songs, CR, LXXIV, 1907, 110.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

WATERFIELD, William.

The Lay of Alha (Oxford), 1923. With a Introduction and Abstracts of the untranslated portions by G. A. Grierson. Waterfield, translated this famous ballad in number of cantos and Fyttes into what he claims to be English Ballad metre.

Indian Ballad, London, 1913.

WHITE, E.

Correlation of folk dances with social studies (M. ED. Thesis). Columbia Univ., U. S. A., 1939.

WHITLEY, Mrs. W. H.

Adame and Eve, *Kentncky Folklore record*, VIII : 2, April-June, 1962, 59-60.
Text only of songs said by author to have been sung at Wedding in Kentncky in 1814, belong to special wedding songs in which duties of couple are explained.

WILGUS, D. K.

The rationalistic approach, Part IV, of 'Folksong and Folksong scholarship : Changing approaches and attitudes' Dallas, Southern methodist press, 1964.
Appeals for reasonable and commonsense approaches to the study of folksongs free of mystic and principles. Calls for greater attention by academics to commercialized folk tradition and to the recent revival of interest in the folksong tradition compuses and elsewhere.

WILSON, H. H. & *Others.*

Theatre of the Hindus, Calcutta, Susil Gupta, 1955.
Gives a scholarly introductions to the theatre of the Hindus, published more than 84 years ago. Deals with Indian stage craft and others.

YAJNIK, R. K.

The Indian Theatre : its origin and its later developments under European influence with special reference to Western India, London. George Allen Unwin, 1933.
Ph.D. Thesis in the University of London.

ZBAVITEL, Dusan.

See Dusan, Zbavitel.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

D. ART, CRAFT AND ARCHITECTURE

ACHARYA, P. K.

Dictionary of Hindu architecture, London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1927.

Indian architecture according to Manasara silpasastra, London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1927.

Manasara, on architecture and sculpture, Sanskrit text with critical notes, Allahabad, 1933.

ADAM, Leonhard

Primitive art, London, 1949 Rev. and enlarged Edn.

AGARWALA, V. S.

Terracottas of Ahichchtra, *Ancient India*, IV, 1949, 104-179.
Text with illustration.

Handbook of the sculptures in the Curzon Museum of Archaeology, Muttra, 1933.

Yakshas and Nagas in Indian folk art tradition, FI, VII, 1, January, 1966, 1-9.
Text without illustration.

Mathura terracottas, JUPHS, IX, 1936.
Studies in Indian art, 1965,
Text with illustration and plates.

Rajghat terracottas, 1941.

Terracottas from Ghoshi, JUPHS, X, 1937.
(See elsewhere also)

ALLCHIN, B.

Indian middle stone age, Bul. of Univ. of London, Inst. of Archaeology, 1959.

ALL INDIA HANDICRAFTS BOARD,

Craft design, New Delhi, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, 1961, 67, illus, plates.

Handicrafts of India, introduction by Smt. Kamaladevi Chattopadhyaya, New Delhi, Ministry of Production (n.d.) 102, illus, plates.

ALL INDIA WOMENS CONFERENCE

Artisan in Indian society, Bombay, 1949, 42 illus.
Published on the occassion of the inauguration of the cottage and village industry.

AMALSAD, D. M.

Handloom weaving, Rev. edn., Madras, Orient Longman, 1961, ii, 66, diag., previous edn,1951.

ANAND, Mulk Raj

Hindu view of art, 2nd ed. Bombay, Asia, 1957, xxix, 128, illus bibliog.

ANON (SEN GUPTA, Sankar)

Introduction to Indian folk art and craft, FI, III, 8, August, 1962, 345-350.
Says folk art is more a thing of utility than that of luxury. Slightly expanded article appeared in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture", Indian Pub., Calcutta, 1964.

ANON

The wooden walls of Pataliputra, ABIA for 1928, 1930.
The brick temples of Paharpur, ABIA, for 1928, 1930.

ARCHAR, W. G.

Bazar paintings of Calcutta : The style of Kalight, London, HMSO, 1953, 76, bibliogs, illus, introduction and note by.....

A monograph on Kalighat paintings—a type of Indian art which dates back to its origin from folk art and bears the same relations with Mughal and Rajput miniature as do Japanese colour prints to the scroll paintings of classical schools.

The vertical man, London, 1947.

Central Indian paintings, London, Feber Gallery of Oriental art, Feber, 1958, Introduction and notes by.....

Indian painting in Bundi and Kotah, London HMSO, 1959, v, 58, 56 plates.

History of painting in Bundi and Kotah, two Rajput states on the Eastern side of Rajasthan.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Garhwal painting, London, Feber & Feber, 1954, xx, 24, 10 colour plates.
Explains the individuality of Garhwal painting.

Indian painting in the Punjab hills, London, HMSO, 1952, 98, notes, map, Index.
Aims at identifying the distinct schools of Pahari, i.e. Gulur Mannu and Punch. Each style has been representated by important examples.

AUBOYER, J.

Ancient Indian ivories from Begram, Afganistan, JISOI, XVI, 1948.

BACHHOFER, L.

Early Indian sculpture, 1929.

BANERJI, Jitendranath

(The) Development of Hindu iconography, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta Press, 2nd Rev. Edn. and enlarged 1965, 694, with many new plates.

Some folk goddesses of ancient and mediaval India, IHQ, XIV, 1938, 101-109. [Text with illustrations].

The representation of Surya in Brahmanical art, IA, LIV, 1925.

BANERJI, R. D.

New Brahmi inscription of the Scythian period, EI, X, 1909-1910.

Some sculptures from Kosam, ASIAR, for 1913-1914, 1917.

Sabhar, ASIAR, for 1925-1926, 1928.

Paharpur, ASIAR, for 1925-1926, 1928.

Dah Parbatia, ASIAR for 1925-26, 1928.

BANERJI—Shartri, A.

The nati of Pataliputra, IHQ, IX, 1933

Vedic Opasa and Kaparda, JBORS, XVII, 1932.

Remains of prehistoric civilization in the gangetic valley, KBPCV, 1934. and in JBHS, III, 1930.

BANERJEE, Srikumar.

Art in life, *Bharatiya Loka Yana*, II, 1, April, 1962, 3-6.

BANERJEE, Swapankumar

Role of handicrafts in tribal economy, Bul. of CRI, 1,3, 15-19.

BASAK, R. G. and BHATTACHARJEE, D. C. (Comp.)

Catalogue of the archaeological relics in the museum of Varendra research society, Rajshahi, 1919 (Now in Eastern Pakistan).

BASU, Minendranath

The role of folklore study in museum, IF, III, July-Sept., 1959, 34-37 (Also appeared in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture", Calcutta, 1964)

Field approach to folklore study and its role in museum, Bul. of CRI, 1, 3, 1962, 8-14.

BASU, Prabhash

Head dress of the tribes of Assam, J(R)ASB, XXV, 1926.

BENJAMIN, Rowland

Art and architecture of India, Buddhist, Hindu and Jaina, with plates.

BHANDARKAR, D. R.

Ancient Indian numismatics, Calcutta, Calcutta University, 241, pp. Carmichael lectures in the department of ancient Indian history and culture in 1921.

Excavations at Besnagar, ASAIR, for 1913-1914, 1917 and 1914-14, 1920.

The archaeological remains and excavations at Nagari, MASI, 4, 1920.

BHARATIYA ADIMJATI SEVAK SANGH

Tribal art and handicrafts, Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1958, 12. Text with illustration.

BHATTACHARYA, B.

Indian Buddhist Iconography, 1924.

BHATTACHARYYA, Dipakchandra.

Folk arts and crafts of India, Bul. of RKM Inst. of Culture, XVII, 1, January, 1966, 26-30.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BHATTACHARJEE, Somnath.

The tribal textile in Orissa, *Art in Industry*, VII, 3, 1963, 7-8.
Text with illustration.

BHATTACHARJEE, Tarapada.

Cannons of Indian architecture, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 2nd edn. 1947.

BHATTASALI, N. K.

Iconography of Buddhist and Bramanical sculpture in the Dacca Museum, 1929.

BHOWMICK, Samar.

Plea for a special gallery of traditional miniature paintings, *Bharatiya Loka-Yana*, II, 1, 1962, 23-26.

BIRLA, Basantkumar.

Kalighat drawings (from Basant Kumar Birla's collection) Introd. and notes by W. G. Archer, Calcutta, Birla Inst. of Art and Culture, 1962 14, 21 plates.
A brief illustrated study of art form of Bengal with particular reference to Kalighat drawings.

BLOCH, T.

Excavations at Basarh, ASAIR for 1903-1904, 1906.

BODDING, P. O.

Shoulder—headdress and other forms of stone implementation in the Santal Parganas, J(R)ASB, LXXIII, Part III, No. 2. 1964, 27-31.

BOSE, Nirmalkumar.

The position of traditional art, Bul. of RKM Inst. of Culture, VIII, 1, January, 1957.

Cannons of Orissan architecture, Oriya and Sanskrit text with English rendering, Calcutta, 1932.

BOSE, Santosh K.

Folk art of Uttar Pradesh, MOI, October, 1957, 27-29.

BROWN, Fercy.

Indian architecture, Buddhist and Hindu, 2nd Rev. Edn. Bombay, 1942.

BUHLER, G,

New Jaina inscriptions from Mathura, EI, II, 1, 1892.

Further Jain inscription from Mathura, EI, 1892.

CARLLEYLE, A. C. L.
Indor on Indrapura, CASIR, XII, 1879.

Indentifcation of various sites, CASIR, XII, 1879

CHAKRAVARTY, S. K.

Tribal coins of northern India, JRAS, II, 3, 1936 (Indian Numismatic Supplement XLVI for 1935-36, 31-97).

CHAKRAVARTY, P. C.

The art of war in ancient India, Dacca, 1941.

CHANDA, R. P.

Excavations at Saranath, ASIAR for 1927-1928, 1931.

CHANDRA, G. C.

Excavations at Nalanda, ASIAR for 1934-1935 and 1937.

Excavation at Rajgir ASIAR, for 1935-1936, 1938.

CHANDRA, G. C. & DIKSHIT, K. N.

Excavations at Paharpur ASIAR for 1930-1934, 1936.

Excavations at other sites in Eastern circle, ASIAR for 1930-1934, 1936.

CHATTOPADHYAYA, Kamaladevi.

Handicrafts of India, Souvenir of the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, 1964, 13-14.
This is taken from the book 'Handicrafts of India', All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi.

CHATTERJEE, Tapanmohan.

Alpana ritual decoration in Bengal, Calcutta, 1948.
Text and illustrations. Additional notes by Tarak Chandra Das.

CHATTERJEE, Srischandra

Architect and architecture : then and now, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta Press, 1948, 36 plates.

CHILDE, V. G.

The most ancient East, 1929.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CODRINGTON, K. de B.

Some Indian terracotta figurines, IA, 1931, and IA, LX, 1935.

A note on Pottery of Bhatia, United Provinces, *Man*, XXIX, 1929.

Iconography: classical and Indian, *Man*, XXV, 1935.

Ancient India, from the earliest time to the Guptas, London, 1926.

COOMARSWAMY, A. K.

A Yakshi bust from Barhut, Bulletin, Museum of Fine arts, Boston 1931, 24-28.

Early Indian architecture, in *Eastern Art*, Vol. II & III, 1929 and 1930.

Bibliography of Indian art, Boston, Museum of Fine arts, 1925, V, 54, index. Cover whole cultural environment in which the art of India has arisen. The section of painting has been divided into (i) Buddhist, Jaina and Hindu and (ii) Mughal.

Archaic Indian Terracottas, IPEK, Leipzig, 1928.
Text with photos.

(The) Arts and crafts of India and Ceylon, London, 1913.
Text with illustrations.

The Indian Craftsman, London, 1909.
Text with illustration, Foreword by C. R. Ashbee.

The nature of folklore and popular art, IAL, XI, No. 2.

Early Indian terracottas, BMFAB, XXV, 1927.

History of Indian and Indonesian art, London, 1927.

CROOKE, W.

The headdress of the Banjara woman, JBORS, September, 1918.
(See elsewhere also)

CUNNINGHAM, A.

Junapur, CASIR, V, 1875; Mathura, CASIR, III, 1873, Kosam, CASIR, X, 1879, Udaygiri, CASIR, X, 1879, Sankisa, CASIR, XI, 1880, Bhitargaon, CASIR, XI, 1880, Shah—dheri on Taxila, CASIR, XIV, 1882, Kurukshetra, CASIR, XIV, 1882, Mahasthan, CASIR, XV, 1882,

Mohabodhi, 1892.

Stupa of Barhut, 1879.

Archaeological Survey of India, XIII, Calcutta, 1882.

DAS GUPTA, Charuchandra.

Origin and evolution of Indian clay sculpture, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta 1961, IX, 323, 12, 51 illustrations, map. (Thesis approved for Ph.D. by the University of Calcutta in 1944). It is a comprehensive and up-to-date account of Indian clay sculpture. Suggests that the Indian clay sculpture is a haphazard product. New light has been thrown on the history of evolution of religion and iconography.

Female fertility figure, *Man*, XXXV & XXXVI, 1935 & 1936.

Early Indian terracotta statuettes, JDLCU, XXIX, 1936.

The problem of ancient Indian terracottas, IHQ, XII, 1936.

Horse in Pre-Maurya art, *Indian Culture*, IV, 1938.

Ancient Indian terracotta, FI, I, 2, March-April, 1960, 73-79.
Text without illustration.

Bibliography of ancient Indian terracotta figurines, J(R)ASB, (Letters) IV, 1938, 67-120.

DAS GUPTA, Hemchandra.

Bibliography of prehistoric Indian antiquities, JPASB (n. s.), XXVII, 1, 1931.

DAS GUPTA, P. C.

The early terracottas from Tamralipta, IF, I, 1, January-March, 1958, 17-34, illustrations, map.
Said that the terracotta sculptures of Tamluk evince the growth and development of a typical Sunga-Kusana art in Bengal.

The chalcolithic remains of Pandu Rajar Dhibi, FI, III, 2, February, 1962, 88-90, with one illustration.

Some notes on two early seal-impression from Khafeje and Akkad in the near East, IF, October-December, 1957, 61-62.

DAVIS, T (Ed.)

Decorative art, Golden Jubilee issue of the studies year book, 1960-61.

DEB, Chittaranjan.

Influence of folk art on some modern artists of Bengal, FI, 1, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1950, 340-344.
(Also reproduced in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture", Calcutta, 1964).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY, WEST BENGAL.

The terracottas of Hetampur, Dept. of Archaeology, Govt. of W. B., Calcutta, 1966.

12 plates of Siva Chandranath temple of Hetampur, in Birbhum district of West Bengal.

Exploring Bengal's Past, Dept. of Archaeology W. B., 1966, [34].

DESAI, L. R.

Education through craft, KG. X, 4, April, 1964.

Presidential address delivered to the convention of the basic education workers in Bombay held on March 7 and 8, 1964.

DE FOREST, L.

Indian domestic architecture, Boston, 1885.

DEY, Mukul,

Birbhum Terracotta, Lalit Kala Akademi, 1959.
Text with photos.

DICTIONARY OF FOLKLORE :

Mythology and Legend, New York, 1949.
(See folk art & craft etc.)

DIKSHIT, K. N.

Bangarh, ASAIR for 1921-1922, 1924, Mohenjo-daro, ASIAR for 1924-25, 1927, Excavations at Paharpur, ASIAR for 1926-1927 and 1930, Napukar, Sabhar, Dhanuka and Sibsagar, ASIAR for 1927-1928, 1931, Mahasthan ASIAR for 1928-1929, 1933, Murshidabad district ASIAR for 1928-1929, 1933.

Excavations at Paharpur, Bengal, MASI, No. 55, 1938.

DONGERKERY, Kamala S.

Journey through toyland, Popular book depot, Bombay, 1954.

DUBASH, Miss P. N.

Hindu art in its scroll settings, 1938

DURGA PRASAD

Classification and significance of the symbols on silver punchmarked coins of ancient India, JPASB, (n. s.) XXX, 3, 1934.

DUTTA, Ajit.

Allegary in Bengal "Kantha", IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 64.
A short note on Katha.

DUTTA, Bhupendranath.

Indian art in relation to culture, Calcutta, Nababharat, 1956.

DUTT, Dinesh.

Folk art and toys, IF, 1, 2, 1956, 78-79.
Text without photo.

DUTT, Gurusaday.

Bengali terracottas, JISOA, VI, 1938.

Dolls and figure toys of Bengal, *Journal of arts and crafts*, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1938.

Basic dolls and toys of Bengal, *Journal of arts and crafts* Vol. II, No. 11, 1939, 1-4.

The art of Bengal, MR, May, 1932.

The indigenous painters of Bengal, *Journal of Indian Society of oriental art*, 1933.

Indigenous paintings of Bengal, *Roop Lakha*, No. 12, December, 1932.

Living tradition of the folk arts in Bengal, IAL, X, 1, January, 1936.

DUTTA GUPTA, Jaya.

Potter's craft in Poona city, Bul. of ASI, XI, 2, July-Sept., 1962.

DUTTA, B. B.

Town Planning in ancient India, Calcutta, 1925.

ELWIN, Verrier,

Folk paintings of India, New Delhi, International Cultural Centre, 1961, one plate, 49.

Tribal art of middle India, a personal record, OUP, Indian branch, 1951, XVII, 213, 9 Plates, 229 illus.
Describes and illustrated fabrics, wood carvings and cane works in so far as it effects dress and personal adornment.

The art of North East frontier of India, NEFA Administration, Shillong, 1959.

ENAYATULLAH, A.

Sindhi folk arts and crafts, *Pakistan Quarterly*, X, 1, September, 1960.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA.

Also treats folk art and craft of India.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF WORLD ART.

Encyclopaedia of world art, 1961, edn., There are chapters on different aspects of Indian art including folk art & craft, architecutre etc. etc.

EXHIBITION OF BENGAL FOLK ART.

Exhibition of Bengal folk art, collected by G. S. Dutt, 20th March, 1932, Indian Society of Oriental Art, Calcutta, Foreword by Abanindranath Tagore, article by Dr. Sunitikumar Chatterjee, Dr. Niharranjan Ray, etc. A useful catalogue.

FABRI, Charles.

Two notes on Indian head dress, J(R)ASB, July, 1931.

History of Indian dress, Calcutta, Orient Longman, 1961.

Ballet costume in Akbar's time, *Marg*, VII, 1, 1953.

FERGUSSON, J.

History of Indian and Eastern architecture, Vol. II, revised and edited with addition and introduction by J. Burgess and R. Spiers, London, 1910. First Edn. 1876.

FERGUSSON, J and Burgess, J.

The cage temple of India, London 1880.

FIVE THOUSAND YEARS OF ART FROM INDIA.
See, GOETZ, H.

FRANKFORT, Henry.

The Indus civilization and the Near East, ABIA, for 1932, 1934.

The art and architecture of the ancient orient, London, 1954.

FOSTER, George M.

Pottery making in Bengal, *South Western Journal of Anthropology*, Univ. of New Maxico, XII, 1956, 396-406, 4 plates and 6 figures.
Brief account on technical aspects in Bamunara, West Bengal and Maheswarpasha and Rayerbazar in Eastern Pakistan.

The potter's wheel : an analysis of ideas and artifact in invention, *South-Western Journal of Anthropology*, Univ. of Maxico, XV, 1959, 99-119.
Treats Bengali pottery.

The coyotepec molde and some associated problem of the potters wheel *South-Western Journal of Anthropology*, Univ. of New Mexico, XV, 1959, 63-63, 8 protos.

FOOTE, Robert Bruce

Catalogue of prehistoric antiquities, Govt. Museum, Govt. Press, Madras, 1901.

The Foote collection of Indian pre-historic and Proto-historic antiquities, 1916.

GAIT, E. A.

Report of the census of Bengal, 1901. There are important remarks on folk art.

GANGULY, Kalyan Kumar

Ritual figures in folk-art of Bengal, IF, April, 1956, 82-84.

Folk art of Bengal *Souvenir of AIFC*, Calcutta, 1964, 22-26. With one page illustration on traditional symbol on silver punch-marked coins.

Kantha, the enchanted wrap, IF, 1, 2, April—June 1958, 3-10.
It has grown into a legendary storehouse of evolution of human mind being the impression of different epoches in the progress of civilization.

Folk design of Bengal, Calcutta, Directorate of Industries, West Bengal, 1963. Foreword by Smt. Padmaja Naidu, Governor of West Bengal, Coloured, line and halftone blocks. Distributor Oxford Book & Stationary, Calcutta.

Konarak—a product of traditional art, *Bharatiya Loka Yana*, II, 1, April, 1962, 18-22.

GANGULY, M

Hand book to the sculptures in the museum of Bangiya Sahitya Parishat, Calcutta, 1928. (Little book on Asiatic art).

GANGOLY, O. C.

Indian architecture, Bombay, Kutub, 1946, 67.
Text with illustrations.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Indian terracotta art, Calcutta, Rupa, 1959.
with A. Goswami, text Calcutta, Rupa,

Mithuna in Indian art, *Rupam*, 1925.

South Indian, bronze, *Marg*, No. 3. (With N. Narasimhan).

Non-Aryn contribution to Indian music, ABORI, XIX, Part III, 7A99 (Treats with ancient and traditional fig.)

GANGULY, Rabindranath

Patas and Patuas of Bengal, IF, April, 1956, 60-69.
Said that the pats an generally found in two varieties, use belonging to scroll type and the other to the usal rectagular type. Treats different type of pata paintings without illustration.

GENERIDO

Art of the Adivasis, *Art in Industry*, VI, 4, 1959.
Arts of Nagas, Bhils, Murias etc.

GHOSH, Ajit

Indian village arts and crafts, *Art in Industry*, V, 1, December, 1946.

Old Bengal paintings, *Rupam*, 1926.

GHOSH, Benoy

Traditional art and craft, Bul. of RKM. VIII, 1, January, 1957, 6-12.

Primitive Indian architecture, JASOI, XVII, 1949, Reprint available, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1953.

GHOSH, D. P.

Discoveries in Lower gangetic valley, *science and culture.*

Bengali Pata, *Journal of Indian Society of Oriental Art*, 1945.

Folk art of Orissa, IF, April 1965 60-69.
Text with photos.

Asutosh museum of Indian art, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 1949.

GHOSH, J.

Art and craft of Orissa, *Art in Industry*, VII, 1960, 29-42.

GHOSH, M. R.

A study of the early Indian terracotta figures, PTAIOC 7th, 1935.

GHOSH, N. N.

(The) Early history of Kasumbi, Allahabad, 1935.

GHURE, G. S.

Indian costume, Bombay, 1951.
Treats its coloured and line illustrations.

GOETZ, H.

Five thousand years of Indian art, Bombay, Taraporvalla, 1959, 275, appendix, bibliogs,
This is the first series of ('Art of the World.") An exhaustive treatment of Indian art showing development of forms and their natural historical origins.

Early wooden temple of Chamba, with 16 plates, 12, illus, one map.

GORDON, D. H.

Early Indian terracottas, JISOA, Calcutta, XI, 1943, 136-195.

The art and architecture of Bikanir State, OUP, Bruno Cassier, 1950, 180, illus., bibliog.

The background of Pahari-Rajput painting, *Roop-Lekha*, 22 (1), 1951.
Presents background and evolution of Pahari-Rajput paintings supported with 24 illustrations.

The prehistory of Indian Culture, Bombay, 2nd edn., 1960, First Ed. 1958.
Also treats Indian arts and crafts.

Some terracottas from Sari-Dheri, N. W. F. Provinces, JRAI, LXII, 1932.

Notes on early frontier terracottas, *Man*, XXXIV, 1934.

The problem of early Indian terracottas, *Man*, XXXV, 1935.

The age of frontier terracottas, *Iraq*, V, 1938.

The mother goddess of Gandhara, *Antiquity*, XI, 1939.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

GORDON, D. H. and M. E.

Mohenjo-Daro : some observation on Indian history, *Iraq*, VII, 1940.

GOSWAMI, A.

See Indian Temple etc. and Gangoly, O. C.

GOSWAMI, S. M.

Design in crafts, *Art in Industry*, VIII, 2, 1962, illustrated.

GRIFFITHS, John

The paintings in the Buddhist cage temple of Ajanta, Khandah, London, W. Griggs, 1896-1897, viii, 48, 159 plates. In 2 vols. Vol. 1. contain pictorial subject and Vol. 2, contain decorative details.

GUHA, J. K.

Ivory, FI, 1, 2, March-April, 1960, 97-101.
Text with an illustration of ivory boat made by a craftsman of Bengal.

GUPTA, D. K.

The return of Begal Craftsmen, IF, April-June, 1957, 67-72.
Text with illustration.

HANDICRAFTS AND INDUSTRIAL ART OF INDIA
A pictorial and descriptive survey of Indian craftsmanship as seen in the masterpieces in jewellery, metal crafts, inlay crafts, stones, ivory carvings, pottery, clay figures, folk toys etc. with 4 colour plates, 150 monochrome plates, about 500 illustrations of handicrafts etc. by Rustam J. Metha.

HANDICRAFTS OF ORISSA, Govt. of Orissa Press, 1955.

HAVEL, E. B.

Ancient and medieavel architecture of India, London 1915.

Indian architecture, London 1913.

HENDLEY, T. H.

Indian jewellery, *Journal of Indian Art*, 1906-09.

HERRINGHAM (Lady)

Ajanta Freschos being reproductions in colour and monochrome of freschos in some cover at Ajanta after copies taken in 1909-1911, London, OUP, 1915, 57, bibliogs, 42, plates.
A rare work on Ajanta frescos published by Indian Society.

HODSON, T. C.

The primitive culture of India, London, 1922.
In Vol. 1. there is mentioning of Indian folk art.

INDIAN FOLKLORE

Some specimen of the temple art from Orissa, IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958.
Some photos.

INDIAN JEWELLERY ORNAMENTS AND DECORATIVE DESIGNS

By Jamila Brij Bhusan, with 3 colour plates, depicting different designs, 471 line drawings and over 360 halftone illustrations.

INDIAN SOCIETY, LONDON.

The Bagh caves in Gwalior States, London, Indian Society, 1927, vii, 78.
A rare collection containing 19 one-colour and 9 multi-coloured plates.

INDIAN TEMPLE AND SCULPTURE,
By L. Fredric, Introduction by J. Nandan, 424 illustrations, 24 maps, plans, drawings.

INDIAN TEMPLE
Ed. by A. Goswami with introduction by Jawaharlal Nehru. The saga of Indian Culture by K. M. Munshi. Photograph by L. K. Jha, Sunil Jana, A. L. Syed and A. Tarafdar.

INGHOLT, H.

Gandhara art in Pakistan, Karachi, 577 illustrations, photograph by I. Lyons, and 77 pictures from other sources. Introduction and descriptive catalogue.

IYER, K. B. (Ed.)

Art and thought, Issued in honour of Dr. A. K. Coomarswamy on the occas-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

sion of his 70th birthday. Ed. by..... 51 plates and other illustrations in the text.

JAYAKAR, Pupul

Some terracotta figurines from Tribal Gujarat, *Marg*, VII, 1, 1953, 27-32
Text with illustrations.

JAYASWAL, K. P.

A note on terracotta of Ramayana panel of Gupta period and on Sikhara temples, MR, LII, 1932.

Terracottas dug out at Patna, JISOA, III, 1935.

KAK, R. C.

Handbook of the archaeological and numismatics sections of Sri Pratap Singh Museum, Srinagar, 1932.

KALA, S. C.

Terracotta figures from Kausambi, Allahabad, 1954.

KAR, Chintamani.

Indian metal sculpture, London, 1952.

KAUL, Monohar

Trends in Indian painting, New Delhi, Dhoomi Mal Ram Chand, 1961, xv, 232, bibliogs, index, black and white and coloured plates.
A study of mediaeval and modern trends of Indian painting. Foreword by Dr. S. Radhakrishnan and introduction by Barada Ukil.

KELKAR, D. G.

The lamps of India, New Delhi, 1961.

KHANDALAVALA, Karl

Pahari miniature painting, Bombay, New Book Co, 1958, xvi, 409, plates, bibliogs, appendix, map.
A study of Pahari school of paintings contains 47 colour and about 100 monochrome plates besides black and white illustrations. A list of important collection of Pahari painting is also given.

KRAMRICH, Steela

Dravida and Kerala in the art of Travancore, Switzerland, Artibus Asia, 1953, 50, 44 plates.
Specimen of some lost schools of South Indian paintings.

(The) Hindu temple, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, Photograph by Raymond Burnier.

The art of India, London, Phaidon Press, 1964, 231, illus, appendix, bibliog.
Tradition of Indian sculpture, painting and architecture explained.

A survey of painting in Deccan, Hyderabad, Archaeological Dept. of the Nizam's Govt, 1937, xii, 234, appendix, notes, plates.

Indian sculpture, 1933.

Indian terracotta, *Journal of Indian Soc. of Art*, VII, June-Dec., 1939, 89-110.

KRISHNASWAMY, V. D.

Stone age India, *Ancient India*, Delhi, No. 3.

LAL, B. B.

Tribal handicrafts, Bharatiya Adim Jati Sevek Sangh, New Delhi, 1960, 12, A pamphlet with illustration.

LALIT KALA Akademi, New Delhi.

Ajanta painting, New Delhi, Lalit Kala Akademi, 204 colour plates.

LAURD, C. E.

Tatooing in Central India, IA, 1904.

LANGDON, S.

Another Indus vally seal, JRAS, 1932.

MACAY, E.

Early Indus civilization, London, 2nd end. 1948. First edn., 1935.

Further excavations at Mohenjodaro, JRSA, LXXXII, 1934.

Chapter on games and toys in Mohenjo-daro and the Indus civilization, (Ed. by John Marashall), London, 1931.

Excavations at Mohenjo-Dero, ASIAR, for 1928-1929, 1933.

Figurines and model animals, MIC, 1, 1931.

MAJUMDAR, N. G.

Excavation at Gokul, ASAIR for 1935-1936, 1940.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Excavation at Jhukar, ASAIR, for 1927-28, 1931.

Exploration in Bengal, ASIAR, for 1934-35, 1937.

Museum Notes, ARVRS, for 1926-27, 1927.

Exploration in Sindh for 1929-30, 1934.

MARSHALL, J. H.

Excavation at Saheth Maheth, ASIAR. for 1910-1911, 1914 ; Excavations at Bhatia ASIAR, 1911-1912, 1915 ; Excavation at Taxile, ASIAR for 1912-1913, 1916, Kashmir ASIAR for 1918-1919, 1921.

Mohenjo-Daro and the Indus Valley civilization, London, 1931.
Published in 2 vols.
First light on a long forgotten civilization ; New discoveries of an unknown Per-historic past in India, ILN, September 20, 1924.

Bengal art before Musalman Conquest, Remarkable discoveries at Paharpur, ILN, January 29, 1927.
Other antiquities and art, MIC, 1, 1931.
And other articles notes, book etc., should also be consulted.

MAHAPATRA, Sasankasekhar

A rare Vishnu Lokesvara image from Midnapur, FI, IV, 3, March, 1963, 88-91.

MEHTA, J. R.

The handicrafts and industrial arts of India, a pictorial and descriptive survey of Indian craftsmanship as seen in the masterpieces, Bombay, D. B. Taraporevela, 1960, xii, 157, illus.

MENON, V. K. R.

Stone erection in India (at Bannerghat) FL, 34, 1923, 374-375.

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY development and Co-operation
Alpana, New Delhi, Pub. Dvn. 1960.

Indian handicrafts, New Delhi, Pub. Dvn., 1959.

MINISTRY of Information and Broad-Casting, New Delhi.

Temples of South India, Delhi, Pub. Dvn., 1960.
Temples of North India, Delhi, Pub. Dvn. 1959.

MITRA, Debala

Pottery making at Lausadiya in Nepales Tarai, *Bul. of ASI*, XI, 1, April-June, 1962.

MITRA, H.

Contribution to a bibliography of Indian art and aesthetics.

MITRA, P.

Per-historic arts and crafts of India, JDLCU III, 1920.

MISHRA, Sudhakanta

The folk-art of Mithila, FI, 1, 5, Sept.-Oct., 1960, 319-324.
Descriptive article on the varieties of folk art without any illustration (Also appeared in the book 'Studies in Indian Folk Culture," Indian Pub., Calcutta, 1964)

MODE, Heinz.

Tiger and lion cultures as reflected in archaeology, and folklore, FI, IV, 9, Sept., 1963, 289-296.

Highway and byway (high art and folk art), FI, VI, 4, April, 1965, 147, 151.
A useful and analytic study.

MOTICHANDRA

Ancient Indian Ivories, *Bul. of Prince of Wallace Museum of Western India*, Vol. No. 6, 1959.

A handbook of Indian art collection in the Prince of Wallace Museum of Western India, *Bull of Prince of Wallace Museum*, 1938, 11, 625.
A helpful guide.

Mewar painting, New Delhi, Lalit Kala Akademi, 1957.
The mounted colour plates with introduction and notes.

Architectural data in Jain conomical literature, JBBRAS, XXVI, Part II, 1951.

The history of Indian costume for 3rd century A.D. to the end of the 7th century A.D. 19, 97. Text with illustration.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MOOKHERJEE, Ajit.

5000 Indian designs and motifs, Calcutta, Indian Inst. of Art and Industry, 1965, 10, 200, illus, plates.
Multicolour illustrations of traditional Indian designs and motifs.

Bengal Folk art, MR, April, 1943.

India through her arts and crafts, *Art in Industry*, VII, 1, 1960, 10-17, illus.

Kantha, IF, Sept.-Dec., 1956, 6-7, and 12.

Folk toys of India, Calcutta, Oxford Book and stationary, 1956, 30, 21 plates bibliog.

Indian crafts, IF, I, 1, Jany.-March, 1958, 89-92, IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958, 77-78.

Indian Primitive art, Oxford Book and Stationary, Calcutta, 1959.

Folk Art of Bengal, 2nd edn. 1946, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta 50 illustration with photographs, maps and coloured plates, A study of an art for and of the people with a foreword by W. Rothenstine.

Museum studies, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, IF, 1, 2, March-April, 1958, 77-78.

Indian dolls and toys, *Marg*, Vol. No. 4, 30-33.
Folk art of Lower Ganges, *Asia*, New York, January, 1941.

MUKHERJEE, Radhakamal.

Form and vision of Art, I-AC, V, Aprli, 1962, 426-435.
Social function of art.

Notes on early Indian art, Allahabad, Indian Press, 1937.

MUKHERJEE, Sailoz.

Folk art of India, New Delhi, Dhoomi Mal, 1958, 25, plates.

MUKHOPADHPAYA, Tarasis.

Neolethic implements from Tamralipta, IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 42-43.

MUNN, L.

Prehistoric and protohistoric, finds of Raichur and Shorapur district of H.E.H. Nizam's state, MII, XV, 1935.

MURRAY, M.

Female fertility figures, JRAI, LXIV, 1934.

NANDY, S. K.

An enquiry into the nature and functions of art, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 1962, 186.

NATH G. N.

Toys from Lucknow and Khondapalli, *Art in Industry*, VII, 1963, 3-6.

NEUMANN, Erich.

The great mother, London, 1955.
Treats arts from the point of view of philosophy

PAL, Mrinalkanti.

Catalogue of folk art in Asutosh Museum, Foreword by D. P. Ghosh, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 1962, 41, illus, plates.

Mass education and folk art museum, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 51-53.

PANDIA, M. N.

Indian toys, AP, February, 1951.

PATEL, Ambalal J.

Potters technique through the ages of Gujarat, FI, IV, 7-8, July-August, 1963, 233-244.
Text with halftone and line blocks.

PHOOKAN, J.

Kashmiri handicrafts, IF, II, 4, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 77-78.
Text with photo.

PIGGOTT, Stuart.

Pre-historic India, 1950.

PRASAD.

Ornaments of the Adivasis in India, *The folklorist*, Autumn, VI, 6, 1961, 483-487.
Text with photo. A note on tribal ornaments.

RAI, Govind Chandra.

Is Lakshmi an Aryan goddess ? FI, III, 3, March, 1962, 105-112.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Text with line and halftone blocks. Says Lakshmi was originally a *Yaksini* : wife of Kubera, who was later Aryanised as *Lakshmi* and given over to the Aryan God Vishnu as his wife.

RANDHAWA, M. S.

Bhasoli painting, Delhi, Pub. Dvn., 1959, 121, notes, glosery, bibliogs.
Basoli was among the earliest century of Pahari painting which developed in the 17th-18th centuries in hill states of Jammu and Punjab. It combined ancient tradition of folk-art, associated with Hindi mythology and Mughul techniques.

Kangra paintings of the Bhagvat Purana, New Delhi, National Museum, 1960, 97, 20 colour plates. Foreword by Humayun Kabir, "the Mughal technique of painting of the Vaishnavaism, the charm of Sanskrit poetry, the beauty of the people of Kangra vally, and the lovely landscape of Punjab hills", etc. are described with illustration.

Krishna legend, New Delhi, Lalit Kala Akademi, (n. d.)
Importance of Krishna legend and its place in Kangra school is the subject matter.

RANGANANDHA, Sripati.

Handicrafts of Andhra Pradesh, KG, 4, April, 1964- 522-524.
Steps taken in Andhra Pradesh to promote marketing and products of handicrafts are discussed.

RAO, N. Srinivas.

The folk art of Orissa, FI, I, 3, May-June, 1960, 144-147.
Text with two line drawings.

RAVISHANKAR, M. Raval.

Silvat paintings, FI, III, 6, June, 1962, 246-253.
Treats folk painting of Gujarat and Saurastra with line and halftone blocks.

RAY, Amita.

Villages, towns and secular buildings in ancient India, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhya, 1964, 159, 101, drawings. (D. Phil. Thesis, University of Calcutta).

RAY, Dilipkumar.

Rejuvenation of folk arts and crafts through museum, FI, V, 1, January, 1964, 36-3..
Suggests how folk art and craft materials may be utilised for the purpose of education.

RAY, H. C.

Dynastic history of north India, 2, Vols. 1931.
Also treat traditional art history.

RAY, Jamini.

Jamini Ray, New Delhi, Dhoomimal Dharamdas (n. d.) 4, 15 plates.
A collection of representative paintings of the artist who is considered as an exponent of folk art motifs in Bengal.

RAY, Niharranjan

The present and future of traditional art, *Bul. of RKM Inst.*, VII, 1, January, 1957.

Maurya and Sunga art, Calcutta Univ. of Calcutta, 1945, VIII, 117, 33 illus, 17 plates.

Chapter on art (terracotta) in the age of imperial unity, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay, 1951.

RAY, Sudhangshukumar.

Pre-historic India and ancient Egypt, New Delhi, Cambridge book, 19, 1956, 42, frontis, illus.
Artistic, linguistic, and political relations revealed by Bengali traditional documents. A new study which will show cultural kinship between ancient Egypt and Bengal.

The ritual art of Bratas of Bengal, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1961, VI, 68.
Text with illustration. An important book on ritual art of Bengal.

An introduction to the study of traditional arts, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 118-120.

The artisan castes of West Bengal and their craft, Census of India, 1951, West Bengal (Edited by Asok Mitra, ICS).

Primitive statuettes of West Bengal *Journal of arts and crafts*, Vol. II, No. 1, 1939, 1-8.

RAYCHAUDHURY, Chittaranjan.

Some traditional symbols on silver punch-marked coins, IF, I, 3, July-August, 1958, 44-47, with 1 page sketch.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

RAYCHAUDHURY, Hemchandra.

Studies in Indian antiquities, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 2nd 1958, 328, 10.

RIVERS, W. H. R. & S. S.

A note on the terracotta figurines at Pondicherry, JMS, XXX, 1939-1940.

ROWLAND, B.

The art and architecture of India, London, *Pelican history of art series*, 1953.

ROY, Nilima (MRS)

Basketry of domestic utensils of Adi, vj, V, 5, Oct., 1952.

ROY, Sachin

Dress, ornaments and decoration of the Adis of the N. E. F. A., Vj, VI, 1, January, 1958.

SAHINI, D. R.

Excavations at Ramparva, ASIAR, for 1907-1908, 1914.

Excavations for Avantipur ASIAR for 1913-1914, 1917.

Harappa, ASIR, for 1923-24, 1926, 1924-25, 1927.

SAMANTA, Sailendranath.

Some wooden dolls of Baro-balaram, IF, I, 1, January-March, 1958, 43-47.
Two black and white illus. Treats rural art of Barobalaram in the district of Burdwan, West Bengal.

The Eurasian nomadic art, IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958, 11-16, 82.
Classified nomadic art in two heads (i) the art that was prevalent among the Nomads and (ii) the art which obtained in the countries where the nomads settled down.

SARASWATI, S. K.

A clay head from Kalinjas, MR, LIX. 1936.

The problem of rural art, IF, April, 1956, 22-25.
Urges for taking immediate step to save rural artisans from oblivion and said that a work of art is also a potential article for trade.

A survey of Indian Sculpture, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1957.

SARKAR, R. K.

Traditional art in Khajuraha, IF, October-December, 1957, 75-78.

SAYEE, R. M.

(The) Primitive arts and crafts, 1933.

SEN, Prabhash.

Cost of metal handicrafts, *Art in Industry*, VIII, 1, 1960.
Text with illustration.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar.

Some thoughts on folk art and craft.
Appeared in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture, Indian Pub. 1964 at pp. 71-81. It is an expanded article of what appeared in FI, III, 8, August, 1962.

A few words. Treats traditional arts and how it can be utilised for the education of the children.
Appeared in the Souvenir of "Kala Bharati", institute of art and craft, Calcutta, 1959 at pp. 12-14. The Souvenir was edited by Sankar Sen Gupta.

SHAH, U. P.

Studies in Jaina art, Beneras Hindu University, 1955.

SHIVESWARKAR, Leela.

Folk art of Kathiawar, *Art in Industry*, II, 1, December, 1950, 10-13.

SIVARAMAMVRTI, C|

Indian bronze, Bombay, 1962.

Amaravati sculptures, Bul. of Madras Govt. Museum, Madras, 1942.

SINHA, R. P. N.

Geeta Govinda in Basoli school of Indian painting, New Delhi, Oxford Book and Stationary Co., 1958, III, 16
Some new plates depicting scenes of Geeta Govinda.

SINHA, Sukumar & others.

Handicrafts Survey monograph on conshell products, Delhi Pub. Dvn. 1955. IV, 4, 132, illus, charts, part VII (i) of Census of India, 1961, Vol. 16.

SOME SPECIMEN OF TEMPLE ART FROM ORISSA, IF, I, 3, July-Sept, 1958, 88-89.
Text with photos.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

STARR, R.

Indus valley painted pottery. A comparative study of the designs of painted wares of the Harappa Culture, Princeeton, 1941.

STEIN, A.

The Indo-Iranian border lands their pre-history in the light of geography and recent exploration, *Man*, XXXIV, 1934.

SUHRAWARDY, Shahid.

Prefaces, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1938.
Lectures on art subjects. Also touches Nomadic and folk art. Main stress on the comparative art.

Nomadic art, FI, II, 3, May-June, 1961, 131-152, illus.
Treats the subject on comparative basis. It is prepared from the notes in the Post-Graduate class of ancient Indian history and culture, University of Calcutta.

SURYAVANSHI, B. S.

Inscription of some symbols of Punch-marked coins, JOR, XII, 2, December, 1962, 144-172.

The cotton industries of the aboriginals, FI, II, March-April, 1961, 78-79.

SWARUP, Shanti.

The arts and crafts of India and Pakistan, The Hague, Netherland, Matinus Nijhoff, 1958, XXVI, 89, 6 plates.
Also from Bombay, Taraporavela, 1957.
A pictiroal survey of dancing music, paintings, sculptures, architecture ritual decorative arts, folk-arts and so on with 6 colour plates, 212 line drawings and 515 illustrations.

STERNBACH, L.

Archaic and ancient Indian terracottas, 1941.

TAMPY, K. P. Padmanabhan.

Metal mirror of Karala, FI, II, 5, Sept. Oct., 1961, 213-217.
Text with illustrations.

THOMAS, N. W.

Animals, *Encylopaedia of Religion and Ethics*, Vol. 1, 1908.

TOCH, Edit

Bronze lamps of India in the Ferene HOPP museum of Eastern Asiatic arts, *Abhandungen und Berichte Des Staatlichen Museums fur Volkerkunde*, Dresden, No. 25, 1965, 153-161 with page plates.

UPADHYAYA, H. S.

Folk art museum, FI, 1, 1, January. 1960, 25-32.
Also appeared in the book "Studies in Indian Folk Culture," Calcutta, Indian Pub., 1964.

VAKIL K. H.

At Ajanta, Bombay, Taraporovalla, 1929, xvii, 82, plates, 4 parts.
An attempt to bring Ajanta nearer to popular mind and imagination, Part 1, of the book gives general information and the location etc. part II, III & IV deal with paintings, architecture and sculpture etc.

VAJRA Mitra

Lakshmi Sara, IF, January-March, 1959, 34-37.
Treats Lakshmi Pata with photos. Bengali text was translated into English by Ananda Kumar.

VASU, N. N.

The archaeological Survey of Mayurvanj, Vol. 1, Calcutta, 1912.

TAGORE, Abanindranath.

Sadanga or the six limbs of paintings, Calcutta, Indian Society of Oriental Art, 1914, III, 25.
The author suggests that the six laws of painting existed in India long before the time of Vatsayana and Yasodhara.

VATS, M. S.

Harappa, ASIAR for 1926-1927, 1930.
Excavations at Harappa, ASIAR, for 1927-1928, 1931. Chapter on plavthings and games in excavation at Harappa, Delhi, 1940.
Excavation at Delhi, ASIAR for 1929-1930, 1935.

VOGEL, J. Ph.

Inscribed Gandhara sculptures. ASIAR for 1903-1904, 1908.
Excavations at Kasia for 1905-1906, 1909.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The temple of Bhitargaon, ASIAR for 1908-1909, 1912.

Indian Serpent lore, 1926.

WALTON, James,

Rajput buildings in Malwa, Central India, Ethnos, XXIV, 1959, 109-120, drawings, photos.

Styles and methods of construction, kind of tool used etc. are discussed.

WESTMACOTT, E. V.

On traces in Dinajpur and Bagura, JASB, XLIV, part 1, 1875.

WHITEHEAD, R. B.

Catalogue of coins in the Punjab Museum, Lahore, Vol. 1. 1914.

WOODBURN, A & J. H. Campbell.

Note on brick figures found in a Buddhist tower in Kuhu near Mirpur Khas, Sindh, JBBRAS, XIX, 1897.

YAZDANI, G.

Ajanta, London, OUP. 1930-1935.
Divided into 4 parts contain illustrations.

The lamp bearer, JISOA, II, 1, 1934, 11-12.

Note on the excavation at Maski, ADNAR for 1935-1936, 1938.

Excavation at Kondapur, ABORI, XXII, 1942.

YUSUF, S.

Paithan excavation, IAL, XII, 1938.

ZIMMER, Heinrich

The art of India, Asia, its mythology and transformation, New York, Pantheon Books, 1955.
2 vols. v. 1. xix, 465, index, charts, map and v. 2. xviii, 614, plates in monochrome. A special note on the art of Indian painting.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PROVERB, PARABLE, EPIGRAM

ANIMA, Devi, (Samir Ghosh).

Specimen of Meithi proverb, IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 63-74.
Treats how far the proverbs of a community mirrors its nature. A short discussion about the scope of proverb with 94 illustrations in comparative way.

The proverbial lore of the Gangtas, IF, 1, 4, October-December, 1958, 73-80.
Introductory note and 89 proverbs of the Gangtas who ethnically belong to the Mongoloid group of Manipur and Assam.

APTE, Vasudev Govinda.

Idioms and proverbs in Marathi language, Poona, G. Ramchandra, 1910, 8, 260, 31 p.

BANERJEE, U. K.

(The) Handbook of proverbs ; English & Bengali, Calcutta, 1891.

BAUMAN, Richard.

The collecting of proverbs, WF, XXII, 4, 1963, 271-272.
Field instruction for proverb collection through use of cards with key words.
See also *General folklore.*

BHARTRIHARI.

A century of Indian epigrams, chiefly from the Sanskrit of Bhatrihari, by Paul Elmer More, Boston, Houghton Mufflin, 1898, 2, 124.
Also *See General Folklore.*

BHATTACHARYYA, Asutosh.

Serpent in Bengali proverbs, FI, II, 5, September-October, 1961, 329-343.
Proverbs both in Bengali and in Roman script with notes and ideas.

BRUNVAND, J. H.

A dictionary of proverb and proverbial phrases from books published by Indiana authors. (Comp). JAF, LXXVI, 299, January-March, 1963, 42-68.
(See *Geeneral Folklore).*

CHAKRAVARTI, C.

Some meteorological proverb of the people of Bengal, J(R) ASB, XXVI, 1930.

CHATTERJEE, Kshitishchandra.

Greek proverbs for Indian Students, Calcutta, 1953, 64 p.

CHAVAN, R. P.

Proverbs in Konkani language, JASB, XIII, 1924-27, p. 297.

CHELKESA, T.

Parallel proverbs—Tamil and English, Madras, 1869.

CHRISTIAN, J.

Behar proverbs, London, Trubner, 1891 256 p.

CROOKE, W.

Marwari weather proverb, NIN & Q, IV, 1894, 178-179.

COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY, Delhi, ed. by Bisha Nath Prasad, Commission for Scientific and Technical Terminology, University Grants Commission Ministry of Education, Government of India.
Hindi terminology of English words.

DAS, K.

Social character as portrayed in the proverb of Orissa.
Paper read at the Asian Folklore Conference held in Bloomington, U. S. A. between June 21-25,1966.

DATE, Yashwant Ramkrishna.

Dictionary of Marathi proverbs, Poona, 1942, 2 vols.

DESHPANDE, Ganesh Narayan.

A Dictionary of Marathi proverb, Poona, 1900.

DISOUSA, Frank (Ed.).

The Wilco book of proverb (with explanatory notes), Bombay, 1961, IV, 136.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

FALLEN, S. W.

A dictionary of Hindusthani proverb, London, 1886. Introduction by Richard Temple.

GANGADATTA, Upreti.

Proverbs and folklore of Kumaun and Garhwal, Lodhiana, Lodhiana Mission Press, 1894, 413 p.

GOLDSTEIN, Kenneth S.

The collecting of superstitious beliefs, KFQ, Spring, 1964, 13-32.
Suggests some techniques to make the collecting of superstitious beliefs.

GURDON, P.

Some Assamese proverbs, Shillong, 1896.

GURU, Ravipati G.

A collection of Telugu proverbs, Madras, 1963.

JENSON, Herman.

Tamil proverb, London, 1897.

JOSHI, H.

Kanarese proverbs, Samrath Sangraha, Dharwar.

JOSHI, T. R.

Notes on the ethnography of the Bastar State, J(R)ASB, VII, (n. s.), 1911, 525-613.
Gives many proverbs and riddles in original with translation.

JUSTA, H. R.

Folk proverbs in Himachal Pradesh, FI, VI, 7, July, 1965, 276-280.
Some proverbs from teeming grenary of Himachal folklore.

KASHKARI, Sudarshan.

The wit of Kashmir, compiled and tran. by Sudarshan Kashkari, edited with an introd. by P. N. Pushap, Srinagar, 1962.
Treats proverbs and other sayings.

KARAN, Sudhir.

Some aspects of rhymes and proverbs of Gopiballavpur, IF, II, 1, 1957, 73-78.
See *Folksongs*, etc.

KHAN, A. Y.

Dictionary of proverbs and maxims, Anglo-Urdu, (n. p.) cyclo, 1950.

KHANAPURKAR, D. P.

Rani paraj proverbs, MII, XVII, Part 1, 1949-50, 9 p.

KNOWLES, J. H.

A dictionary of Kashmiri proverbs and sayings, Bombay and London, 1885.
Explained and illustrated the folklore and sayings of the sons of the soil.

KOCH, William E.

Proverbs and riddles, *Kansas Folklore*, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1961, 90-103.

LEWIN, Thomas Herbart.

Hill proverbs of the inhabitants of the Chittagong hill tracts, Calcutta, Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873, 30 p.

LONG, James (Rev.).

Oriental proverbs in their relation to folklore, history, sociology, new ed. with notes and biographical sketch of J. Long by Dr. Mahadevaprasad Saha, Calcutta, Jatiya Sahitya Parishad, V, 24 p. First published in 1875.

Eastern proverbs and emblems, illustrating old truth, London, Trubner & Co., 1881.
See 'Sahitya', Sit Sankhaya (Winter Issue), published by the University of Dacca, Eastern Pakistan for detailed bibliography on James Long prepared by Dr. Madhadevaprasad Saha with desired accuracy. James Long had collected more than 5000 proverbs from the native women of Bengal.

LOOMIS, C. Grant.

Proverbs in farmer's almanac (k), WF, XV, 1956, 172-178.
Chronological list of proverbs.

MACONOCHIE

Selected agricultural proverbs of Punjab, 1890.

MADRAS, Dept. of Agriculture.

Tamil proverbs and sayings on agriculture, 75 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Collection of Malayalam saying and proverbs bearing on agriculture, 19 p.

Collection of Kanarese sayings and proverbs bearing on agriculture, 19 p.

Collection of Telugu sayings and proverbs bearing on agriculture, 48 p.

MANWARING, A.

Marathi proverbs, Oxford University ,Press, 1910.

MORTON, W.

A collection of proverbs, Bengali and Sanskrit, with the English tran. and application in English, Calcutta, 1832.

Two thousand Bengali proverbs, Calcutta, 1872.

Three thousand Bengali proverbial sayings, Calcutta, 1872 (?)

PERCIVAL, P.

Tamil proverbs with English translation, Madras, 1874.

PETTIT, Jamsedjee Nasharvanji.

Kehvatmala . . . etc., a collection of Gujrati idioms and proverbs, With English and Gujarati, 1903, 2 Vols.

RAICHAUDHURY, Giridhari.

See General Folklore.

ROCHIRAM, G.

(A) Handbook of Sindhi proverbs, Karachi, 1845.

ROGERS, T.

Ruddhaghosa's proverbs, with introd. by F. Max Muller, 1879.

ROYCHAUDHURY, M. L.

Persian proverbs, IF, II, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 179-181.

Some Persian proverbs which are similar in Bengal. The English tran. of Persian proverbs and their Bengali corresponding equivalent are discussed.

SAPEKAR, G. G.

Marathi proverbs, Poona, 1872.

SENGUPTA, P.

Dictionary of proverbs, Calcutta, 1899.

SHAH, Ashram D.

. . . a collection of Gujrati proverbs, Ahmedabad, Mulchand Ashram Shah, 1923, 487 p.
Gujarati proverbs with English translation.

SULTAN, Ahmed Mirza.

. . . Urdu and Punjabi proverbs, Bahawalpur, 1911, 315 p.
Treated in English and in Urdu & Punjabi.

TAGLIABUE, C.

Proverbi detti and legende modostani, 1899—
Nepali proverb with English idea and note.

T. A. STEPHEN.

Proverb literature.

See also Stephen, T. A.

TENSEN, Herman (Rev.)

A collection of Tamil proverbs, 1891.

USBORNE, C. F.

Punjabi lyrics and proverbs, tran, into verse and prose, Lahore, Civil and Military Gazetter Press, 1905, VIII, 65.

VERGHESE, J.

An evolution of the position of Badaga woman through proverbs, FI, IV, 12, Dec., 1963, 418-425.

RIDDLE

ARCHER, W. G.

An Uraon riddle book, Ranchi, 1940.

An Indian riddle book, MI, XXIII, 1934, 273-284.

A Santal riddle book, Dumka, Bihar, 1944.

BHOWMICK, S. K.

Folk culture, riddles and children's

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

literature, FI, IV, 7-8, July-August, 1963, 251-253.
Treats how riddles can be used in children's literature.

BHAGVAT, D. N.

The riddle of death, MII, XXIII, 1943, 342-346.

BHAGVAT, Durga.

The riddle in Indian life, lore and literature, FI, III, 7, July, 1962, 397-303 FI, III, 8, August, 1962, 354-355, FI, IV, 2, February, 1963, 63-67, FI, IV, 7-8, July August, 1963, 245-250.
An exhaustive and useful study on riddle. Discussed 21 synonyms of the riddle. Says, custom of using riddles in India is very ancient and it is an ever alive popular instrument which keep both people's faith and their wit. A theoretical study starting from the Vedic period.

CHAURSHI, S. D.

Riddles, the folk teacher and test device, FI, I, 1, January-February, 1960, 12-13.
Suggests that the riddles should not be taken lightly, and its educational worth must be given due regard.

Hubble bubble, the symbol of folk culture in riddles, FI, II, 6, November-December, 1961, 383-387.
Treats riddles in Hindi with notes in English.

Riddles of the spining wheel, FI, I, 3, May-June, 1960, 180-181.
Riddles in Hindi with their English ideas and notes.

The Kah-Mukaries; an interesting from of riddle, Souvenir of AIFC, All India Folklore Conference, 1964, Calcutta.

EMENEAU, M. B. and
TAYLOR, Archer.

Annamese, Arabic and Punjabi riddles, JAF, LVIII, 1945, 12-20.

HALDAR, S.

Ho riddles, JBORS, June, 1917.

HEDBERG, E.

Proverbs and riddles current among the Bhils of Khandes, JASB, XIII, 1924-27, 854 p.

HIVALE, S. and ELWIN, V.

Songs of the Forest, London, 1935, Give 30 riddles of the Gonds.

JOSHI, T. R.

Notes on the ethnography of Bashahr State, J(R)ASB, VII, 1911 (n . s.), 525-613.
Gives many riddles in original with translation.

KNOWLES, J. H.

Kashmiri riddles, J(R)ASB, III, 1887.

MITRA, S. C.

Riddles and current Bihar, J(R)ASB, No. 3, 1901.

Bihari life in Behari riddles, Bombay, 1904.
Reprinted from J. Anthrop. Soc. Bomb. VII, 1.
Also see *General Folklore* and elsewhere as per index.

NAIK, T. B.

The Bhils, Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi 1956.
Gives 101 riddles at pp. 305-309. Also *See Ethnography* etc.

PRABHU, K. R.

Five riddles of Vedic antiquity, XI, 1, September, 1962.

SARKAR, G. N.

Ho riddles, JBORS, September, 1916, and JBORS, June, 1919.

SHUKLA, Tularam.

Riddles current in Bihar, J(R)ASB, III, 1903.

TAYLOR, Archer.

Twentythree Telugu riddles from Nellore, JAF, LIV, 1941, 72-75.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LANGUAGE & GRAMMAR

ABDUL Hai (Muhammad) and W. J. Ball

The sound structures of English and Bengali, Dacca, Univ. of Dacca, 1961

ABDULWALI, Maulvi.

The etymology of Ranchi, J(R)ASB, VII, 1908.

ANDERSON, J. D.

A short vocabulary of the Aka language, Shillong, 1896. Compiled in 1893.

ANON, (Sen Gupta, Sankar).

The observations of Khana on rain, FI, IV, 2, February, 1963, 51-55.
Original Bengali sayings of Khana on rain (popularly known an *Khanar Vachan*) are given in *Ital* along with their English renderings and a short life sketch of Khana.
Also appeared in the book 'Rain in Indian life and lore', Calcutta, 1963.

BALL, V.

Names of birds etc. in folklore of the aboriginal language of West Bengal, J(R)ASB, II, 1871.

BANERJEE, Satyaranjan .

Folk-etymology in Sanskrit literature, FI, IV, 5, May, 1963, 153-156.
Says that there are numerous instances of folk etymology in Sanskrit which are sometime recorded by Sanskrit Grammarians.

BASU, D. N.

Linguistic introduction to Andamanese, Bul. of ASI, 1, 2, 1952.

General note on the Andamanese language, IA, XVI, 1956.

BEAMS, J.

Comparative grammar of modern Aryan languages.

BEEDHAM, J. F.

(An) Outline grammar of the Khamti language, Rangoon, 1894.

BISWAS, Suhas.

Notes on a few linguistic forms, *Assam Quarterly*, III, 1, 1963, 43-46.
Some interesting words to point out the peculiarities of their forms.

BHANDARKAR, R. K.

Wilson Philological lectures.

BODDING, P. O.

The meaning of the word 'Buru' and 'Bonga' in Santali, JBORS, XII, Part 1, 1926, 63-77.

(A) Santal Dictionary, Oslo, 1929, 5 vols.

BOR, N. L.

Yono Dafla grammar and vocabulary, J(R)ASB, IV, (Third series) 1938, 217-281.

BOWLES, Gordon T.

Linguistic and racial aspect of Munda problem, *Studies in Anthropology of Oceania and Asia : paper of the Peabody Museum of America*, X, 1943, 81-101.

CAMPBELL, A.

Note on the Mechis, together with a small vocabulary of language, JBORS, August, 1839.

Notes on the Lepchas of Sikkim with a vocabulary of their language, JBORS, 1940.

CAREY, William

A Dictionary of Bengali language. Serampur, West Bengal, 1825.

CHAKRAVARTI, Prabhaschandra.

(The) Linguistic speculations of the Hindus, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1933, 511 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CHATTERJEE, Sunitikumar

The origin and development of the Bengali language, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, Foreword by Sir G. A. Grierson.

Scientific and technical terms in modern Indian languages, Calcutta, Vidyoday Library, 1953.

The Indian synthesis and racial and cultural intermixture in India, Poona, Bhandarkar Oriental Research Inst. 1953, 56 p.

Languages and literatures of modern India, with a foreword by C. P. Rama-Swami Aiyer, Calcutta, Bengal Publishers, ... 380 p.

CLARK, E. W. I. (Mrs.)

Ao Naga grammar with illustrative phrases etc. Shillong, 1893.

Ao Naga Dictionary, Calcutta, 1911.

DAMES, W. L.

Text book of Baloch language, London, 1913.

DAS, Amal K.

Folklore of the Panrs illustrating cultural blending, FI, V, 9, Sept., 1964, Linguistic Study.

DAS GUPTA, Narendrakumar.

Tribal language and education, MII, January-March, 1959.

DAVIDSON, J.

Notes on the Basgati (Kafir language) J(R)ASB, Extra No. 1, 1902.

Names of Bengali Hindus, Bul. of ASI, IX, 2, July, 1960.

DHIR, Narendra.

The evolution of Punjabi language, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 100-2, 106.
Says that Punjabi has absorbed many new words of different languages spoken by different tribes like Ahu, Gujjar, Jats, Gakkars, Kalekyar, Nats, Greeks, Scythians Hiuns etc etc.

DOWSON, J.

Gondi words and phrases, J(R)ASB, II, 1870.

Additional Gondi Vocabulary, J(R)ASB, III, 1871.

ENDLE, S.

Kachari grammar, 1895.

FERD, Haun.

A primer of Asur Dumka, a dialect of the Kolarian language, J(R)ASB, II, 1900.

FERGUSON, C. A. and GUMPERZ, J. J.

Linguistic diversity in South Asia, studies in regional linguistic and social and fundamental variation, Bloomington, Indiana University, 60, VIII, 118, Pub. of Indiana Univ. Research centre in anthropology and linguistics 13, *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 26, 3, part 3, July, 1960.

GANAI, Amarendra.

An introduction to Barbole, IF, I, 1, January-March, 1958, 48-52 and IF, 1, 4, October-December, 1958, 55-56.

GHOSH, Buttokristo (Tran.)

Pali literature and language, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 2nd edn, 1956, 266 p.
Authorised English translation of W. Gelger's work.

GHOSAL, Padmanava

Etymology of Calcutta, IA, II, 1916, 340.

GILL, H. S.

Punjabi tonemics, *Anthropos*, Linguist, 2, 6, June, 1960, 11-18.

GRIERSON, G. A.

Omens and folk etymologies from Jaunsar (district of Dehradum), FL, XX, 1909, 337.

Linguistic Survey of India, Calcutta, 1903-1907.

GROUSE, F. S.

The etymology of local names in North

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

India, examplified in the district of Mathura, J(R)ASB, Part IV, 1874.

HALDAR, Sukumar.

An introduction to Mundari language, J(R)ASB, 1, 1871.

HAMILTON, R. C.

An outline grammar of the Dafla language as spoken by the tribes immediately, South of Tians country, Shillong, 1900.

HANNAH, H. Bruce.

(A) Grammar of the Tibetean language, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1913, 416 p.

HEVESY, W. F.

A false linguistic family, JBORS, XX, 1934, 251-253.

KAVYOPADHYAYA, H.

A grammar of the dialect of Chattisgarh.
See Folksongs etc.

KAKATI, Banikanta.

Aspects of early Assamese literature, Gauhati University, Gauhati (Assam), 1953, 315 p.

KNOW, Sten.

Notes on the languages spoken between the Assam Valley and Tibet, J(R)ASB, 1902, 127-137.

Mundari Phonology and Linguistic Survey, J(R)ASB, 1911.

KIRK, Petric W.

A vocabulary of the Pasi boli or Argot of the Kunchbandiya Kanjaras, J(R)ASB, 1911.

KOFFMANN. J. and Van A. Emelen.

Encyclopaedia Mundarika, 13 vols Patna, 1930-1941.

LEWIN, T. H.

Progressive exercises in Lushai grammar, 1890.

LORRAIN, J. H.

A dictionary of the Abor-Miri language, with illustrative sentences and notes Shillong, 1910.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

On the terminology of relationship of the Hos and Kolhans, JPASB, 20, 1924, 199-204.

MAZUMDAR, Bijaychandra.

History of Bengali language, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1920, 2nd Edn., 1927, 323 p.

MITRA, Kalipada.

On the derivation of the word 'tika', JBORS, September, 1926.

MITCHELL, A. N.

A grammar of Gondi, Jagdalpur, 1943.

MUKHERJEE, Sankarananda.

Some folklore from Sundarban area, FI, VI, 9, September, 1965, 365-370.
Some notes on Sadari language with illustration.

MUKHOPADHYAY, Amarendra.

A Glossary of botanical names and their Indian synonyms, FI, VI, 6, June, 1965, 241-249.
Treats botanical names with their Indian synonyms in different Indian languages.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India," Calcutta.

MULLA, F. Dadabhai

Etymology of names of Khandes, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., IV, Part III, 1895-9.

PALMER, S.

A dictionary of folk-etymology, London, 1882.

PARGITER, F. E.

Notes on the Chittagong dialect, J(R)ASB, 1886.

PEAL, E. S.

Vocabulary of the Banpara Nagas, J(R)ASB, 1873.

PHILPOTT, D. C. (Lt. Col.)

Higher Persian grammar, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 1919, 949.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

POSTMAN, M. V.

A manual of the Andamanese, notes on the language of the South Andaman groups of tribe, Calcutta, 1898.

PORTMAN, M. V.

A manual of the Andamenese languages, London W. H. Allen, 1887.

PANDEY, Shrinarayan

Nicknames in Bengal FI, IV, 6, June, 1963, 199-200.
Treats the subject classifying nicknames in two main groups.

PRASAD, Bishwa Nath.

Linguistic Survey of the Sadar Subdivision of Manbhum and Dhalbhum, 1958, 412.

PRIMORSE, A. J.

A Manipuri grammar, vocabulary and phrase book, Shillong, 1888.
Treats Manipuri proverb and language.

RADCLIFFE-BROWN, A. R.

Notes on the language of the Andaman Islands. *Anthropos IX*, 1914, 36-52

RAICHAUDHURY, Giridhari.

A comparative study in Khanar Vachan and Darker Vachan, IF, I, 3, July-Sept,. 1958, 48-53.
Treats the subject with text and illustration.

RAMDAS, G.

Aboriginal names in the Ramayana, JBORS, June, 1925.

RAMMURTI,

A manual of the Saora (or Savara) language, Madras, 1931.

ROBINSON, W.

Notes on the language spoken by the various tribes inhabiting the valley of Assam and its mountain confines, JABS, XVII, 1849, 183-237.

Notes on the Daflas and the peculiarities of their language, JABS, XX, 1851, 126-137.

Notes on the language spoken by Mishmis, JASB, XXX, 1855.

SARKAR, Dineshchandra

(A) Grammar of Prakrit language, Calcutta, 1943, 136 p.

SEN, Dineshchandra

History of Bengali language and literature, Dept. of Letters, University of Calcutta, 2nd Edn. 1954, 865, 37.

SEN, Sukumar

Women's dialect in Bengali, *Journal of Dept of Letters*, University of Calcutta, XVIII, 1929, 49-83.

Comparative grammar of middle Indo-Aryans, Calcutta, Linguistic Society of India, 1951, 11, 144 p.

History of Brajabuli literature, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1935, 614 p.

SETHUPILLAI, R. P.

Place names of agricultural regions, *Tamil Culture*, IV, October, 1955 323-336.

SHAFER, Robert

Classification of some languages of Himalayas, JBORS, September, 1950.

Classification of North-most Naga languages, JBORS, March, 1953.

SUHRAWARDY, Maulana O.

(A) Grammar of Arabic language, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1939, 282.

TARAPOREWALA, J. J. S.

Elements of science and language, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 650, 34 8 charts.

TIWARI, Udayanarayan.

A dialect of Bhojpuri, JBORS, Sept., 1934-35.

The origin and development of Bhojpuri, Calcutta Asiatic Society, 1960, 282, table.

TRENCH, C. G. C.

Grammar of Gondi, Madras, 1919.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

The cultural linguistic regions of India, IF, II, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 182-195.
Suggests socio-cultural research work

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

should not be confined to political boundaries of the States.

The Oraon and Savara, linguistic affinity of the two tribes in Bihar, FI, I, 3, May-June, 223-228.
Treats the affinity with example.

WINTERNITZ, M.

A history of Indian literature, Calcutta, University of Calcutta Press, 3rd Edn., 1962, 271 20. Translated into English from original German by Mrs. S. Ketkar and revised by the author. The only authorised tran. into English.

WILLIAMSON, W. J.

A vocabulary of the Garo and Konch dialects, J(R)ASB.

WINFIELD, W. W.

A grammar of the Kui language, Calcutta, 1928.

ZBEBEBIL, K.

Spoken language of Tamilnad, *Archiv Orientaline*, 32, Praha, Czechoslovakia, 1964, 237-264.

A careful study and analysis of Tamil language with comparison with the dialects of Brahmins and non-Brahmins. The writer opine "a common colloquial language, based on local form of speech spoken in the Eastern areas of Tamilnad and in Madras is being developed towards a standard".

TOTEM, TABOO, BELIEF, SUPERSTITION

ABBOT, J.

The keys of power, a study of Indian ritual and belief, London & New York, and London, 1932.
Belief, ritual, totem, taboo etc.

AIYAPPAN, A.

The tribes of South and West India, *The Adivasis*, 1955.
Totem, taboo, material culture etc.

ANON.

Notes and queries on totemism, FL, 12, 1901, 385-393.
A case of foundation sacrifice (of a child at Leli of a new village, Madras) FL, 31, 1920, 238.

Human sacrifice in India, method of invoking vengeance (By charms of heriditary musicians) of Morrada in Siroli State, FL, 33, 1922, 124.

ARYA, Satyaprakash.

Plantlore in Western Uttar Pradesh, FI, VI, 4, April, 1965, 144-146.
Treats tree worship in Meerut region of U. P. Also appeared in the book ("Tree Symbol Worship in India," Calcutta, 1965).

BACHRACH, Arther J.

An experimental approach to superstitious behaviour, JAF, LXXV, 295, 1962 1-9, 4 figs.

Drawing from behaviouristic experiments with pigeons author suggests that superstitious behaviour in human beings occurs under conditions of stress.

BAILEY, F. G.

Tribe, caste and nation : a study of political activity and political change in highland of Orissa. Manchester, 1960.

Also treats totem and taboo.

BALARATANAM, L. K.

Serpent worship in Kerala, MII, XXVI 1, 1946.

BANARJEE, Mangoviond

Aryan attitude to family deities, JBORS, March, 1839.

BASU, P. C.

The racial affinity of the Oraons. Transactions of the Bose Research Inst., Calcutta, 1933-34.
Also treats totem and taboo.

BATABYAL, B. C.

Dakshender, a godling of the Sundarvanas, JASB, 1955.

BELL, C. A.

Ancestor worship among the Lepchas, J(R)ASB, III, 1903.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BHAGWAT, Durga.,

Bara Deo, the high god of the Gonds, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., VII, 1953, 60-77.

BHATNAGAR, I.

Tree Symbol Worship in Punjab, FI, VI, 3, March, 1965, 105-108.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India," Calcutta.

BHATTACHARYYA, A.

Cure deities of Bengal, FI, III, 2, and FI, III, 3, 57–68 and 123-127.

Serpent lore of Bengal, FI, 1, 2, March-April, 1960, 105-112, FI, 1, 3, May-June, 1960, 170-177 (title : an anthropomorphic serpent goddess), FI, 1, 4, July-Aug. 1960, 233-240 (title : the rites of the serpent goddess) FI, II, 1, Jan.-Feb., 1961, 41-48 (title : Serpent Stories in Bengal and its Comparative Study), FI, II, 2, March-April, 1961, 97-104, FI, II, 3, May-June, 1961, 196-175, (title : the serpent stories in Bengal and its comparative study), IF, 1, 1, January March, 1958, 3-10, (title : The Bengali snake charmer and their profession), IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958, 15-29 (title : A snake story in folk entertainment) ; IF, Sept.-December, 1956, 20-37 (title : The serpent in folk belief in Bengal).

Tiger in folklore of Bengal, FI, IV, 2, February, 1966, 78-84.

Tiger cult and its literature, MII, XXVII, 1947, 44-56.

The cult of the harvest deities of Bengal, IF, Oct.-Dec., 1957, 11-20.

Popular nature worship in Bengal, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 129-143.

An account of the Birhor of Palamau Bul. of ASI, II, 1963, 1-10.

The cult of deified dead in Bengal, IF, April, 1956, 27-29.

Crocodile, Jackle and Cow in Bengal Folklore, FI, VII, II, November, 1966.

BHOWMICK, P. K.

Savars of Midnapur (West Bengal), VJ, III, 1955, 60-64.

BISWAS, P. C.

The primitive religion, social organisation, land and government among the Santals. Calcutta, 1935.
Also treats totem, taboo, beliefs etc.

BODDING, P. O.

On taboo and customs connected therewith amongst the Santals, JASB, LXVII, 3, 1898, 1-24.

BOSE, N. K.

Juang associations, MII, IX, 1929, 47-53.

BOSE, P. B.

Chattisgar, notes on its tribes, sects and castes, JASB, LIX, 1891, 289-300.

BOSE, P. N.

Some present-day superstitions, Calcutta, W. Newman, 1927, 260.

BOSE, Phanindranath.

Snake worship of Bengal, MII, VII, 1927, 53-56.

BOWER, U. V. Graham

The founding of Chingjaroi, (Manipur), FL, 51, 1944, 211-213.

BRITTENJ & R. C. Temple

A building superstition, (Human sacrifice in India) FR, 11, 1881, 282-283 and FR, IV, 186-187.

BUDOUGH, J.

The early Brahmanical system of Gotra and Pravara, A tran, of the Gotra-Pravara Manjari of Purusattama-Pandita with an introd, Cambridge, London, 1959.

BURN, Richard

Superstition about silk, JASB, LXXIII, 3, 1904.

Superstition regarding tiger's fat, JRASB, LXXXII, 3, 1904.

CAMPBELL, A.

Superstitions of the Santals, JBORS, I, part II, December, 1915, 213-228.

CANNIADE, L. A.

Man-tigers, some South Indian beliefs, JMS, X, 1919-1920, 37-40.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CHADHURY, M. N.

The Indian cow-herd god, JBORS, December, 1942.

CHAKRAVARTI, Chintaharan.

The saivaite deity of Ksetrapala, IF, April, 1956, 52-56.
Said that we do not know when and how the deity came to occupy a place in the pantheon of the Hindus but we find it referred in some of the original Tantras and Puranas and also in other works which go back to at least sixteenth century.

The cult of Baro Bhaiya of East Bengal, JASB, XXVI, 1930.

A number of peculiar deities of Bengal, *Bharatiya Loka-yana*, 1, 1, December, 1961, 31-32.

CLOUSTON, W. A.

Drinking the (reflection of the) moon from a silver basin in India as a cause in nervous cases, etc., FL, 4, 1893, 124.

COLLIN John Stewart

The triumph of tree, London, 1950, 254, bibliogs.
Also discusses tree belief and worship.

COMMAIDE, L. A.

Men-tigers, some South Indian beliefs, JMS, XX, II, 1932, 424-430.

CRAWFORD, E. C. G.

Snake worship among the Kathis (Kathiawad), IA, IV, 1875, 83-84.

CROOK, W.

Secret message and symbols used in India, JBORS, December, 1919.

Witchcraft in North India (Bandera district) FL, 14, 1903, 407-410.

Totemism in India, FL, 23, 1912, 498.

Some notes from north-western India (i) first born (ii) worship of monkey god, Hanumana (iii) charm to avert disease, FL, 13, 1902, 188-190.

DEHON, P.

Religion and customs of the Uraons, *Memoir of the ASB*, 1, 1906, 121-181.

DESAI, B. L.

Tree worship in Gujarat, FI, V, 5, May, 1964, 183-186.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", Calcutta, 1965.

DRISCOLL, J. T.

Totemism. *The Catholic Encyclopaedia*, XIV, 1913, 789-794.

DRIVE, W. H.

The Korkus, JASB, LXI, 1893, 128-132.

DUFF, A.

The first series of government measures for the abolition of human sacrifice among Khonds, CR, 1845-46, 194-257.
Detailed report and recommendations for abolishing human sacrifice.

DURKHEIM, E.

The elementary forms of the religious life, London, 1915.

DUTTA, Bhupendranath

Traces of totemism in some tribes and castes of N. E. India, MII, 13, 1933.

DUTTA-MAJUMDAR, N.

The Santals : a study in culture change, Delhi, 1956.

EHRENFELS, O. R.

The Dual system and mother right in India, *Anthropas*, XXXV-XXXVI, 1940-1941, 655-680.

ELWIN, Verrier,

The Bagia, London, 1939.

The Agaria, Calcutta, 1942.

The Aboriginals, Bombay, 1943.
The Muria and their Ghotul, Bombay, 1947.

Notes on the Juang, MII, XXVIII, 1948, 1-46.
Bondo Highlander, Bombay, 1950.
The religion of an Indian tribe, Bombay, 1955.

See also *General Folklore*, *Prose Narratives* etc.

ENDLE, S.

The Kacharis, London, 1911.

ENTHOVEN, R. E.

The study of ethnography in Bombay presidency, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., VIII, 1909, 433-435.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Totem theories, Silver Jubilee Memorial Number, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., 1911, 63-66.

Tree and animal worship in Western India, Souvenir of Jubilee Cong., 1928-1930, 181-187.

The Devaks of the Deccan and Konkan, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., XIII, 1924, 1-14.

Some further notes on the Devaks of the Bombay Presidency, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., XIII, 1924, 649-657.

The folklore of Bombay, Oxford Univ. Press, 1924.

The Folklore of Gujarat, undated.

See also *General Folklore.*

EPSTEIN, Scarlett

A sociological analysis of witch beliefs in a Mysore village, EA, XII, July-August, 1959, 234-451.
Report on the field work for 1954-1956 in Wantla, a multi-caste village composed of 192 households.

FAWCETT, F.

The Kondayam Kottai Maravars, a Dravidian tribe of Tinnervelly, Southern India, J. Anthrop. *Inst., Britain and Ireland*, XXXIII, 1903, 57-65.

Nayars of Malabar, Madras, 1903.

Odikal and other customs of the Muppans (Malabar), FL, 23, 1912, 33-34
Text with plate.

FERRIER, John.

Totemism in India, OUP, Indian Branch, Bombay, 1965, 304 bibliog. Index.
Modified version of a dissertation presented in the Univ. of Vienna.

FISCHER, J. L.

Totemism of trunk and ponabe, *American Anthropologist*, L, 1957, 250-265.

FRAZER, J. G.

Totemism and exogamy, London, 1910, 4 vols.

Totemica, A supplement to Totemism and Exogamy, London, 1937.

The belief among the Polynesians, London, 1922.

FREM, Vergilus.

A brief dictionary of American Superstitions, New York, The Philosophical Library, 1959, X, 259.
For the general readers.

FREUD, S.

Totem and taboo, London, 1960.
First published in Imago, 1912-13.

FRIEND-PEREIRA, J. E.

Totemism among the Khonds, JASB, LXXIII, 1904, 39-56.

FROSYTH, J.

The highlands of Central India, London, 1872.

FUCHS, S.

The children of Hari : a study of the Nimar Balahis in the Central Provinces of India, Vienna 1950.

The social organisation of the Gonds in Eastern Mandla, *Kultur und Sprache*, IX, 1952, 204-217.

The Gonds and Bhumia of Eastern Mandla, Bombay, 1960.

Tales of Gondwana, Bombay, 1960.

FURRER-HAIMENDORF, VON C.

Megalithic ritual among the Gadabas and Bondos of Orissa, JASB, IX, 1943, 149-178.

The Reddis of the Bison hills : a study in acculturation, London, 1945.

The Raj Gonds of Adilabad, London, 1948.

Youth dormitories and community house in India, *Anthropos*, XLV, 1950, 119-144.

The Pradhans the bards of the Raj Gonds, EA, IV, 1951, 172-184.

New aspects of the Dravidian problem, *Actes du IVth Congress Internatdes Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnolokious*, Vienna, 1954, 162-166.

The after life in Indian belief, JRAI, London, LXXIII, 1953.

Religious beliefs and ritual practices of the Minyong Abors, *Anthropos*, XLIX, 1954.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

GAUR, Y. C.

Human sacrifice in India, FI, IV, 8, August, 1963, 257-259.

GHOSH, G. S.

The Bhumij of Chota Nagpur, JBORS, II, 1916, 265-282.

GHOSH, Pratapchandra.

Notes on article exhibited by Mr. Rivat Carnac Temple on the snake-symbol India, JASB, XL, VIII, 1879, 30-32.

GHOSAL, Samir.

Folk cults and magical rites relating to rain in Bengal, FI, III, 12, December, 1962, 564-568.
Treats different folk cults which are worshipped and propitiated for inviting and stopping rain.

GHURYE, G. S.

Dual organisation in India, J. Anthrop. Inst. Britain & Ireland, LIII, 1923, 79-91.

Caste and race in India, London, 1932.

Caste and Class in India, Bombay, 1950.

The Mahadev Kolis, Bombay, 1957.

The Scheduled tribes, Bombay, 1959.

Family and kin in Indo-European Culture, Bombay, 1962.

Gods and men, Bombay, 1962.

GOLDENWEISER, A. A.

Totemism : analytical study, JAF, XXIII, 1910, 179-293.

Totemism, in *Encyclopaedia of Social Science*, XIII-XIV, 1951, 657-661.

GOSWAMI, B. B.

Heavenly bodies and the Lushai, FI, 1, 2, March-April, 1960, 113-116.

GOUGH, E. K.

Cults of the dead among the Nayars, In : Traditional India, structure and change, JAF, 71, No. 281, 1958, 446-476.

GRAHAM BELL T. (Rev.).

The secret words of Cuhrâs, J(R)ASB, No. 1, 1902.

GRIERSON, G. A.

Munda and Dravidian, *Linguistic Survey of India*, IV, Calcutta, 1906.
(See *General Folklore* etc.).

GRIFFITHS, W. G.

The Kok tribe of Central India, Calcutta, 1946.

GRIGSON, W. V.

The Maria Gonds of Bastar, London, 1938.

GURDON, R. T.

The Khasis, London, 1907.

GUHA, B. S.

Racial affinities of the peoples of India, *Census of India*, 1931 India, Part 3, Ethnographical, Simla, 1935.

Progress of Anthropology in India during the past twenty five years. *Ind. Sc. Cong. Association*, Calcutta, 1938, 300-335.

Racial element in the population, Bombay, 1944.

GUPTA, B. M.

Ritual and belief of Jaumsari, VJ, V, 2, April, 1957, 70-73.

HANN, F.

Some notes on the religion and superstions of the Oraons, JASB, LXXII, Part 3, 1904, 12-19.

HARANDIKAR, S. V.

Hindu exogamy, Bombay, 1928.

HASSAN, S. S.

The castes and tribes of H. E. H. Nizam's dominions, Bombay, 1920.

HAZRA, S. L.

Worship and propitiation of wild animals at Uttarbhag, lower Bengal, JASB, XXIX, 1933, 31-37.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

HEINE-GELDERN, R.

A special list of tribes of primitive hunters and food gatherers, *Bul. of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropologicial and Ethnological Research*, No. 1, Vienna, 1958, 136-140.

HERAS, H.

Studies in proto-Indo Mediterranean culture, Bombay, 1953.

HIVALE, S.

The Pradhans of the Upper Narbada valley, Bombay, 1946.

HODSON, T. C.

The Meitheis, London, 1908.

Head hunting among the hill tribes of Assam, FL, 20, 1909, 132-143.

The Naga tribes of Manipur, London, 1911.

The primitive culture of India, London, 1922.

Some Naga customs and superstitions, FL, 21, 1910, 296- 312.

HOFFMANN, J.

Principles of succession of inheritance among the Mundas, JBORS, 1, 1915, 5-19.

HOPKINS, E. W.

The background of totemism, The Smithsonian Report for 1918, 1920. 573-84.

HORA, S. L.

Worship of deities Ola, Jhola and Bonbibi in lower Bengal, JASB, XXIX, 1933.

HUTTON, J. H.

The Angami Nagas, London, 1921.

Angami Nagas, sacrifice by hurling from the roof, Man, Vol. 23, 1923, 177-178 article No. 110.

A Negrito substratum in the population of Assam, MII, VII, 1927, 257-262.

Census of India, 1931 Census, Vol. No. 1, Part 1, Report, Delhi, 1933..

Caste in India, Bombay, 1961.

IYER, A. K. and L. K.

The Cochin tribes and castes, Madras, 1909 and 1912, 2 vols.

IYER, I. A. K.

The Travancore tribes and castes, Trivandrum, 1937 and 1941, 3 vols.

JONSON, A. K.

The motif-indexing of superstitions, Indiana University, *Folklore and Folk-music archivist*, II, 3, 1958.
Indicates use of Stith Thomposn's index in classifying beliefs.

JOSHI, P. B.

On the evil eye in the Konka, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., I, 1886-1888, 120.

KABIRAJ, Sibnarayan.

Fertility cult and trees, FI, VI, April, 1965, 162-169.
An interesting account on the connection of tree as the symbol of fertility. Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", 1965.

KAKATI, Banikanta.

The mother goddess Kamakshya or studies in the Aryan and primitive beliefs of Assam, Gauhati, Assam Pub. Corpn., 1948, 91 p. tab.

KARVE, Iravati.

Kinship organisation in India, Poona, 1953.

KHAN, G. A.

The Chenchus, *Census of India, 1931*, 1, Part 3, Ethnographical, Simla, 1935.

KILBEY, F.

The corn baby in India, FL, 32, 1921, 215-216, and FL, 33, 1922, 317-318.

KNIGHT, W. F. Jackson.

Origin of belief, FL, LXXIV, 1, 1963, 289-304.

KOCHAR, V. K.

Tribal deities of the Santals, *Bharatiya Loka Yana*, III, 1, 1963, 1-15.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KOPPERS, W.

The Kolis in North West India, *Ethnos*, 1-11, 1944, 1-18.

Primitive man and his world picture, London, 1952.

Vows to propitiate the goddess of small pox, MII, V, 1925, 227-286.

Monuments to the dead of the Bhils and other primitive tribes in Central India, *Annli Lateranensi*, (Rome), VI, 1942, 117-206.

KROEBER, A. L.

Totem and taboo : an ethnologic psycho-analysis, *American Anthropologist*, XXII, 1920, 48-55.

KUNDU, Gorachand.

Bhumia (Bagia) superstitions, *Bharatiya Loka-Yana*, I, 1, December, 1961-62, 25-30 and II, 1, 1962-63, 27-30.

KURUP, A. M.

Calling back the deads among the Korkus, FI, IV, 3, March, 1963, 73-78.
Treats 'Sidoli' ceremony which provides psychological situation for having settled the spirits at rest.

LANG, A.

The secret of the totem, London, 1905.

LEUVA, K. K.

The Asur : a study of primitive Iron-smelters, Delhi, 1963.

LAURD, C. E.

The Jungle tribes of Malwa, Lucknow, 1909.

Miseellaneous castes, *The ethnographical survey of the Central Indian agency*, IV, Lucknow, 1909.

MACKENZIE, J. S. F.

Tree and serpent worship, IA, IV, 1875 5-6.
A note on tree and serpent worship of the people of Bangalore.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

Totemism and origin of clans, J. of the American Oriental Soc., L, 221-232.

A tribe in transition : a study in Culture pattern, Calcutta, 1937.

Tribal culture and acculturation, MII, XIX, 2-3, 1939.

Maternity and couvade in primitive society, MII, V, 9, 1929, 237-250.

The relationship of the Austric-speaking tribes of India, with special reference to the measurements of Hos and Saoras, *Proced. of the Indian Academy of Sciences*, VII, 1938, 1-21.

The affairs of a tribe : a study in tribal dynamics, Lucknow, 1950.

The traditional origin of the Ho's together with a brief description of chief Bonga (Gods) of the Hos. JPASB, 20, 1924, 193-198.

Race realities in Cultural Gujarat, Bombay, 1950.

Races and cultures of India, Bombay, 1961.

Death lamented among the Hos of Kolhan in Singbhum, JPASB, (n. s.) XXIII, 1927, No. 1, 37-44.

Custom and taboo observed by an East Bengal woman from pregnency and child birth, MII, 3, 1923, 232-242

MAJUMDAR, D. N. and T. N. Madan.

An introduction to social anthropology, 1956.

MAHAPATRA, P. K.

Tree symbol worship in West Bengal, FI, 6, June, 1966, 250-264.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", Calcutta.

MANDALIK, V. N.

Serpent worship in Western India, JBRAS, IX, 1867-70, 19-201.

MASANI, R. P.

Folklore of wells being a study of water worship in East and West, Bombay, B. D. Taraporevala, 1918, 131 p.

MAZUMDAR, B. C.

The aborigines of the highlands of the Central India, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1927.

MITRA, Kalipada.

The Human Scape-goat, JBORS, March, 1924.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MITRA, S. C.

On the Worship of the Pipal Tree in North Bihar, JBORS, 1920.

On the Indian folk belief about the crops-eating the winding sheet in which it is swathed', JBORS, June, 1927.

Human sacrifice among the Santals, JBORS, 1926.

The dog-bride in Santali and Lepcha folklore, JBORS, September, 1928.

Note on a recent instances of a human sacrifice for discovering hidden treasures, JBORS, 1928.

Notes on dog-worship in Hajaribagh district in Chotanagpur, JBORS, 1928.

The caterpiller boy and caterpiller husband in Santali and Lohta Nagas folklore, JBORS, 1928.

Notes on some South Bihari godling of fishery and hunting, JBORS, 1928.

Cults of Dakshin Roy. *Hindusthan Review*, 1935.

Further notes on the dog-bride in the Santali and Lepcha folklore, JBORS, September-December, 1929.

A note on the fetish-worship in the Jalpaiguri district in North Bengal, JBORS, June-September, 1931.

On some curious cults of Southern and Western Bengal, JASB, XI, 1918, 438-454.

A note on the worship on the river Tista by the Nepalese of the Jalpaiguri district of Northern Bengal, JBORS, 1931.

A note on the recent instances of human sacrifice from the district of Sambalpur in Orissa, JBORS, 1931.

Further notes on the Kolrain belief about the neolithic cults, JBORS, December, 1931.

Third instalment of Indian folklore belief about tiger J(R)ASB, 1896.
See also, Mitra, Saratchandra elsewhere.

MILLS. J. P.

The Lohta Nagas, London, 1922.

The custom of temporary marriage among the Eastern Angami Nagas of Assam, Man, Vol. 37, 1937, 122-123. Article No. 156.

Folk tales of Lohta Naga, JPASB, (n. s.) XXII, 1928, 239-318.

The Rengma Nagas, London, 1937.

MISRA, Bhabagrahi.

Khosla-Puja and the folk belief around it, FI, VI, 5. May, 1965, 210-217.
Treats worship of a village god in the village Khosla, Angul, Orissa.

MOBERLY, A. N.

Miniature tank worship in Bengal, J(R) ASB, 106.

MODI, J. J.

A few ancient belief about the eclipse and a few superstitions based on these beliefs, J(R)ASB, III, 1892-94 346—.

MOSES, S. T.

Insect pests and some South Indian beliefs, JMS, XVI, 1925-1926, 15-19.

Tortoise in Indian life and religion, JMS, XVII, 1927-28, 53-56.

Crocodile and its society in South India, MII, VII, 1927, 42-46.

MOUDI, W.

Exorcism in Chotanagar, J(R)ASB Part III, 1903.

Averting of danger from wild animals, J(R)ASB, 1903.

MULLA, F. Dadabhai

Etymology of the names of Khandesh, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., IV, Part III, 1895-99.

MUKHERJEE, B.

Socio-economic organisation of the Kanikkar of Travancore, Bul. Dept of ASI, II, 1953, 33-82.

NAIDU, S. B.

Sacrifices—ancient and modern, JMS, VI, 1915-16, 33-42.

NIGGEMEYER, H.

Totemism in Vorderindien, *Anthropos*, XXVII, 1933, 407-461 and 579-619.

NAIR, P. Thankappan

Tree marriage in India, FI, VI, 10, Oct. 1965.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Tree Symbol worship among the Nairs of Kerala, FI, VI, 3, March, 1965.

Both the article appeared in the book 'Tree Symbol worship in India', Calcutta.

NAIK, T. B.

Territorial exogomy, MII, XXIX, 1949, 6-17.

The Bhils, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh. Delhi, 1956.

NANJUNDAYYA, H .V. and A. K. Iyer.

The Mysore tribes and castes, Mysore 4 vols.

NATH, Y. V. S.

(The) Bhils of Ratanmal, Baroda, 1961.

NAYAK, H. M.

Tree cult in Karnatak, FI, VI, 6. June, 1965, 236-240.
Treats tree cults of the Kanarase speaking people where an interesting feature is that several families have their appellation with one tree or other.

Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India, Calcutta, 1965.

NEOG, Maheswar.

Ai, the small pox goddess of Assam, MII, XXXI, 1951, 72-83.

O'DOHERTY, E. E.

Taboo, ritual and religion, Studies (Dublin) XLIX, 194, 1960, 131-143.
Elements of primitive taboo and ritual are present in Christianity, but they are transmited to something different in

PARRY, N. E.

The Lakhers, London, 1932.

PATEL. B. B.

A few dreams and their interpretation among the natives of Bombay, J. Anth. Soc. Bom. VII, 1904-07, 144.

PIGGOT, S.

Prehistoric India, Harmondsworth, 1950.

PATTANAIK, N.

Offering to the Manes (Sradha) among the Agrias of Sundagarh. MII, XXXII, 3, 1952.

PLAYFAIR, A.

The Garos, London, 1909.

PRASAD, N.

Ritual and belief of Todas, VI, VII, 4, October, 1959, 135-137.

PUNKAR, B. V.

The son Kolis of Bombay, Bombay, 1959.

RAY, Gautamshankar and Bhuban Das

An Oraon death rite, MII, 33, 3, 1963.

RAY, S. N.

Popular superstitions in Orissa about smallpox and cholera, MII, VII, 1927.

Some strange worships, JASB, XIV, 1931, 771-783.

RADCLIFFE-BROWN, A. R.

The definition of totemism, in the magico religious beliefs of the Oraon, Bul. of CRI, 1, 1, 1962.

RAO. C. H.

The Kasubas, a forest tribe of Nilgiris, *Anthropos*, V, 1909, 178-181.

The Gonds of the Eastern ghats of India, *Anthropos*, V, 1910, 791-797.

RAO. P. S.

Among the Gonds of Adilabad, Hyderabad, 1949.

RAYCHUDHURY, T. C.

The Bhumij of Mayurbhanj, Orissa, MII, IX, 1929, 95-115.

RICHARD, F. T.

The village deities in Vellore taluk, nortia Arcot district JMS, X, 1920, 109-120.

Some notes on marriage and funeral customs in Salem district, South India, JMS, IX, 1919, 221-237.

RISLEY, H.

Primitive marriage in Bengal, AR, July, 1886, 71-96.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The tribes and castes of Bengal, Calcutta,1891-92, 2 vols.

RISLEY, H and E. Gait

Customs of India, 1901, part 1, Census Report, Calcutta, 1903.

RIVETT, Carnac J. H.

The snake symbol in India, especially in connection with worship with Siva, JASB, XLVIII, 1879, 17-30.

RIVERS, W. H. R.

The Todas, New York, 1906.

ROBERTSON, A.

The Mahar folk, Calcutta 1938.

ROSE, A. J.

Unlucky and lucky children, some birth superstition, FL, 13, 1902, 278-280.

Sacrifices of the head to the Hindu goddess (Devi), FL, 37, 1926, 90-92.

ROSE, H. A.

A glossary of tribes and castes of Punjab and North-West forntier province, Lahore, 1911-19. 3 vols.

Unlucky children (The trikhal—the third conception) in Punjab, FL, 13, 1902, 63-68.

ROY, S.

Niranjan cult, *Bharatiya Loka-Yana*, III, 1, 1963, 26-28.

ROY, S. C.

Paharias of Chotanagpur, kinship and marriage organisation of Paharias, JBORS VI, and VII 1920 and 1921, 527-539 and 25-32.

The corn spirit and tree spirit in Chotanagpur, JBORS, Sept., 1915.

The Mundas and their community, Calcutta, 1912.

Probable traces and totem worship among the Oraon, JBORS, 1915, 53-56.

Totemism amongst the Birhors, JBORS, Sept., 1916.

A note on totemism amongst the Asurs, JBORS, IV, 1918, 307-321.

The Asuras, ancient and modern, JBORS, XII, 1926, 141-142.

The Birhors, a little known jungle tribe of Chotanagpur, Ranchi, 1925.

Exorcism in Chotanagpur, JBORS, March, 1923.

Nagas and their worship, JBORS, XII, 1926, 447-449.

Totemism and religion, JBORS, XI, June, 1925, 162-176.

The black Bhils of Jaisamand lake in Rajputana, JBORS, X, 1924, 97-113.

Exorcism among the Oraon of Palamau district, JBORS, December, 1926.

Orientation of grave stones and houses in Chotanagpur, JBORS, VI, 1915.

Some interesting aspect of Orissan ethnography, JBORS, XXIV, 1933, 319-335.

ROY, S. C. and R. C. Roy

The Kharias, Ranchi, 1937.

SALADANHA, J. A.

Balis and totems in Kanara, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., VIII, 1909, 382-387 and IX, 1912, 255-280.

SARKAR, S. S.

The Malers of Rajmahal hills, Calcutta, 1938.

The aboriginal races of India, Calcutta, 1954.

SAVE, K. J.

The Warlis, Bombay, 1945.

SATYENDRA (Dr.)

Mekashura, FI, 1, 2, March-April, 1960, 81-85.

Treats ghost worship as prevalent in Uttar Pradesh.

SEN, S. C.

Some common folk beliefs in East and West, *Bharatiya Loka Yana*, II, 2, 1962, 7-10.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar

Rain in Indian life and lore, ed. by.... Calcutta 1963.

Tree Symbol worship in India, ed. by .... Calcutta, 1965.

Tree and humanity, FI, VI, 6, June, 1965, 219-235.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Treats different forms of tree worship on a comparative basis. Also included in the book "Tree symbol worship in India", Calcutta, 1965.

SHAFFER, R.

Ethnography of ancient India, Wiesbaden, 1954.

SHAH, P. G.

The Dublas of Gujrat, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, New Delhi, 1958.

Naikar-Naikdas, A Gujarati tribe, Bombay, 1959.

SHAMSUNDARAM, A. M.

A note on the Godabas of Koraput district, MII, XXIX, 1949, 36-45.

SHASMAL, K. C.

Hindu religious ideas and beliefs as adopted by the Mundas of Sundarban, VJ, IX, 1963, 75-79.

SHASTRI, Madhab E. N.

The evil eye and the scarring of ghosts, J(R)ASB, III, 1899.

SHER SHING.

Religious beliefs and practices of Sahis of Punjab, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 220-240.

Marriage rites of the Sahi tribe, VJ, VII, 3, July, 1960.
(Appeared serially in VJ.)

SINGH, I.

The Gondwana and the Gonds, Lucknow, 1944.

SINGH, I. P.

Religion in Dalke, a Sikh village, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 191-219. The religious beliefs are discussed in the following sections (i) beliefs in ancestral and village gods (ii) Hindu gods and goddess as (iii) Muslim pirs and (iv) Sikh Gurus and saints.

SMITH, W. C.

The Ao Naga tribe : a study in ethnology and sociology, London, 1925.

STUROCK, J.

Madras district manuals, Madras, 1894, 2 vols.

SUBRAMANIA, Pillai.

Tree worship and ophilatory, *reprint* from the Journal of the Annamalai University, 1948, VI, 102.

SUNDER, D.

Exorcism of wild animals in Sundarbans, JABS, LXXII, 1903, 45-52.

TALLENTYRE, R.

Sacred tree and diamond throne, FL, 5o, 1939, 379-382.
Story of Bodhi tree, beneath which is always seen the image of Buddha.

TAMARIA, D. N. S.

A tradition regarding the origin of Tamaria clans, MII, II, 1922, 176-182.

TEMPLE, R. C.

Indian superstitions, FR, II, 3, 1881, 286.

THURSTON, E and K. Rangachari.

Castes and tribes of Southern India, Madras, 1909.

TOD, J.

Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan or Central and Western Rajput States of India, London, 1920.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

The Maler, Calcutta, Bookland, 1963.
Also treats totem taboo etc.

WATSON, J. W. (comp.)

Sketches of some principal places of snake worship of Kathiwad, with a brief account of *Than* and *Dhandhan Kathi*, IA, IV, 1875, 192-197.

WELLING, A. N.

The Katkaris, Bombay, 1934.

WHEELER, R. E. M.

Brahmagiri and Chandevalli, 1947.
Megalethic and other culturers in Chitalbug district of Mysore, *Ancient India*, 4, 1947-48.

WILLIAM, W. H. R.

Toda prayer (ceremonial attending work of a Toda diary), FL, 15, 1904, 166-181.

YOUNG, G. A.

Scarps of Kulu folklore—superstitutions, J(R)ASB, 1896.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

M. MATERIAL CULTURE

Festival, Cults, Tradition, Custom, Ritual

ABDULWALI, M.

Note on the Hari-Allha cult, J(R)ASB, VII, 1898.

ABBOT, J.

The Keys of power, London, 1932.
A study of Indian ritual and belief.

AGARWALA, V. S.

A commentary on Rudra stotra, *Puranam*, II, 1, July, 1950.

ARCHER, W. G.

Ritual friendship in Santal Society, MII, March, 1947, 57-60.

ARYA, Satya Prakash.

The ritual folksongs of Meerut of the Western Uttar Pradesh, FI, VII, 3, March, 1966, 108-115.
Treats social rites and ceremonies of the birth of a baby.

ASBOE, H. S.

Social festival in Ladak, Kashmir, FL, LXIX, 1938, 376-389.
Festival, rhymes. 7 fig.

BAHADUR, Shyam

Some traditions and legends about Sasaram, JBORS, March-June, 1954.
Treats traditions and legends of Bihar.

BANERJEE, S.

The Khasi festival of Pamblang, Bul. ASI, V, 4, January, 1956.

BARNOW, V.

The changing character of a Hindu festival, *American Anthropologist*, LVI, 1954.
Treats the change from anthropologist's view point.

BARUA, Rabindra Bijoy

Rituals and festivals of Buddhist of East Pakistan, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Pakistan*, III, 1, June, 1963.
A useful account of the Buddhists of Chittagong district of East Pakistan.

BARUA, H. & J. D. Baveja.

The fairs and festivals of Assam, Gauhati, Lawyers Book, 1956, 62, illus.
A book of tourers interest.

BARY, W. T. de. (Ed.)

Sources of Indian tradition, New York, Columbia University Press, 1948, xxvii, 961.
Indian and Pakistan.

BASU, Dwijendranath

The present day Andamanese culture IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 20-24.
Treats the present day culture, custom and practices of the Negrito aboriginals of the Andaman Isles.
Three sketches.

BHAGWAT, Durga

The Karma, *Anthropos*, LII, 1943, 581-602.

A pig festival in Central Province, MII, LXXXV, 1944.

Premarital Puberty rites of Girls in western Maharastra, MII, XXIII, 1943.

BHARATI, A.

Pilgrimage in Indian tradition, Chicago, *History of Religion*, Vol. III, No. 1, Summar, 1963.
See also totem, taboo etc.)

BHATTACHARYYA, A.

The Dharma cult, Bul. of ASI, 1, 1952, 153-177.

BHATTACHARYYA, R. K.

On the cult of the goddess Mogodheswari in the district of Chittagong in East Bengal, MII, III, 1923, 224-231 and in JASB, XII, 1923, 821-827.

BHOWMICK, N. K.

Holi, a folk festival, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 164-166.
Discusses that the holi festival of Bengal today is a contribution of Chaitanya with a view to attain success in the movement started to treat people of all nation and creed by love.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BHOWMICK, P. K.

Cattle caressing festival, IF, I, 1, 1956, 61-67.
Treats festivals with songs collected from Midnapur district, West Bengal.

Karam parab of West Bengal, IF, October-December, 1957.
Treats the festival with songs. Songs mainly from Midnapur district of W. Bengal.

Tusu Festival of Midnapur, IF, I, 2, April-June, 1958, 17-31.
Introductory note with hundreds of songs in Bengali. Songs mainly in four lines.

Gajan—a regional festival, FI, V, 9, September, 1964.
Anthropological interpretation of the Gajan festival of Midnapur and its neighbouring district of West Bengal. All these articles on different type of folk festivals exist in the district of Midnapur, West Bengal and are written from the field investigation.

Recreational life of the Lodhas, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 65-82. Part of contributor's D. Phil Thesis approved by the Univ. of Calcutta. There are about 8,000 Lodhas who live scattered in the Western jungle areas of Midnapur district of West Bengal and known as a criminal tribe. Treats different songs, games etc. from anthropological standpoint.

Some aspects of folk festival,FI, VI, 2, February, 1965, 64-70.
Treats *Gajan*, *Karam*, *Bandana* and *Tusu* festivals mainly from the district of Midnapur, West Bengal.

BHOWMICK, P. K. & B. Choudhury

Some aspects of magico religious beliefs and practices of the Mundas, FI, VII, 3, March, 1966, 100-107.
Treats the Mundas of Telkand village in Jhargram P. S. Midnapur Dt. (W. B.) whose traditional ways of life are now under a process of adjustment due to their long contact with other groups of people.

BINTENEN, Von H.

The Indian hero as Vidyadhara, JAF, 71, 281, 305-311.
Appeared in the book 'Traditional India: structure and change' edited by Milton Singer, Philadelphia, 1959.

BISWAS, S.

A hunting ceremony of Pauri Bhuiyas, FI, I, 6, November-December, 1960, 386-389.
Treats the hunting ceremonies of the Pauris, a section of hill Bhuiyas of Orissa State.

BODDING, P. O.

On the taboos and customs connected therewith amongst the Santals, J(R) ASB, LXVII, part 3, No. 1, 1898, 1-24.

Traditions and institutions of the Santals, Oslo, 1940.

BOSE, Nirmalkumar

Social and cultural life of Calcutta, Geographical Review, XX, 1958, (Silver Jub. No.).

Peasant life in India: a study in Indian unity and diversity, Mem. 8, ASI.

BREWSTER, Paul G.

Four games of the Tag from India, MF, 1, 4, 1951, 239-241.

BROADWOOD, Lucy E.

The Garhwal harvest ceremony, FL, 6, 1895, 300-301.
A peculiar harvest of festival of the Garhwal of Uttar Pradesh.

BROUGH, J. (Ed. and Tr.)

The early Brahminical system of Gotra and Pravara: a translation of the Gotra-pravara-manjuri of Purusottama Pandita, Cambridge, 1953.

BROWN, A. R.

The religion of the Andaman islands, FL, 20, 1909, 257-271.

BROWN, W. Norman

Class and cultural tradition in India, JAF, 71, M. 281, 241-254.
Appeared in the book. 'Traditional India: Structure and change', edited by Milton Singer, Philadelphia, The Amerian Folklore Society, 1959.

BURGES, J.

A legend of snake worship from Bhavnagar, (Kathiwad), IA, 1, 1872.

CALLIS, H. G.

Ancient tradition and one world problem, Bul. RKM, XIII, 6, June, 1962, 193-199.
Lecture delivered at the R. K. M. Institute, Calcutta.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CAMPBELL, A.

The traditions of the Santals, JBORS, II, Part 1, March, 1916, 15-29.

Santal marriage customs, JBORS, II, part 3, September, 1916, 304-337.

Death and cremation ceremonies among the Santals, JBORS, II, part, 4, December, 1916, 449-456.
Very useful and informative study.

CAMPBELL, S. M.

Spirit basis of belief and custom, Rough draft, Bombay, 1855.

CARSTAIRS, G. M.

Patterns of religious observation in the village of Rajasthan, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-Sept., 1961, 59-113.
Report of the field investigation during 1950-51 and 1952 in different villages of Rajasthan.

CHAKRAVARTI, Chintaharan

The Hindu rituals, Bul. of RKM, IX, 8, August, 1957, 212-217.
Lecture delivered in the R. K. M. Institute, Calcutta.

CHANDERVAKER, Pushker

Rain making rituals of Gujarat, FI, III, 11, November, 1962, 13-18.
Also reproduced in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta.

Vaduchi Ma (Goddess Vaduchi) FI, II, 4, July-August, 1961, 217-221.
Vaduchi Ma has its association with water. In Saurastra practically all caste worship her. She is worshipped (i) at the time of marriage of the eldest son (ii) in some castes she is worshipped on the seventh month of the first pregnency and (iii) in some caste she is worshipped at the time of sacred thread ceremony.

Worship of Rannade in Gujrati folklore and literature, FI, I, 1, January-February, 1960, 41-46.
Rannade—the wife of the Sun god is worshipped by Nagars of Gujrat and Saurastra, with Patels, Goldsmiths and Ghanchis of Gujarat..

Vahanvali : Shikothari, MF, XIII, XIII, 1963, 43-50.
Dicusses cult of Goddess in Gujarat, deity of sea and sailors and fertility as well.

CHANDRA, Prabhat

Rural Leadership in India : EA, XII, 1, Sept.-Nov., 1959

CHATTERJEE, B. K.

The social and religious institutions of Khadias, J(R)ASB, XXVII, 1931.

CHATTERJEE, M. M.

A study of some .Bengali customs J(R)ASB, 1926.

Further study of Bengali customs, J(R)ASB, 1926.

CHATTOPADHYAY, Bankimchandra

Hindu festival, Public address. Appeared in the English works of Bankimchandra compild by his nephew, Basumati Sahitya Mandir, Calcutta.

CHATTOPADHYAYA, G.

Chark festival in a West Bengal village, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 151-165.
A folk festival in the village Birsingha in the Midnapur district.

CHATTOPADHYAYA, K. P.

The Chadak festival, JASB, *Letters.* 1935, 397-406.
A competent study of this regional folk festival. Data collected mainly from the district of Midnapur.

Study of changes in traditional culture, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 1957.

Dharma worship, JPSB, 3rd series, VIII, 1942, 99-135.

The Munda festival of Chotanagpur (co-author, N. K. Bose), JASB, 30, 1934, 151-161.

Korku funeral customs and memorial parts, JASB, *3rd series*, 8, 1942, 99-135.

Diffusion of a religious cult in "Anthropology on March", Madras, ed. by Balaratnam at pp. 325-333.

CROOK, W.

The desara, an autumn festival of the Hindus, FL, 26, 1915, 28-59.

The divali, the lamp festival of the Hindus, FL, 34, 1923, 267-292.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Holi, a vernal (fire) festival of the Hindus, FL, 25, 1914, 55-83.

The cult of mother goddess in India, FL, 30, 1919, 282-308.

An introduction to popular religion and folklore of North India, Allahabad, 1894.

Popular religion and Folklore of North India, Westminster, 1896, 3rd. edn. 1926, (Oxford, 2 vols.).

CHAUBEY, Ganesh

Rain compelling and stopping rites in Bihar, FI, III, 10, October, 1962, 473-484.
Also reproduced in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta.

A unique organisation of Shiva pilgrimage, IF, I, 2, April-June, 1958, 49-59.
Treats Siva pilgrim who travel in a company and sing melodious songs.

CHAUDHURY

The cult of the old lady, J(R)ASB, V, 3, 1939, 417-425.

The cult of Van-Durga, a tree deity, J(R)ASB, 1946.

CHAUDHURY, P. C.

The cult of Tara and an image from Parbat, JBORS, December, 1936.

CULSHAW, W. J.

Tribal heritage, a study of the Santals, London, 1949.
Santals of Chotanagpur, Bengal and other places are treated.

DAS, T. C.

Sun worship among the aboriginal tribes of Eastern India, J. Dept. of Letters, Univ. of Calcutta, XI.
A useful and competent study.

DAS GUPTA. P. C.

When the rains came, FI, IV, 2, February, 1963, 49-50.
Said that the rains moved all from the time immemorial and the Vaduli brata of Bengal along with ritualistic drawings from worshippings rain goddes Bhaduli and the verse chanted to cartail the storm at sea is a common featuer in Bengal. Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta, 1963.

DAS GPUTA, Sashibhusan

Obscure religious cults in Bengali Literature, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1940. Reissued in 1962 in enlaregd and revised from by Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyaya. Ph. D. Thesis of the author approved by the University of Calcutta.

DAVID, J.

The Brahman tradition, JAF, 71 No. 281, 1958, 209-215.
Also appeared in the book 'Traditional India : Structure and change' edited by Milton Singer, 1959.

DESAI, B. L.

Tree worship in Gujarat, FI, V, 5, May, 1964, 183-186.
Melvo : a rain invoking ritual of South Gujarat, FI, III, 4, April, 1962, 153-160.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta, 1963.

DEVICHAND, Sharma.

Jagra at village Shain, FI, V, 11, November, 1964, 426-428.
A report of the field work conducted by the office of the Supdt. of Census Operation, Himachal Pradesh.

Jagra festival, FI, V. 10, October, 1964, 371-374.
A report of the field work from the villages of Din, Paraonthi, Bidyar, Khathasu etc. of Himachal Pradesh on a very important festival held in every temple at night in commemoration of Mahasu Devta.

DeBARRY, M. M. Theodor (Ed.)

Source of Indian tradition, New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1958.
An authoritative work on Indian civilization, edited under the auspices of the Dept. of History.

DIEHL, K. S.

Religions, mythologis, folklore.
An annotated bibliography, New York, Scarerow Press, 2nd edn. 1962. 573p.

DUBE, S. C.

Some aspects of Tribal problem, EA, III, 1, 1949.

DUBOIS, A. J. A.

Hindu manners, customs and ceremonies, 3rd edn. 1906. Tran. from

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

author's later French Mss. and edited with notes by Henry K. Beauchamp (Oxford) Latest print in 1959.

D. Pocock

Religion, In : Contribution to Indian Sociology, No. III, July, 1959, Manton & Co. The Hogul.

DUTTA, Bhupendranath.

Vedic funeral customs and Indus valley culture, MII, 16-17, 1936-1937.
(See also General Folklore, ethnograpry etc.).

DYMOCK, W.

On pithori worship among the Hindus, J. Anth. Soc., Bomb., II, 1889.

EHERNFELS, U. R.

Mother right in India, Oxford Univ. Press, 1941.
Osmania University Series, Hyderabad, A. P.
Aboriginal womanhood and the culture contact, EA, III, 1, 1949.

ELMORE, W. T.

The Dravidian Gods in Modern Hinduism, Madras, 1928.

ELWIN, Verrier.

The religion of an Indian tribe (Soara), Oxford, 1955, 597 p.
(See Elwin Verrier elsewhere).

EMERSON, H. W.

Folklore from the Himalayas, the walking of a god, (Phag festival to awake five deities after liberation), FL, 28, 1917, 323-325.

ENTHOVEN, R. E.

Devaks in Deccan and Konkan, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., XIII, 1924-27.
Tree and animal worship in Western India, Indian Jubilee Cong. Vol., 1928, 1930.

FARQUHAR, J. N.

The religions of India, Oxford Univ. Press, 1920.

FAWCETT, F.

On some festival to village goddess (South India in general), JASB, II, 1889, 261-282.

FRAZER, J. G.

Adonis, Attis, Orisis : Studies in History of Oriental religion, London, 1906.
The Golden Bough, Original volumes and abridged volume.

The fear of the dead in primitive religion, London, 1933-36, 3 vols.

(See also General Folklore and elsewhere).

FRIEND PEPE, J. E.

Marriage customs of the Khonds, J(R)ASB, No. 3, 1902.

FULLER, Marry.

Nagpanchami, MII, XXIV, 1944.
Treat the worship of the Serpent Goddess, Manasa.

FURER-HAIMENDORF, C. Von.

Megalithic ritual among the Gadbas and Bondos of Orissa, J(R)ASB, IX, June, 1943.

Religious beliefs and ritual practices of the Minyong Abors, *Anthropes*, XLIX, 1954.

The after life in Indian tribal belief, JRAI, LXXIII, Part, 1, 1953, 37-49.

Avenues to marriage among the Bondos of Orissa, MII, XXIII, 1943.

GANAI, Amarendra.

Short notes on the cult of Melani, a folk goddess, IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958, 46-48.
Goddess of skin disease.

GANGULY, Satya K.

A Munda spring festival, FI, III, 1, January, 1926, 23-29.

GHOSAL, Samir.

Folk cults and magical rites relating to rain in Bengal, FI, III, 12, December, 1962, 564-568.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", 1963.

GOSWAMI, Praphulladatta.

Rain compelling ceremonies in Assam, FI, III, 10, October, 1962, 459-461.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta, 1963.

GOVILA, J. P.

The Garhwals—their folksongs, customs and traditions, IF, I, 2, April-June, 1958, 32-35.

Sharwan the monsoon month of festive gaiety, IF, II, 4, October-December, 1959, 322-324.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

It is a season when Lord Krishna is involved dancing to tunes of his flute under Kadamba's shade with Radha and the love-sick Gopis.

GUHA, K.

Bhairo : a Saivety deity in transition, FI, 1, 3, May-June, 1960, 207-222.
Text with illustrations. Study of this popular deity who is worshipped by both the Brahminic and non-Brahmihnic temples in and around Delhi.

GUPTE, B. A.

Hindu holidays and ceremonies, Calcutta, 1916, 275 p.
Gives description on origin, folklore and symbols.

Note on a dark Monday somwati, JBBRAS, (n. s.), VII, 1911.

HARAM, K.

Traditions and institutions of the Santals, Bangalore, 1887.

HARPER, E. B. & ,C. Louise

Political organisation in a Karnatak Village, 1959 *In :* leadership & political org. in India, ed. by Park & Tinker, Oxford Univ. Press.

HANN, F.

Some notes on religion and superstitions of the Oraons, J(R)ASB, Part III 1903.

HARTLAND, E. S.

Ritual and belief, London, 1914.

HASTINGS, James etc.

Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics, Edinburg.

HAZRA, R. C.

Studies in pauranic records of Hindu rites and customs, Dacca, 1940.

HEIM, Norvin.

The Ramlila, JAF, 71, No. 281, 1958, 279-304.

HELVERT, L. F. Van.

Burian rites of Gonds, *Anthropos*, 45, 1950.

HOPKINS, E.

Religions of India, Boston, 1895.

HUSTERMAN, J. C.

Reflections on the significance of Dakshina, *Indo-Iranian Journal*, (The Hague), The Hague, 1959, 241-258.
Sacrificial gift made to priest is not a fee but a symbol of cyclical course of the universe.

HUTTON, J. H.

A Naga Hill Cult, J(R)ASB, 1926.
A primitive philosophy of life, Oxford, 1938.

IYENGER, Kasava

A Social Economic Survey of Hyderabad, Secunderabad City area, RPC, Planning commission, New Delhi, 1957.

JAMES, O. E.

Primitive religion past and present, FL, 44, Winter, 1963, 527-544.

JAMINI, Monhandas.

A note on the Gram devata of Orissa, J(R)ASB, Part III, 1903.
Treats folk gods of Orissa.

JOSHI, P. B.

On the household and village gods of Maharastra, J. Anth. Soc. Bombay, II, 1886, 202-207.
Treats folk gods of Maharastra.

KABIRAJ, Sibnarayan.

Jhum cultivation of the Garos and the rain, FI, III, 12, December, 1962, 561-563.
Also reproduced in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta.

KAPOOR, Divyadarshi.

The Bisu festival and its role in socio-cultural integration, FI, 1, 6, November-December, 1960, 393-398.
The Bisu festival is celebrated in the month of Baisakh (April-May) in Punjab. It is like *Baisakhi* in the Punjab and similarly named festival in other parts of India in commemoration of the New Year day. It is celebrated in a fixed day in all the places of Panjab.

KATHLEEN, G. E.

Cults and the dead among the Nairs, JAF, 71, No. 281, 1958, 446-478.
Also reproduced in the book "Traditional India : structure and change', 1959. American Folklore Soc. publication.

KIKAR, (Dr.).

Birth ceremonies of Prabhus, (of Bombay), FJ, 6, 1888, 75-77.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KIRTIKAR, K. R.

On the ceremonies observed among the Hindus during pregnency and parturition, J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., I, 1886-88.

KOPPERS, W.

Bhagwan the supreme deity of Bhils, *Anthropos*, XXXV-XXXVI, 1940-41, 264-326.

KRAMRISH, Steela.

Traditions of the Indian craftsman, JAF, 71, 1958, 224-230.
(See also art, craft etc.).

KRISHNAMURTI, A. V.

Religious festival in temples in mediaval Andhra, J. of Andhra Hist. Research Society, XXVII, 1961-62.

KURUKAL, K. K.

Study of the Kartikeya cult as reflected in the epics and in the Puranas, Univ. Ceylon, Rev., XIX, 2, October, 1961.

KUSHALCHAND.

Study of Bhoj festival, FI VI, 9, September, 1965, 358-364.
Treats Bhoj (feast) festival of Guma village, Rohru, Himachal Pradesh.

LAHIRI, Chandi.

The relation of rain in marriage, FI, III, 10, October,1963, 495-496.
Treats some curious practice.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta.

LANG, Andrew.

Myths, ritual and religion, London, 1887.
2 vols.

LEWIS, Oscar

Peasant culture in India and Mexico: A comparative analysis, In: village India, Chicago, 1955.

LODI, Karim Haldar.

Folk traditions of the Mughal emperors, FL, 18, 1907, 427-432.

LOWIE, R. H.

Primitive religion, London, 1934.

MAHAPATRA, P. K.

Some rain ceremonies of West Bengal, FI, III, 11, November, 1962, 519-522.
Also appeared in IF, 1, 3, July-Sept., 1958 headed as 'Rain compelling ceremonies in West Bengal'. Reproduced in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta, 1963.
Tree Symbol worship in West Bengal, FI, 6, June, 1965, 250-264.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", Calcutta, 1965.

MAHAR, P. M.

Changing religious practices of untouchable caste, Chicago, *Economic Development and Cultural Change*—8, XIX, 1960, 279-287.

MAITY, P. K.

Folk religion and field investigation, FI, VI, December, 1965, 504-507.
A protest letter appeared in FI, VII, 7, July, 1966.
Also appeared in the book "A Guide to Field Study", Calcutta.

Historical study of the Serpent goddess Manasa, Calcutta, Punthi Pustak, 1966, photos, bibliog., Foreword by A. L. Basham.

The cult of Manasa outside Bengal, FI, V, 1, January, 1962, 3-12.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

Some of the worship festivals of the Hos of Kolhan, J(R)ASB, 1927.

Death and connected ceremonies among the Hos of the Kolhan in Singbhum, J(R)ASB.

Birth customs amongst the Tharus, MII, XII, 1932.
(See also enthnography and elsewhere).

MANDALBARUM, David G.

Social uses of funeral rites, EA, XII, 1, Sept.-Novr., 1958.
Discusses ffaneral rite of the Kotas of South India.

MANDLIK, V. N.

Shrine of the river Krishna at the village of Mahabaleswara, JBBRAS, IX, 1870.

Notes on the Shrine of Mahabaleswara, JBBRAS, XI, 1874-75.

Sangmeshwara Mahatmaya and linga worship, JBBRAS, XI, 1874-75.

MASON, (Rev.) Francis.

Religion, mythology and astronomy among the Karen, J(R) ASB, XLIV, Part II.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MATHUR, K. S.

Festivals of the Cheroes, EA, VI, 2, 1952, 116-118.

Some problems of tribal rehabilitation in M. P., JSR, 1960.
(See also ethnography, village study Etc.).

MAXMULLER, F.

Anthropological religion, London, 1903.

MEHTA, S. R.

Faith and recreation among hill folks, FI, IV, 7-8, July-August, 1963, 254-256.
Treats the faith and recreation among the hill folks which is complementary to each other and both go hand in hand.

MISRA, Bhabagrahi.

The Saptapuri ritual and the folk beliefs in Orissa, FI, IV, 3, March, 1963, 79-85.
Said on this day of *Saptapuri amavasya* the people of Orissa pay their homage to the ancestors.

MISRA, P. K.

A note on the worship of a female deity in the district of Chanda, Bul. of ASI, XI, July-Sept., 1962.

MITRA, Asok.

A survey of fairs and festivals of West Bengal, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 121-128.
A report of the Supdt. of Census Operation, West Bengal on the procedure of his work for undertaking this useful study. A list of 68 fairs and festivals of West Bengal and states how the mass of materials were collected.

MITRA, K. P.

Unity between the deity and the devotee, JBBRAS, Sept.-December, 1934.

Note on the cult of pillar—godling laur baba, JBORS, 1925.

The deities of Jalkar in the district of Munghr, JBORS, June, 1929.

Rejoinder on the deities of Jalkar, JBORS, Sept.-December, 1929.

The village deties in neighbourhood of Khura (Buri), MII, X, 1913, 24-27.

(See Mitra Kalipada elsewhere).

MITRA, S. C.

On the worship of the goddess Andheswari in Chittagong, JASB, XII, 1922, 437-447.

Notes on a few village deities of Faridpur district in Eastern Bengal, JASB, XIV, 1931, 969-974.

Notes on the godling Mahakala worshipped by the Rajvansis of the Jalpaiguri district in North Bengal, JASB, XV, 1933, 401-411.

The village deities in North Bengal, *Hindusthan Review*, February, 1922, 146-158.

Cult of the godling Kshetrapala in the district of Chittagong, JASB, XII, 1927, 673-691.

On the use of swallow-warts in the ritual, sorcery and witch-craft of the Hindus and the pre-Islamic Arabs, JABORS, June, 1918.

Further notes on the use of swallow-wrats in the ritual of the Hindus, etc., JBORS, September, 1918.

The mango-tree in the marriage ritual of the aborigines of Chotanagpur areas, JBORS, June, 1919.

Studies in the cults of the district of Champaran in North Bihar: The cult of godling Birinchhe-Dev, JBORS, June, 1923.

Studies in the cults of the district of Champaran, JBORS, March-June, 1924.

The frog in North Indian rain compelling rites, JBORS, December, 1928.

On the North Bihari cult of the goddessling Naga in South Bihar and on a rain-compelling rite connected therewith, JBORS, March, 1937.

On the cult of godling Bir-kaur in Palamau district, JBORS, 1938.

A note on the worship of godling Basawan among the Ahirs of South Bihar, JBORS, March, 1939.

On a case of Aghor panthism from the Sasaran district of Bihar, J(R)ASB, 1896.

On the Harpauri or the Bihar-women's ceremony for producing rain, J(R)ASB, 1896.
On a rain ceremony from the district of Murshidabad, Bengal, J(R)ASB, 1894.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Demon cults in Mundari children's games, J(R)ASB, 1916.

On a curious cult of Orissa, J(R)ASB, 1934.

A note on the cult of the agricultural deities Sama and Chako in North Bihar, J(R)ASB, 1934.

On plantlore from Bihar, J(R)ASB, 1934.

On a worship of plough in North Bihar, J(R)ASB, 1934.

(See Mitra, Saratchandra elsewhere).

MOHAN SINGH

Gorakhnath and medieaval Hindu mysticism, 1938.

MORGAN, K. W. (Ed.)

The religion of the Hindus, 1953.

NAIK, T. B.

Religion of the Anavils of Surat, JAF, 71, 281, 1958, 389-396.
Also appeard in the book, Traditional India : Structure and Change, Philadelphia, U. S. A., 1959.

The changing tribes of Madhya Pradesh, Chhindwara, Bul. of T. R. Inst. (Mim.), (n. d.).

NAIR, Kusum

Blossoms in the dust, London, Gerald Duckworth, 1961, 202 p.

O'DOHERTY, E. F.

The main problem of stability and change in tradition, JIFC, XI, 1959, 7-12.

OWEN, J. E.

Can religion transand custom ? AP, XXXV, 12, December, 1964, 532-535.
Urges that it is a function of true religion to impell forward man's moral advancement.

PADMANABHAN, K. P. Tampy

Boat festival of Kerala, FI, 1, 1, January-February, 1960, 17-23.
Text with photos. An important article. Said that it is the duty of evrey Malayalee to keep alive the national festivals which occupy the top place.

Kavadi, a form of worship in South India, FI, II, 6, November-December, 1961, 401-403.

It is common in South India to come across *Pandarams*, a section of *Saivites*, going about far place to place with *Kavadis*.

(See also Tampy, K. P. Padmanabhan.)

PAL, Mrinalkanti

Some folk cult in Bengal, IF, April, 1957.
Text with an illustration.

An obscure folk cult of lower Bengal, IF, 1, 1, January-March, 1958, 11-14.
Text with illustration. Treats the worship of Jara Devi.

PANDEY, Trilochan

Tree worship in ancient India, FI, V, 6, June, 1964, 213-218.
Also reproduced in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", Calcutta. (See also elsewhere).

PRASAD, Narain

Ritual and belief of Todas, VJ, VII, 4, October, 1959, 135-137.

PRASAD, Tarakeswar

How fisher-folk worship goddess Kali IF, 1, 4, October-December, 1958, 70-72.

PRAMANIK, Paramananda

Flower festival among the Santals, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 25-32.

PICART, Bernard

Ceremonies and religious customs of the various nations of the known world ; together with historical annotations and several curious discourses equally instructive and entertaining, London, 6 vols.

PRESLER, H. H.

Religion as function of life situation, MII, 39, 4, October-December, 1959, 285-300.
Life situation in the total national social and ideological context within which a particular group of people operates.

RAGHUNATHJEE, K.

On the pitar or tank, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., Vol. 1, 1886-88.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

RAGHAVAN, V.

Methods of popular religious institutions in South India, JAF, 71, no. 281, 1958 326-344.
Also appeared in the book 'Traditional India : structure and change', 1959.

RAHA, Maniskumar.

Festivals of the Oraons of Sundarban, FI, V, 2, February, 1962, 60-59.
Report of the field work. Said that these tribal people are pursuing Hindu religious ideas as such losening the grip of their original magico-religious beliefs and practices.

RAMASWAMI-SHASTRI, K. S.

The influence of epics on traditional cultural life in India today, Bul. of Trad. Culture, Madras, Part 1, 1963.

RAY, Lila.

Traditional and modern, AP, XXXI, 3, March, 1960, 97-98.
Guest editorial ; discusses the opposition of tradition and modernism in the view of each successive 'modern' period is a challange to make a creative contribution and tradition.

REDFIELD, Robert

Peasant society and culture, Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1956.

RODRIGUES, Lucio.

St. John's day : a water festival in Goa, FI, V, 11, November, 1964, 401-405.
A Catholic festival which falls on the 24th June—every year, and is known in Konkan as *Sam Juanv.*

ROY, Barnik.

An observation of Dharmaraja puja festival in Ratna (Birbhum) district, West Bengal, IF, I, 1, January-March, 1958, 93-96 and IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958, 79-81.

A Natai chandi brata of East Bengal, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 112-117.
English tran. of the brata story with primary notes.

ROY BURMAN, B. K.

Dasami Tika ceremony, IF, 1, 2, April-June, 1958, 38-39.
Treats the ceremony of a tribal people of Darjeeling hill tract of West Bengal, with one page photo.
Mayu festival of the Totos, IF, April, 1957, 16-33.
Part of writers D. Phil. Thesis from the University of Calcutta.

Drama of two drums : festival of the Totos : a tribal community of the Darjeeling hill tract, IF, II, 1, April-June, 1958 and II, 4, October-December, 1949, 25-30. (Another part of author's D. Phill Thesis).

Basic concepts of tribal welfare and tribal integration, JSR, 1960.

ROY, Bimanchandra and Pranab Ganguli.

Some ceremonial customs in Onge life cycle, FI, II, 6, November-December, 1961, 368-374.
Notes on (i) conception of birth (ii) Female initiation rites (iii) marriage (iv) female rites on the basis of the field observations.

ROY, S. C.

Oraon religion and customs, (With an introd. by Col. T. C. Hodson), Ranchi, 1928, xv, 418, index.
Comprises VI chapters, 32 illustrations. A pioneer work and a most valuable documents.

The religion of the Birhors, JBORS, September, 1918.

Primitive religion in Chotonagpur, JBORS, March, 1928.

A Lepcha funeral, JBORS, December, 1916.

Birth and childhood ceremonies among the Oraon, JBORS, September, 1916.

Birth, childhood and puberty ceremonies amongs the Birhors, JBORS, June, 1918.

The marriage customs of the Birhors, JBORS, March, 1918.

Death and funeral customs among the Birhors, JBORS, September, 1918.

Birth, childhood puberty and death customs of the Pabir Bhuias, JBORS, December 1919.

Marriage customs of the Oraons, JBORS, September, 1926 and June, 1927.

ROY, S. N.

Nagas and their worship, JBORS, September, 1926.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The evolution of a new Hindu God, JBORS, March, 1916.

ROY, Sachin

Aspects of Padam Minyong culture, Shillong, NEFA, Advisor's Secretariate, (N. D.)

ROY Sudhangshukumar.

A study of brata rituals of Bengal, FI, 1, 2, March-April, 1960, 93-96.

(See also Folk art, craft etc.).

ROYCHAUDHURY, M. L.

The tribal life and society gathered from the Ramayana, IF, April-June, 1957, 1-8.
Said that the picture of the Raksasa society resembles the picture of Manaba society.

SAHAYA, K. N.

Tree cult in tribal culture, FI, V, 7, July, 1964, 241-258.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India," Calcutta, 1965.

SAHOO, K. C.

The Saora tradition in a Hindu Ramayana, JSR. 1, 1, Sept., 1958, 59-63.
A preliminary report of a large project.

SAKSENA, Jogendra.

Deepavali festival of Rajasthan, FI, IV, 11, November, 1963, 369-373.
Treats the design and methods of execution of an age old custom—cultural and tantric practices.

Some rain ceremonies of Rajasthan, FI, III, 11, November, 1912, 523-526.
Also reproduced in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore" Calcutta.

SAKSENA, Narendra Sahai.

Deepawali—the festival of joy and sorrows, FI, IV, 11, November, 1963, 378-380.
Treats that, Deepawali is the day of rejoicing for the millions in India but it is a day of mourning for the Gujars, once the supreme rulers of Gujrat.

SARMA, M. V. Sridatta.

Worship of the sun, *Vedanta Kesari*, Vol. L. No. 3, July, 1963.

SARKAR, Girindranath.

Birth and funeral ceremonies among the Hos, JBORS, December, 1919.

SARKAR, R. M.

The influence of Dharma cult on folk life, VJ, XIII, 2, April, 1965.

The religious activities of the Bauri and its modern trends, VJ, XII, January, 1964, 32-40.

SARKAR, Sabitaranjan.

The hunting festival of the tribals of Bankura district, Bul. CRI, VI, 1962, 29-31.

SARIN, Savitri.

An important culture trait of the Indian culture as found in Punjab, FI, 1, 5, September-October, 1960, 73-76.
Treats the culture trait of ushering in the night at *Sandhya* as evening and by the various ritualistic sayings collected by the contributors.

Rain compelling and stopping ceremonies of Eastern Punjab, FI, III, 10, October, 1962, 485-489.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta.

SATYENDRA (Dr.)

Ogha dwadashi, IF, April-June, 1957, 9-15.
Treats the festival which is celebrated on the 12th of bright fortnight of Bhadon (Sept.-Oct.), in Vraja area of Uttar Pradesh.

Ghost worship: Mekasur FI, 1, 2, March-April, 1960, 81-85.

A glimpse of Vraja folk culture, with special reference to Mathura district, U. P., IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 1-9.

SATYAPRAKASANANDA, Swami.

Folk festival of India, IF, II, 3, July-September, 1959, 262-266.

Folk festival in India, MF, VI, 1956, 221-227.
General survey of folk festival with a few remarks on Muslim festival. An address at the folklore conference of the National folk festival association held under the auspices of the Univ. College, Washington, U. S. A.

SEN, A. C.

The car festival of India, I-AC, XIV, 2, April, 1965, 84-95.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SEN, Gopinath.

Ritual of womenfolk of Bengal, IF, II, 2, April-June, 1959, 107-111.
Discusses different type of vratas which are prevalent in West Bengal.

SEN, Priyaranjan.

The Rankini cult of Chotanagpur, Souvenir of AIFC, Calcutta, 1964, previously appeared in MII.

SEN, S. K.

Shikar worship in Nepal, JBORS, December, 1920.

SEN, Sukumar.

Some folk rites after child birth in Bengal, IF, Sept.-December, 1956, 73-74.
Treats the worship of *Sasthi* the goddess of the child reading and quotes an important description from an unpublished sixteenth century biography of Chaitanya with its Eng. rendering.

SENGUPTA, A. K.

Some important legends of the Hmars, FI, VII, 4 April, 1966, 123-130.
Hmars are mainly concentrated in in Lushai Hills of Assam and Manipur. Some important legends are discussed of the tribe of which very little is known.

A note on dying Tangkul Naga custom, FI, V, 8, August, 1964, 299-300.
A note on a peculiar custom—putting a ring on their male organ which is presistent even among those who have left in hills for the valley, though its abandonment is one of the preliminary steps to entry into Hindu society.

SEN GUPTA, Gourangagopal.

The Bihu festival of Assam, IF, 1, 4, October-December, 1959, 62-54.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar.

Introduction by the editor, treats different rain compelling and stopping ceremonies appeared in the Rain Special Number of the journal FOLK-LORE, Calcutta, III, 10, October, 1962, 44-458. Also appeared as Introduction of the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore" with slight addition and alteration, Calcutta, 1963.

Tree and humanity, IF, VI, 6, June, 1965, 219-235.

Treats different forms and logic of the symbol worship in India, Slightly modified text appeared as introduction to the book "Tree symbol worship in India." 1965.

Editor's note, FI, VI, 6, June, 1965,. Treats different forms of the symbol worship. Editor's note of the book "Tree symbol worship in India," 1965.

SENGUTA, Syamalkanti.

A brief account of Mahali marriage customs, FI, VII, 2, February 1966, 72-83.
Text with photo.

SHAH, R. M. and SHORFF, R. G.

The Vahivaca Barots of Gujrat : a caste genealogists and mythographe with a foreword by M. N. Srinivas, JAF, 71, 281, 246, 276.

SHAKESPEAR, J.

The religion of Manipur, FL, 24, 1913, 409-455, 6 plates.

Manipuri festival, FL, 21, 1910, 79-82, with plate.

SHASTRI, Haraprasad (Ed.).

Delai-Kandi : a form of tree worship J(R)ASB, III, 1902.

The Punsavan ceremony, JBORS, December, 1917.

SHASMAL, K. C.

The worship of Bhadu and Barabhum among the Bauris of Hooghly district (West Bengal), FI, V, 9, September, 1964, 348-353. A report on the field work on this scheduled caste people of West Bengal. The total population of the Bauris in W. B. is 3, 33, 531.

SHENDE, N. I.

The foundations of the Atharva Vedic religion, Mysore, 1950.

SHUKLA, Savitri.

Rain compelling and stopping ceremonies in U. P., FI, III, 10, October, 1962, 493-494.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta.

SILBIRD, C. A.

Sagun and rain compelling ceremony, J(R)ASB, III, 1899.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SINHA, S. P.
Nature of the religion of Birsa, (1895-1900), In : Aspects of Religion, Meerut, 1961.

SINGER, Milton.
The great tradition in a metropol centres, Madras, JAF, 71, 281, 347-388.
Also appeared in the book "Traditional India, Structure and Change, Ed. by Milton Singer.

SINGER, Milton (Ed.).
Traditional India : structure and change, American folklore society publication, Philadelphia, 1959.
A collection of articles from the scholars of the East and West.

SINHA, Surajit.
Change in the cycle festival in a Bhumija village, JCR, 1, 1, 24-49.
A generalised pattern annual cycle of festival of Bhumij.

SKREFSRUD, L. O.
Marriage among the Santals, J(R)ASB, III, 1903.

STEVENSON, D. D.
On the anti Brahminical worship of Hindu in Dekhan, Devali festival and worship of Vetal, J(R)ASB, Great Britain and Ireland, Vol. I.

TAMPY, K. P. Padmanabhan,
Religion and worship of the Kedars, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 48-50.
Treats the worship of the original people who live in the hilly tracts of the Eastern side if Chittoor telung of Cochin area of Kerala.
(See also Padmananbhan, K. P. Tampy).

TANDON, J. S.
Ceremonial friendship among the Bhatra of Bastar, JSR, III, 1, 1960, 21-37.
Study of 286 households and 1445 persons of Kinjoli village in Bastar Estate.

Lakshmi Puja in tribal Baster, FI, VII, 3, March, 1966, 96-99.
Treats the worship the goddess of crops in Bhatra (Bastar, Madya Pradesh) which is held during bright night of Kartik (Oct.-Nov.) and lasts for about a week.

TEMPLE, R. C.
Agricultural folklore, notes gathered from Carrneyy's Kachahu techricalitees . . . 1877 with a fresh translation,, FR, 5, 1882, 33-49 & 159.

VERGHESE, J.
Priesthood among the Kota of Nilgiri hills, VJ, XIII, 2, April, 1965.

VIDYARTHI, L. P. (Ed.)
Aspects of religion in Indian Society, Meerut, 1961, 410, index.
Contains some papers on religions in India. Papers appeared in JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, in Prof. Majumdar Memorial Vol.

WILSON, H. H.
Religions sects of the Hindus, Trubner, London, 1862.

WILSON, John.
A note on the worship of Vetal, J(R)ASB, Vol. 1.

WISER, W. I.
The Hindu Jajmani system, Lucknow, 2nd edn. 1958.

WHITEHEAD. H. (Rev. Father)
The village deities of Southern India, Madras, 1907. Later appeared under the title "The village gods of South India," Oxford Univ. Press, 1921. . . . with photos and sketches.

YOUNG, G. A.
Scarps of Kulu folklore (i) marriage custom, J(R)ASB, 1896.

ZIEGAMHADT.
Geneology of South Indian gods Translated in English by G. J. Metzger, Madras, 1869.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SOCIAL & CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnography, Marriage, Caste and Community

ABERLE, E. K. G.

Criteria of caste ranking in South India, MII, 29, 2, April-June, 1959, 115-126.

ADAIR, A. R.

Kumarbhag, Paharias, MII, XXVI, 1946, 207-214.

AGARKAR, A. J.

A glossary of castes, and tribes in Baroda State, Bombay, 1912.

AGARWALA. D. D.

Ethnographical notes on the Cheros, MII, IX, 1929, 205-222.

AIYAPPAN, A.

Society in India, Madras Social Service Association, 1956, Edited with L. K. Balaratnam. A compilation of essays that formed the subject matter, read at first A. I. Conference of anthropologists and sociologists, organised by Social Service Association, Madras.

The tribals of South West India, *The Adivasis*, 1955.

Report of the socio-economic condition of the aboriginal tribes of Madras, Madras, 1948.

Caste and joint family, *Indian Socio. Soc. Bul.* IV, 2, September, 1955.

Iravas and culture change, Madras, Govt. Press, 1944.

Social and physical anthropology of Naydis of Malabar, *Bul. of Madras Govt. Museum* 1937.
(See also elsewhere).

AIYAR, N. Subramaniya

Census of India, 1901, Vol XXVI, Travancore, Part 1, Report, 1903.

ALVA, MRS. Violet

Andaman & Nicobar Islands, Vj, VII, October, 1959.

ALLEN, B. C.

Aka, census of India, 1911, Vol. IV, Assam part, Shillong, 1902.

ANDERSON, J. D.

The peoples of India. (The cambridge manuals of science and literature) Cambridge University Press, 1913.

ANSARI, G.

Muslim caste in Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow, 1960.

ARCHER, W. G.

Ao Nagas, MII, XXVIII , 1948.

The blue grove, London Allen & Unwin 1940.

The dove and the Leopard, Calcutta, Orient Longmans, 1948.

Ritual friendship in Santal Society, MII, 27, 1, 1947.

Santal treatment of witchcraft, MII, 27, 2, 1947.

Sabai cultivation in the Rajmahal hills, MII, XXVI, 1946 12-19.

ARENS, R.

Social scientists point the way to religious acculturation and accommodation, *Social Research*, VI, 1, January, 1958, 14-18.

ANSHEN, R.

The family, its functions and destiny 1949.
A selection of articles on different aspect of family.

ASHLEY-MONTAGU, M. F.

Man's most dangerous myth—the fallacy of race, 1947.

BACON, Elizabeth E.

Obok, study of social structure in Eurasia, New York, Wenner. Green

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Foundation for Anthropological Research, 1958, XV, 2 maps, 10 tables.
Chiefly on tribal social structure of central Asia since 13th century, family relation, marriage and other customs.

BAILY, F. C.

Caste and economic frontier, Oxford University Press, 1958.

Tribe, caste and nation : a study of political change in highland of Orissa : Manchester, Manchester University Press, 1960, XII, 279, (Konds, village clan, etc. of the Oriyas).

An Oriya hill village, No. 1 & No. 2 In : *Village India* Ed. by M. N. Srinivas.

The scope of social anthropology, In : The study of Indian Society in Indian Anthropology. Ed. by T. N. Madan and G. Sarana.

BAINBRIDGE, R. B.

(The) Saurias of Rajmahal hills, Calcutta, Mem. of ASB, II, 4, 1907.

BAINES, A.

Ethnography, Strasberg. Verlag Von Karl J. Trubner, 1912.

BALFORE, Edward.

On the migratory tribes of natives in Central India, J(R)ASB, No. 145, 1844.

BALL, J.

The jungle life in India, London, 1880.

BANDHU, Haricharan.

Origin of the Rajput Kshatriyas, Burdwan, Asutosh Chaudhury, 1939.

BANERJEE, B.

Possible origin of the caste system of India, IA, April, 1931.

BANERJEE, Biren

Social and ceremonial life of the Santals from various sources, IA, Vol. 59, 1930.

BANERJEE, Biswanath.

An outline of the background, theory, methods of socio-cultural anthropology, Bul. of CRI, Vol. IV, 1965, 34-41.

BANERJEE, H. N.

Socio-ritual status of the Kheria in ethnic background, Bul. of CRI, 1, 2, 1962, 16-28.

BANERJEE, S. K.

A short note on the socio-economic condition of Dhokras, Bul. of CRI, Vol. IV, 1965, 27-36.

BANERJI & Shastri.

Ethnography (Castes and Tribes) with a list of more important works of Indian ethnography by W. Seigling in Gundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertunskum de, II, Band, Strassburg, 1912.

BARTH, F.

The system of social stratification in Swat, North Pakistan, In : Aspects of caste in North-West Pakistan, ed. E. R. Leach Cambridge, 1960.

BARUA, H.

Tribes and races : north east frontier, *United Asia*, XII, 4, 1960, 323-327.

BARUAH, Tapan M.

(The) Idu Mishmis, Shillong, 1960. (Office of the Advisor to the Governor of Assam on tribal affairs).

BARTLETT, F. C.

Psychology and primitive culture, 1923.

BARVE, M. (Rev.)

Some account of the hill tribes in the interior of the district of Chittagong, J(R)ASB, No. 161, 1845.

BASU, D. N.

The present day Andamanese culture, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 20-24.

A linguistic introduction to Andamanese, *Bul. Dept. of Anth.*, 1, 2, July, 1952, 55-70.

A general note on the Andamanese language *Indian Linguistics*, XVI, 1956.

BASU, K. K.

The Santal out-break in Bhagalpur, JBORS, June, 1934.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Some old accounts of Bhagalpur, JBORS, September, 1936.

BASU, Minendranath.

The concept of soul among the tribal folk of India, Bul. of CRI, IV, 1965, 5-8.

BASU, P. C.

The racial affinities of the Uraons, Transaction of Bose Research Institute, Calcutta, 1933-1934.

BENEDICT, R.

Patterns of Culture, 1934.

BERSFORD, G. W.

Notes on the North-Eastern Frontier of Assam, Shillong, 1881, Reprint, 1906.

BETTS, U.

The Daflas of the Subansiri area, R. Cent. Asian Journal, XXXVI, 1949.

BHADURI, M. N.

Some Munda ceremonies and their system of reckoning time, MII, 24, 1945, 148-153.

BHARGAVA, B. S.

The criminal tribe, a socio-economic study of the principle criminal tribes and castes in northern India, Foreword, A. V. Thakkar, Introd. D. N. Majumdar, Lucknow, Universal Publishers (n. d.) XII, 141.
Publication of ethnographic and folk culture society, Lucknow University.

BHATTACHARJE, P. N.

Dermotologlyphics of the Abor people in Assam, *Anthropologist*, VI, 2, August, 1955.

BHATTACHARYYA, Benoy.

A short note on the Dulu Behara (Dulia Bagdi), FI, III, 3, March-June, 1961, 187-188.
Notes on Dulu-Behara of Midnapur district of West Bengal.

BHATTACHARYYA, J. N.

Hindu castes and sects, Calcutta, 1896.

BHOWMICK, P. K.

The Lodhas of West Bengal : a socio economic study, Punthi Pustak, Calcutta, 1963, XIV, 618, photos, map, table, bibliogs, (D. Phil. Thesis approved by the University of Calcutta).

Some social movements in Midnapur, West Bengal, MII, 1960.

The Kakmara : a nomadic community in West Bengal, MII, 39, 4, Oct.-Dec., 1959, 271-284.

Artificial relationship in Midnapur, MII, 41, 2, April-June, 1961.

BHOWMICK, P. K. and B. Bhattacherjee.

Caste, occupation and status, MII, 37, January-March, 1957, 81-83.

BHOWMICK, P. K. and Buddadev Chaudhury.

Some magico religious rites of the Mundas of West Bengal, FI, VII, March, 1966, 100-107.

BINGLEY, A. H. (Major).

Jats, Gujars and Ahirs, Calcutta, Supdt. of Govt. printing, 1904.

BISWAS, A.

Society and culture in the Brahmana period, ABORI, 1931-1932.

BISWAS, D. K.

The people of Andamans, VJ, IX, 2, April, 1961, 74-77.

BISWAS, P. C.

Santals of the Santal Parganas, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi, 1956, 230, photos, bibliog.

Primitive religion, social organisation, law and Govt. amongst the Santals, JUDL, 1935, Vol. 23, 1-84.
Text with photo.

(The) Ex-criminal tribes of Delhi State, Delhi, University of Delhi, 1960, XII, 154, diags, charts.

BLUNT, E. A. H.

The caste system of North India, 1931.

BOAS, F.

Race, language and culture, New York, 1948.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BODDING P. O.

Meaning of the words Buru and Bongam in Santals, JBORS, 121, 1926.

Tradition and institution of Santals, Oslo, 1942.

Mangolian race-marks amongst Santals, J(R)ASB, LXXIII, 1904, Part 3, No. 2,

On the different kinds of salutations used by the Santals, J(R)ASB, LVII, 1928, Part, 3, 35-43.

A note on the 'wild people' of Santals, JBORS, 1929.

Kharwar movement among the Santals, MII, 1, 1921, 222-232.
(See elsewhere also)

BOR, N. L.

The Daflas and their oaths, J(R)ASB, II, 1936 (n. s.) 27-39, 3rd Series

BOSE, J. K.

The Nokrom system of the Garos of Assam. *Man*, 1936.

The Garo law of inheritance, Anthropological papers, (n. s.), No. 5, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta.

BOSE, Nirmal Kumar

Caste in India, MII, XXXI, No 3 and 4, 1951.

Cultural anthropology, Calcutta, Asia Pub. House, 1961, x, 140, first edn, Calcutta, 1929.

The contact of cultures, CR, January, February and March, 1935.

Hindu method of tribal absorption, Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress, Reprinted in Bose, 1952, 156-170.

Cultural anthropology and other essays, Calcutta, Indian Associated Pub. Co., 1929.

Comparative study of civilizations, MII, 39, 3.

Modern Bengal, Calcutta Vidyodaya lib, 1959.

Data on casteism, Memoris So. 7, ASI, 1960.

Fifty years of science in India: Progress of Anthropology and Archaeology, Calcutta, Indian Science Congress Association, 1963, 63p. biblog.
Contents (i) Pre-historic archacology (ii) Physical anthropology, (iii) Cultural anthropology. Something like a report.

Some aspects of caste in Bengal, MII, 38, 2, April-June, 1958, 73-97.

Some suggestions on tribal education, FI, VII, 2, February, 1966, 47-51.
(See also elsewhere)

BOSE, N. K. (Ed.)

Data on caste: Orissa, ASI, 1960, 192. The book comprising some articles which are devoted to the study in change in rank as proved by change in interaction of certain caste group of Orissa.

BOSE, N. K. and Nityananda Patnik and A. K. Roy

Organization of services in the temple of Lingaraja in Bhubaneswar, JASB, XXIV, 2, 1958.

BOSE, P. N.

Chhattisgarh: notes on its tribes, sects and castes, J(R)ASB, III, & IV, 1890.

BOWER, U. G.

Naga path, John Murray, London, 1950, reprint 1951.

The hidden land, London, 1953.
Account on Subansiri region of Assam.

BOWER U. V. Graham

The founding of Chingjaroi (Manipur State) Assam, FL, 51, 1940, 211-213.

BOWLES, G. T.

Linguistic and racial aspects of the Munda problems In: studies in Anthropology of Ocenia and Asia, presented to the memory of Mr. Dixon, Cambridge, Massechuttes, 1943.

BRAUNHOLTZ. H. J.

Anthropology in theory and practice, JRAI, London, part I and II, Vol 3, 1943.

BREEK

An account of primitive tribes and monuments of Nilgiris, 1873.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

BRIDGE, T. W.

Palamau district settlement report, Patna, 1921.

BRIGGS, G. W.

The Charmars, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1917.

BROUGH, J.

The early Brahminical system of gotra and pravara, Cambridge, 1953.

BROWN, A. R.

The Andaman Islands, a study in social anthropology, Cambridge, 1922.

BURADKAR, M. P.

Kinship among the Gonds, NUJ, No. 6. 1940 147-180.

BURTON, R. F.

Sindha and the races that inhabit the valley of Indus, 1851.

Sindha revisited, 1877.

BUTLER, J.

A sketch of Assam, with some accounts of the hill tribes by an officer, London, 1847.
Early description of Abors, Akas, Daflas, Khamptis, Mishmis, and Singphos

Rough notes on Angami Nagas and their languages, J(R)ASB, IV, 1875.

CAMPBELL, A.

Rules of succession and partition of property as observed by the Santals, JBORS, I, 1915.

Note on the Limbus and hill tribe hitherto underscribed, JBORS . . . .
The traditional migration of the Santals, IA, 1840, ...

CAMPBELL, J.

Personal narrative of thirteen years service among the wild tribes of Khondistan, London, 1864.

Ethnology of India, IA, part II, 1866. In Ethnology Special Number.

CANNY Maurice A.

The Santals and their folklore, FL, 34, 1928, 329-343.

CAPPIERI, Marie.

Some essential features of Andamanese Anthropology .and .Demogenetics, .J. Anth. Soc. Bomb., VII, 2, 1953, 1-39.

CARNEGY, P.

The Bhars of Ayodha and Beneras, J(R)ASB, III, 1876.

CHAKRAVARTY, Chandra.

Racial history of India, Vijay Krishna, (n. d.).

CHAKRAVARTY, S. C.

A study of Kulinsim in Bengal, FI, III, 8 & 9, August & September, 1962. 366-370 and 393-415.
An exhaustive and mature study on an aspect of casteism in Bengal.

CHANDARVEKAR, Pukshar.

Two nomadic tribes of Gujarat IF, I, 4, October-December, 1958, 57-62.
Studies on Vaghris and Chharas.

Kolis of Tharadari, IF, I, 3, July-September, 1958, 30-33.
An outline study of the aboriginals of Gujarat.

CHATTERJEE, Anathnath

Anthropological paper (n. s.) Hos of Seraikella, part 1, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta, 1927, 94 p.

CHATTERJEE, B. K.

Social and religious institutions of the Kharias, JASB, 27, 1931, 225-229.

CHATTERJEE, B. K. and C. D. Kumar

The semetic characters and racial affinities of the Santals of the Santal Parganas, J(R)ASB, XVIII, 1, July, 1952.

CHATTERJEE, Suniti Kumar

Kirata-Jana-Kriti : the Indo-Mangoloids, JRASB, XVI, 2, 1950.

CHATTYOPADHYAYA, B.

Caste in Vedas, CR, 45, 3, December, 1957, 237-242.

CHATTOPADHYAY, G.

Application of anthropology to administration : case studies in rural and tribal areas, JSR, III, 1, 1960.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CHATTYOPADHYAYA, K. P.

Conflict in social behaviour in *essays in anthropology*, ed. by B. S. Guha and others. 1938, 50-59.

Economic conditions of the Korkus of Melghat forest, J(R)ASB, XII, 1946, 19-30.

Importance of anthropological studies in India, CR, 1939, 67-70.

An eassy on the history of newer culture, JASB,)n. s.) XIX, 10, 1922, 465-560.

Social organisation of the Satakarnis and Sungas, JASB, (n. s.) XXIII, 3, 1927.

History of Indian Social organisation, JASB, (letters) 1, 3, 1935, 377-399.

Tribal education, MII, XXXIII, 1953, 1-18.

Some points about collecting statistical data for research, in Calcutta UNESCO Regional seminar on Technique of Social Research, 1958.

Ancient Indian culture contact and migration, *Our heritage*, IX, Part 1, January-June, 1961.

A Santal trap, J(R) ASB, December, 1955.

Levirate and Kinship in India, *Man*, XXII, 25.

Khasi Kinship and social organisation, Anthropological papers (no. 5) Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta New seris, No 6.

Application of statistical methods to anthropological research. *Sankhya*, Vol. VI, part 1, 94-104.

On terms of Kinship and social relationship, In : *Indian Anthropology*, ed. by T. N. Madan & G. Saran, 1962, 339-351.

(See elsewhere)

CHARLES, Winick.

Dictionary of Anthropology, Peter Owen, London. (n. d.) VII, 579.

CHOWDHURY, B. N.

Some cultural and linguistic aspect of the Garos, Gauhati, Lawyers Book Stall, 1958, 48 p.

CHOWDHURY, N. C.

An aspect of contemporary Munda religion in Sundarban, Bul of CRI, 1, 2, 1962, 40-45.

CRAVEN, C. H. and L. O. Skresfrud

Traces of fraternal polyandry among the Santals, J(R)ASB, LXXI, 1903, 88-90.

CROOKE, W.

Tribes and castes of N. W. Provinces and Oudh, Calcutta, 1896.

Natives of Northern India, London, with 32 illustrations, Archibald Constable & Co., London, 1907.

CIPRIANI, L.

Report on a survey of the little Andaman during 1951-53, Bul. Deptt. of Anth, II, 1, Jan-Feb., 1953, 61-82, III, 2, July, 1954, 66-94.

Recent anthropological work in little Andaman, *Current Anthropology*, III, 2, April, 1962, 208-214.

Also in the same journal No. III, 2, July, 1962.

COOPER, T. T.

New routes for commarce ; The Mishmee hills : London, 1873.
An account of a journey made in attempt to penetrate Tibet from Assam to open new routes for commerce.

CULSHAW, W. J.

Santal rebellion, MII, 25, 1945, 218-239.

Folk consciousness of the Santal In : essay in Anthropology, presented to S. C. Roy, ed. by J. P. Mills & others, 1942, 219-227

Some notes on Bongaism, J(R)ASB, V, 1939.

Early records concerning the Santal, MII, 25, September, 1945, 191-193.

Tribal heritage, a study of the Santals, London, Lutherworth press, 1949.

DAS, Amal Kumar.

The Koras and some little known communities of West Bengal, Calcutta, Tribal Welfare Department, 1964.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A systematic analysis of the social system of the Munda commnnity, Bul. of CRI, Vol. IV, 1965, 9-12.

DAS, Amal Kumar and M. K. Raha.

The Oraon of Sundarban, Government of West Bengal, Cultural Research Inst., 1963, 476, photos, tables, bibliog.

DAS, Amal Kumar and Swapan Kumar Banerjee.

Impact of Industrialisation on the life of the tribals of West Bengal, Calcutta, Tribal Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal, 1962, [7] 88.

DAS, B. M.

Ethnic affinities of the Rabha, Gauhati University, Department of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, 1960, XIV, 149, 10 plates.

Family structure of the Rabha of Assam, MII, 37, 2, April-June, 1957, 119-123.

DAS, Bhagvan.

The science of social organisation or the laws of Manu in the light of Atma-Vidya, Madras, Theosophical Society, 1932.

DAS, Nityananda.

Birjias of Palaman, VJ, IV, 41, 1954, 143-146.

Karma festival in a Munds village, VJ, VI, 2, 1956, 22-25.

DAS, S. R.

Some aspects of the nineteenth century Bengali Society, J. N. Banerjee Volume, 1960. Available : Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, Calcutta.

DAS, T. C.

Anthropological papers No. 2 and 3, The Bhumiyas of Seraikella and the wild Kharias of Dhalbhum, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1936, 65, p. Paper No. 4 and 5, reprinted from the Journal of the Department of Letters, XXVI, 1931 and XXX, 1935.

The Puram—an old Kuki tribe of Manipur, Calcutta, Univ. of Calcutta Press, 1946, XVI 336.

The wild Kharias of Manbhum, Calcutta, 1905.

DAS GUPTA H. C.

Polyandry in the Jubbal State, (Hima-Chal Pradesh), IA, Vol. 50.

DAS GUPTA, P. K.

A note on inter-ethnic relationship and certain change in the life of war Khasis, VJ, IX, 3, July, 1961, 104-114.

DAVE, P. C.

Denotified communities—their history and problem, VJ, XIV, 2, April, 1966, 55-60.

DAWLE, Y. B.

Caste in Maharastra, JUP, 9, 1958, 87-98.

DAY, F. F.

The land of the Parmuls, Madras, 1863.

De GOLDISH, V.

Primitive India (Tran. into English by Nudine Peppord), 1950.

DESAI, G. H.

Hindu families of Gujrat, 1932.

DONALDSON, Florence.

Lepcha land or six weeks in the Sik-Kim Himalayas ; Photographs by P & F. Donaldson, London, 1900.

DRUMOND, R. J.

The rice harvest in Ceylon, (Annual Hindu festival), FL, 12, 1901, 457-458 and FL, 13, 1902, 77-79 and 277-278.

DUBE, S. C.

Methods and problems of social anthropology in India, *Anthropologist*, 1, 2, 1955, 21-44.

The Kamar, Universal Publishsers, Lucknow, 1951.

Approaches to the study of complex cultures, JSR, 1, 1, 10.23.

Cultural factors in rural community development, *Journal of Asian Studies*, V, 16.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DUFF-SUTHERLAND-DUNBAR, George.

Personal narrative of a visit to Pemakoichen. Calcutta, Asiatic Society, 1916.

Tribes of the Brahmaputra valley, JRAS, LXIII, 1915, 189-203.

Abors and Galongsm, Mem of ASB, Vol. V, 1931-1917, Ext. 93-113.

Personal narrative of a visit to Penmakstchan.

A full and valuable account.

Other men's lives: a study of primitive peoples, London, 1938.
Includes a popular account of Daflas and Abors and also deals with other tribal people.

DALTON, E. T.

Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal, Calcutta, 1872, German Edn. Berlin, 1875, Reprint, Calcutta, Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay, 1960.

On the Moris and Abors of Assam—a letter of Major Jenkins, JASB, XIV, 1945, 426-420.

On the Miris and Abors of Assam, J(R)ASB, XIV, 1845, Part 1,

DUMOUNT, Louis.

Hierarchy and marriage alliance in South Indian Kinship, occassional papers of R. B. I., No. 12, 1957.

DUN, G.

The preliminary notes on Daflas, Simla, 1896.
The preliminary notes of Miris, Simla, 1896.

DUNCAN, J.

Historical remarks on the coast of Malabar with some description of the manners of its inhabitants, A Res., V, 1807.

DUTTA, N. K.

Origin and growth of caste in India, Calcutta, 1931.

The Santal insurrection, Calcutta, 1940.

DUTTA, Parul.

The tangsas of the namchuk and tirap valleys, Shillong, N. E. F. A. Adm., Shillong, Assam, 1959.

DUTTA GUPTA, Jaya.

A study on the Paundrakshatriya of West Bengal, Bul. of ASI, VIII, 2, July, 1959.

DUTTA-MUJUMDAR, Nabendu

The Santal, a study in culture change, Delhi, Pub. Dvn., 1956.

ELIOT, H. M.

Memoirs on the history, folklore and distribution of the races of N. W. provinces of India, London, 1868.

ELWIN, Verrier.

The beauty of tribal Assam, FI, II, 4,

Phulmat of the hills, John Murray, London, 1937.

Conception, pregnancy and birth among the tribes's men of the Michal hill, J(R)ASB, June 1943.

Muria murder and suicide, Oxford University Press, 1943, 258 p. 2nd Edn. 1950.

The Muria and their Ghotul, Oxford University Press, 1947, 703 p.
This book has been translated into French, Ed. *Maisons des Geunes chez less Muria*, Gallimard 1959 and *I costumi ressuali dei Muria*, Lerici, 1963.

The Bagia, John Murray, London, 1939.

Leaves from the Jungle: Life in a Gond village, John Murray, London 1936, 243 p. 2nd Edn. Oxford University Press, 1958.

The Agaria, Oxford University Press, 1942.

Supplement to W. V. Griggson: The Muria Gonds of Bastar, Oxford University Press, 2nd edn., 1949.

The North-East Frontier Agency of India, TGM, xxix, 1956, 405-416.

A Philosophy of love, Pub. Dvn., Govt. of India, 1962.

The hill people of North-East India. Oxford University Press, 1960.

A Philosophy for NEFA, NEFA Administration, Shillong, 1957.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Foreword by Jawaharlal Nehru, 2nd end., 1959, 3rd edn., 1961.

The religion of an Indian tribe, Oxford University Press, 1955.

Nagaland, Advisor's Secretariate, Shillong, 1961, 108 p.

Notes on the Juang, MII, XXVIII, 1948.

Motley, Orient Longmans, 1954.

The Aboriginals, Oxford University Press, 1943, 2nd. edn., 1944.

When the world was young, National Book Trust, 1961.

Loss of Nerve—a study of contacts in aboriginal areas of Baster India's North-East frontier in the nineteenth century, Oxford University Press, 1959, Reprint 1962.

Tribal life of Verrier Elwin, Oxford University Press, XII, 356.
Text with photo.
Posthumous publication.

(See also Verrier Elwin elsewhere).

EMENEAU, M. B.

Toda cultures 35 years after: an acculturation study, ABORI, XIX January, 1938.

ENTHOVEN, R. E.

Tribes and castes of Bombay, Bombay, 1926.
Revised from the *Folklore of Bombay*. The Marathi translation of this book has been done by G. M. Kalelkar under the title 'Laukik Tantra Katha', Baroda, 1934.

The ethnographic survey of India: article in Jubilee congress of Anth. Soc. Bom., 1939.

Ethnographic survey of Bombay. Bombay Government Press, 1909, 3 vols.

ENDLE, S.

The Kacharis, London, 1911.

ETHRENFELS, Omar Polk Baron,

Kadar of Cochin, Madras, University of Madras, 1952.

ETHERNFELS, U. R.

The double sex character of the Khasi great deity, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-Sept., 1961, 268-281.

ETHNOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF INDIA.

Glossary of Indian Castes and tribes, Ed. by B. A. Gupta, Calcutta, Supdt., Govt. Printing, 1905.

FAWCETT, F.

On some earliest existing races of plains of South India, (Waddis and Kullins), Fl, 5, 1894, 18-38.

FAWCETT, W.

On the Saoras, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., 1, 18881.

FEATHERMAN, A.

Social history of the races of mankind, 1881, 7 vols.

FISHER, R. A.

The co-efficient of racial likeness and the future of craniometry, JRAI, LXVI, 1936.

FRASER, A.

Quinquennial report of the administration of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

FRIEND-PERERA, J. E.

Traces of the co-wed among the Kui and the Mele, JBORS, December, 1915.

FUCHS, Father Stephen.

What some tribes and castes of Central India think about god, *Anthropos*, Vol. 41-44, 1946-49, 883-887.

The children of Hari: a study of the Nimar Balahis in the central provinces of India, Viena, Verlag Harold, 1950.
Foreword: C. Von Furer-Haimendorf.

The social oragnisation of the Gond in Eastern Mandla, *Kultur und Sprache*, Wien, 1962, 204-217.

The Gond and Bhumia of Eastern Mandla, Bombay, Asia Pub. House, 1960.

FURER-HAIMENDORF, C. Von.

The naked Nagas of Assam, Methuen & Co., London, 1939, Frist Indian Edn. Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1946, photos, bibliog etc., 2nd Rev. Indian edn., 1962, 239, photos.

Youth dormitories and community house in India, *Anthropos*, 1950.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Chenchus, Jungle folk of the Deccan.
Foreword W. B. Griggson and administrative notes by R. M. Crofton, London, Macmillan, Pub. for H. E. H. Nizam of Hyderabad and Berar, 1943.

The Reddis of the bison hills, London, 1945.

A study in acculturation . . . in collaloration with Elizabeth.
Foreword by J. P. Mill, Pub. for H. E. H. the Nizam of Hyderabad and Berar.

The tribal Hyderabad, London.

The Raj Gonds of Adilabad, Vol. 1, London, 1948.

Ethnographic notes on the tribes of the Subansiri region, Shillong, 1950.

Himalayan barbary, London, 1955.
On the author's travels in the Subansiri area.

Notes on tribal justice among the Apa Tanis, MII, XXVI, 1946, 181-195.

The Sherpas of Nepal, John Marray, London, 1964.

Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon: anthropological study in Hindu-Buddhist contact zones, Bombay, Asia Pub., 1966, IX, 364, illus. photos.

(The) Apa Tanis and their civilization of Eastern Himalayas, London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1962.

FURER-HAIMENDORF C Von and Elizabeth.

The reddis of the bison hills, London, Macmillan, 1945.

GAGOI, Lila.

The Adis of NEFA, FI, IV, 1, January, 1963.

GAIT, E. A.

The lower provinces of Bengal and their feudatories, Census of India, 1901, Vol. VI, Calcutta, 1902.

Agaria, Amat, Bami Bhuji & Bhumij, Census of India, 1891, Vol. 1, Assam part 1, Shillong, 1872.

Some observation of the Andamanese, MII, II, 1, 2, March-June, 1922, 97-99.

GAUSDAL, G.

The Khut system of Santals, JBORS, XXVIII, Part IV, 1942, 431-439.

GERSON, J. da Cunha.

Notes on the history and antiquities of of Chaul. JBBRAS, XII, 1856.

On amulets, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., 1, 1886-88.

GHATAK, Indu B.

Akas: Ethnology of India, JMS, XXXVI, 1, 4, 1945-46.

GHOSH, D.

Paddy cultivation in the Andamans, MR, 101, 1, July, 1962.

GHOSH, Harinath.

The Bhumijas of Chotanagpur, JBORS. September, 1916.

GHOSH, Kali Charan.

The Andamans, MR, 110, 2, August, 1951 nd 110, 3, September, 1951.

GHURYE, G. S.

Some kinship usages in Indo-Aryan literature, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., (n. s.)

Caste and race in India, London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1932.

Social change in Maharastra, SB, 1, 1, 1952.

Caste, clan and occupation, 3rd edn., Bombay, Popular, 1961, xvi, 356, bigliog. Originally published as "Caste and race in India" Bombay, 1932 in *the history of civilization series* ed. by C. K. Ogden in 1932. Subsequently published in book form.

The scheduled tribes, Bombay, 1959.

The aboriginals "so-called" and the future, Poona, Gokhel Institute of Politics and Economics, 1943.

The Mahadev Kolis, a scheduled tribe, Bombay, Popular Book, 1957.

Family and kin in Indo-European Culture, 2nd edn., Bombay, 1962, VII, 331, bibliog.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

GILLE, A.

An account of an expedition among the Abors in 1853, JASB, IX, (n. s.) 1913, 107-122.
Describes Krick's visit to Membu. A foreign Mission of Paris and superior of the South Tibetan Mission.

GILBERT, William H.

People's of India, R. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, 1944.

GLASGOW Dept. of Social Anthropology.

Caste in India, compiled by H. N. C. Stevenson, Pub. in Encyclopaedia Britanica, 1956 and also in J. R. Anth. Inst. LXXXIV, January-December, 1954 as "Status, evaluation in Hindu caste system".

GOHAIN, B. C.

Abors, MOI, VI, 2, Nov-Dec., 1959.
Treats shifting cultivation.

Agricultural organisation among the Abor, Bul. Dept. of Anth., III, 2, July, 1954, 34-47.

GOHAIN, U. N.

A short note on the Tai, Pub. by the author, Jorhat, Assam, 1950.

GOMME, G. L.

Ethnology in Folklore, 1892.

GOSWAMI, B. B.

Shifting cultivation among the Abors, MOI, II, 1953.

System of bride-price in Lushai tribe, JSR, III, 1, March, 1960, 44-47.
Discussed seven type of bride price among the Lushai tribe of Assam.

GOUGH, E. Kathleen.

Changing kinship usages in the setting of political and economic change among the Nairs of Malabar, JRAI, 82, 1952.

GOODENOUGH, Ward H.

The growing demand for behavioural science in government, *Human Irgabusatuib*, Vol. 21, No. 3, 172-174.

GRIGNARD, F. A.

The Oraons and Mundas from the time of their settlement in India, *Anthropas*, IV, 1909, 1-19.

GRIFFITHS, W. G.

The Kol tribe of Central India, Calcutta, Royal Asiatic Soc. of Bengal 1946.
Foreword by B. S. Guha.

GRIGGSON, W. V. (Sir).

The Maria Gonds of Bastar, 2nd Rev. end. Oxford University Press, Indian Branch, 1949. Introduction by J. H. Hutton with a supplement containing 80 pp. of additional matter and 39 illustrations by the author and Verrier Elwin.
First edn., 1938.

The aboriginal problem in the Central provinces and Berar, Nagpur, Government Press, 1944.
On the Kurmis of Bihar, Chotanagpur and Orissa, J(R)ASB, 1898.

Notes on the aboriginal problem of Mandla district, Central Province, Nagpur, Government Printing Press, 1940.

GUHA, B. S.

Negrito racial strain in India, *Nature*, 1928-29.

The aboriginal races of India, SC., 1935.

The racial elements in Indian population, Census of India, 1931, Vol. 1, Part III-A, also published by Oxford University Press in 1938.

Indian aborigines and their administration, JASB, 17, 1, 1951, 25-30.

GUNTHROPE, E. J.

On the Bhende Kocharis, J. Anth. Soc. Bombay, Vol. 1, 1886-88.

GURDON, P. R. T. (Major).

The Khasis, (with an introd. by Sir C. Lyall) 2nd edn., London, Macmillan, 1914.

HAMILTON, A.

An Abor jungle : bring an account of the Abor expedition, the Mishmi Union and Miri Mission, London, 1912.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

HARIMOHAN.

Cultural perspective of a pahariya colony; Parerkola a case study. In BTRI, IV, 7, 1962, 127-142.

Sociol-economic organisation and religoin among the Hill Kharias of Dhalbhum, BTRI, 1961, 180-212.

HAUGHTON, J. C.

Papers relating to the aborigines of the Andaman Islands, JASB, XXX, 1961, 251-263 and in JPASB, 32, 1963, 306-307.

HESSEL MEYER, C. H.

The hill tribes of the North frontier Assam, JASB, XXXVII, 1868.

HIVALE, S.

The Pradhans of upper Narbada Valley, Bombay, Oxford University Press, 1946. With a Foreword by Verrier Elwin.

HOFFMAN, J.

Principles of succession and inheritance among the Munda, JBORS, 1, 1915, 5-10, also in MII, 1915.

HODSON, T. C.

The Assam hills, Liverpool, C. Trinding & Co., 1905.

The Meitheis, with introduction by Charles J. Lyall. 1908.

The Naga tribes of Manipur, London, Macmillan, 1911.

HUDSON, B. H.

Essays the first on the Koch, Bodo and Dhimal tribes, Baptist Mission Press, 1847, IX, 10, 200, illus.

The aborigines of the Central India J(R)ASB, Part. III, 1848.

The aborigines of Southern India, J(R)ASB, Part, 1, 1849.

On the aborigines of Eastern Frontier, J(R)ASB, Part II, 1850.

On the origin, location, numbers, creed, customs, characters and condition of Loch, Bodo, and Dhimal tribes J(R)ASB, Part, II, 1850.

Aborigines of the North-East-Frontier, J(R)ASB, Part, 1, 1850.

INDIA, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting.

(The) Adivasis, Rev. ed.., Delhi Pub., Dvn., 1960. 149 p. illus.

HUNTER, W. W.

Annals of rural Bengal, Smith, Elder, London, 1868.

HUSSAIN, S. Yusuf.

Pen picture of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Port Blair, the Author, 1954.

HUTTON, J. Henry.

The Ao Nagas, FL, 39, 1928, 93-95.

The use of bow among the Naga tribe of Assam, FL, 33, 1922, 305-30.

The Angami Nagas, London, 1921. With maps and illustrations.

The Sema Nagas, London, 1821, Foreword by Henry Balfour.

Wildmen in Assam, J(R)ASB, 1831.

Primitive tribes in Modern India and West, ed. by L. S. S. O'malley, London, Census of India, Vol. 1, Part III, Ethnographic, 1941.

A primitive philosophy of life, Oxford University Press, 1938.

Caste in India, its nature, function and origines, 3rd ed., Bombay, Oxford University Press, 1961, XIV, 320, maps, fold, biblog.

(See Hutton J. H. elsewhere).

IBBETSON, Denzil.

Aghori or Aghorpanthi, Census Report 1881, Punjab part, Calcutta, 1883.

Punjab castes, Lahore, 1916.

IYER, L. A. K.

The Cochin tribes and castes, Madras for Government of Cochin by Higginbotham; London, Luzac, 1909, 2 Vols.

The Travancore tribes and castes, Trivandrum, 1937.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Kerala and her people : Foreword by Verrier Elwin and V. Venkatgiri, Introd. K. M. Pannikkar, Palghut Edn. Supplies Dept. 1961, XXIX, 178, 14 plates, table, bibliog.

Lectures in ethnography, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1925.

Coorg tribes and castes, Madras, Gordon Press, 1948.
Foreword : R. E. Enthoven.

IYER, L. A.K. and L. K. Balaratam.

Anthropology in India, Bombay, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1961, 258, photos, bibliogs.

IYER, L. A. K. and H. V. Nanjundayya.

The Mysore tribes and castes, Madras, 1935.

IZZARD, P.

The hunt for the Baru, London, 1951.

JAY, Edward.

The anthropologist and the tribal Welfare,—Hill Maria, a case study, JSR, VII, 1-2, March-September, 1959, 82-89.

Revitalization movement in tribal India, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September 282-315.

KALE, D. N.

The Agaris ; a socio-economic survey, Bombay, 1952.

KAPADIA, K. M.

Hindu Kinship, Bombay, 1947.

Marriage and family in India, 3rd edn., Oxford University Press, 1966, XXXIII, 387.

A comparative history of Hindu law and practice relating to marriage and family. International Seminar on traditional culture in South-East Asia, 1958. (Report and papers contributed). Madras, Orient Longmans, 1960, XIV, 202, pub. under the auspices of UNESCO for Inst. of trad. culture.

Changing patterns of Hindu marriage and family, SB, 1954, 1955,

Rural family patterns, SB, 1956.

A perspective necessary for study of social change in India, SB, 1957.

KAPADIA, K. M. (Ed.).

Hindu exogamy, Bombay, 1929.

KARIM, A. K. N.

Changing society in India and Pakistan, 1953.

KARVE, Irawati (Mrs.).

Kinship usages and the family organisations in Rig Veda and Atharva Veda, ABROI, XX, Parts 3 & 4.

Kinship terminology and kinship usages of the Maratha country, Bul. of Dec. College, Poona Vol. V.

Kinship terminology and kinship usage in Rig Veda and Atharva Veda, JBORI, Part 1.

Kinship terms in Mahabharat, Bul. of Dec. College, Poona.

Kinship system and kinship terms in Karnataka, Bul. of Dec., College, Vol. X, No. 1.

Kinship organisation in India, Poona, 1953.

The Bhils of West Khandesh (a socio-economic survey) Bom., Anth., Soc., 1957, IV, 85, plates, map, map, tables.

(The) Hindu Society—an interpretation, Bul. Dec. Col., 1961, 131-167. Discussions on the society—present and future.

KENEDY, R. S.

Ethnological report of the Akas, Khoas, and Mijis and the Monbas of Tawang, Shillong, 1914.

KERKETTA, K.

Rice beer and the Oraon culture, JSR, 3, 1, 1960.

KETKAR, Sridhar V.

The story of the caste in India, Vol. 1, Thaca., N. Y. 1909, Vol. II, 1911.

History of caste in India, Bombay, 1910.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

KHAN, C. A.

Adi Andhra, Census of India, 1931, Vol. XXIII, part 1, 1933.

KINCAID, C. A.

Outlaws of Kathiawar and other studies, 1905.

The Indian heros, London, 1915.

KINGDOM-WARD, F.

A plant hunter in Tiber, London, 1934. Contains a vivid acount of the earthquake of 1950 as it affected the Lohit Frontier Division, Assam.

KIRSHORE, K. F.

The Bhils of Gujarat, VJ, X, 2, April, 1962, 67-69.
Text with 2 page photos.

KIRTIKAR, K. R.

Some forms of Bombay amulets, J. Anth, Soc. Bom., IX, 1910-12.

KRISK, N. M. (Rev.)

An account of an expedition among the Abors in 1953, JASB, IX, 5, 1913, 107-122. Tran. by Rev. A. Gogill.

KROBER, A. L. and K. Clyde

Culture ; a critical review of concepts and definitions, Cambridge, Mass. Peabody Meseum, 1952.

KURUP, A. M.

Glimpse of life and cultures of the tribes of Madhya Pradesh, VJ. X, 4, October, 1962.

People of the unknown hills (the Abhujmadrai) VJ, XII, 4, October 1964, 180-189.

LAL, Parmeswar

The Naik caste, JBORS, June, 1917-18.

LANG, Andrew

Anthropology and the Vedas, FJ, 1, 1883, 107-114.

LATHAM,Lieut. Col. A.

Kumaouis ; reprint, Delhi, Publication Dvn., 1941.

LAW, Bimala Charan.

Ancient mid Indian Ksatriya tribes with a foreword by L. D. Barnett, Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1924. Vol. I, Volum II of author's Ancient Indian tribes treats other tribal and non-tribal people of Bengal.

LEWIN, T. H.

Wild races of South Eastern India, London, 1870.

LISTER, E.

Bihar and Orissa District Gazetteers, Hazaribagh, 1917.

LOGAN, W.

Malabar, Madras, 1887.

LONG. (Rev.) J.

Calcutta in olden times—its people, CR, XXX, 59.

Bengal peasant boys, London, 1875

Calcutta and Bombay in their soocial aspects, Calcutta, 1870.

LOWIE, R. H.

Culture and ethnology, 1917.

Primitive Society, London, 1929.

Social Organization, 1950.

LUARD, C. E.

Jungle tribes of Malwa, Lucknow, 1909.

Ethnological survey of Central India, Lucknow.

LUIZ, A. A. D.

Tribes of Kerala, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi, 1962.
ii, 257, illus.

MACKENZIE, A.

History of relations of government with hill tribes of N. E. Frontier of Bengal, Calcutta, 1884.
Contains part 1, a historical account of different hill tribes and extracts from Assam census report of 1881.

MACGREGOR, C. R.

Notes on Akas and Akaland, JASP, 1894, 198-212.

MACALPIN, M. C.

Report on the condition of the Santals in the district of Birbhum, Bankura. Midnapur and North Balasore, Calcutta, 1909.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MAC PHAIL.

Story of Santals, Calcutta, 1922.

MACPHERSON, H.

Final report of the survey and settlement in the district of Santal Parganas, Calcutta, 1909.

MACFERSON, T. S.

A note on the Naik caste, JBORS, March, 1917.

MADAN, T. N.

Hearth ; a religion in ritual and its secular aspect, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 129-139.

Family and Kinship : a study of the rural Kashmir, with a foreword by J. A Barnes, Bombay, Asia Pub., 1965, XIX, 259, map.

MADAN, T. N. and G. Saran (Ed)

Indian Anthropology, Essays in memory of Prof. D. N. Majumdar, Bombay, Asia, 1962, xii, 420, illus, tab, bibliogs.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

The traditional origin of the Hos : together with a brief description of the chief Bongas (Gods) of the Hos, JPASB XX, 1924, 193-198.

Race and adaptability, JPASB, XXV, 1929, 149-156.

Social organisation among the Korwas, MII, X, 1930, 104-115.

Race relations in Maha Gujarat, 1950.

A tribe in transition, London, 1937.

The fortunes of primitive tribes, Lucknow, 1950.

The affairs of a tribe, Lucknow, 1950. Treats the Hos of Singbhum area.

Disease, death and divination in certain primitive societies in India, MII, XIII, 1933, 115-149.

Matrix of Indian culture, Lucknow, 1948.

The racial status of the Nuniya etc. of Etah, Manipuri and Farrukkabad, U. P., EA, III, 1949-50.

The Murias of Narayanpur, Bastar state (co-author I. Singh), MII, XIX, 1939.

Rural profiles I, and Rural profiles II, 1956 and 1960.

Caste and communication in an Indian village, Bombay, 1858.

Races and cultures of India, 4th rev. edn, Bombay, Asia Pub. House, June, 1961, xx, 483, illus, map, chart, tables, bibliogs.

Race realities in cultural Gujarat, 1950.

Presidential address at the sec. of the Anth. and Archaeology of the Ind. Sc. Cong. 26th session 1939. Also in MII, XIX, 99-173.

MAJUMDAR and Mrs. I. Karve.

Racial problems in Asia, Indian Council for World Affairs, New Delhi, 1948.

MAJUMDAR, D. N. and C. R. Rao.

Race element in Bengal, Bombay, Asia Pub., 1960.

MAJUMDAR, Dhirendra Narayan.

(The) Garos (an account of the Guros of the present day), Gauhati, Lawyers Book, 1956, 27, illus.

MAJUMDAR, B. C.

The aboriginals of the highlands at Central India, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1927.

MAJUMDAR, Surendranath

Ao Nagas, 1925.
Different chapters of the book appeared in MII, IV, 1-2, March-June, 1924, 41-85 ; IV, 4, 1924, 28-56.

MALCOLM, J.

Memoirs of Central India, London 1824.
2 vols, 2nd edn. 1928.

MAN, E. Horace.

On an aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands, London.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Royal Anthropological Institute, V. 12, 18883, 379-381.

The aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman Islands.
With the report of researches into the language of the South Andaman Island by A. J. Allis (Reprint). Royal Anthropological Inst. of Great Britain & Ireland, 1932.

MANDELBAUM, D. G.

Polyandy in Kota Society, *American Anthropologist* Oct.-Dec., 1938.

Culture change among the Nilgiri Tribes, *American Anthropoligist* Jan.-March, 1941.

MANN, R. S..

Some aspects of cultural life of the Damors, VJ, XIV, April, 1966, 71-77.

MATHUR, K. S.

Caste and ritual in a Malwa village, Asia Pub. House, Bombay, 1964.
An intensive field work illustrated with maps, plates and bibliogs.

MARRIOTT, McKrim.

Caste making and community structure in five regions of India and Pakistan, 1960, X, 75, tab., bibliog., Poona, Dec. Col. Series No. 23.

International and attribution theories of caste ranking, MII, 39, 2, 1959.

MARRIOTT, McKrim (Ed.)

Village India, studies in the little communities, Asia Pub. Bombay, 1961, XX, 276, map.. plates, tables, bibliog.
Originally published by the University of Chicago Press in 1955. Also pub. as a memoir No. 83, of American Anthrop. Association.

MAYER, A. C.

Some aspects of caste hierarchy, SWJ, of Anth., XII, 2, 1956.

The dominant caste in a region of Central India, SWJ of Anth. XIV, 4, 1958.

Caste and kinship in Central India, Barkely, University of Calif. Press 1960, 295.

Analysis of caste function in a contemporary Indian village and its environs.

McCALL, A. G. (Mayor).

Lushai Chrysalis, London, LUBAC, 1949, Forword : Sir Keoth Cantilic.

METZE, J. F.

The tribes inhabiting the Neilgherry Hills, 1864.

MILL, J. P.

The Lotha Nagas, London, 1922.

The Ao Nagas, London, 1926.

The Rengma Nagas, 1937.

Tours in the Baliapura frontier tract of Assam, MII, XXVII, 1947, 9-35.

A brief note on agriculture in Diang Dzong area, MII, XXVI, 1946, 8-11.

A preliminary note on Senjithongji of Balipara frontier tract, Assam, J. Ind. Anth. Inst. II, 1948, 1-8.

The Mishmis of the Lohit valley, Assam, JRAI, LXXXII, 1947.

MILLINGTON, P.

On the track of the Abor, London, 1912.

MITRA, A. K.

The Riang of Tripura. Bul. of ASI, V, 2, 1956.

MITRA, Asok.

The tribes and castes of West Bengal, Census, 1951, 1953.
A very useful publication published by a very important department of the Government.

District Census Hand Book, Census of India, 1951, West Bengal.

MITRA, B. R.

The Gypsis of Bengal, Memoirs read before the Anthropological Society, London. Published in their journal Vol. III, 1958, 120-133 p.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MITRA, S. C.

Glimpses into the primitive life or glimpse from an anthropologist's note book, JBORS, 1929.

MODI, J. J.

Notes on the Kolis of Bombay, J. Anth. Soc. Bom., VII, 1904-7.

The Thakurs of Matheran, J(R)ASB, V, 1899-1901.

The Dhangars and Dhavars in Maharastra, J(R)ASB, III, 1892-94.

The Vishkavya or poison damsels of ancient India, illustrated by story of Susan Ramashagar in the Persian Burro Nanesh, FL, 38, 1927, 324-327.

Note on the women's hunt among the Oraons of Chotanagpur, JASB, 10, 1917, 543-547.

MODIGAN, F. C.

Structural change and culture conflicts in India. *Sociological Research.* Phillipines, VI, 2, April, 1958, 1-9.
Consider aspects of cultural change cause of contacts with the Western people.

MORRAY, V. E.

The pattern of caste and family in Wai Taluka, JUB, 28, July, 1958, 74-75.
Abstract of Ph.D. thesis.

MORRIS, (Maj.) John.

Living with Lepchas. London, Heinemann, 1938.
A book about the Silkkim Himalayas.

MUKHERJEE, Anima

The pattern of a polyandrous society with particular reference to the tribal crime, MII, April-September, 1950.

MUKHERJEE, Bhadabanda

Trend in change in Riang culture since independence, Bul. of ASI, VIII, 2, July, 1959, 105-108.

Rajbanshi kinship system, Bul. of ASI, VI, 1, April, June, 1962.

Social organisation, religion and folk-tales of the Riang of Tripura, Bul. of ASI, VIII, 1959.

Social anthropology and its role, VJ, XIV, April, 1966, 78-81.

MUKHERJEE, Charulal

The Santals, Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1943, 2nd rev. edn. 1962, xvi, 459, illus, 8 plates.

MUKHERJEE, R. K.

Village communities in India, MII, III, 1923, 1-23.

Inter-caste tensions, Mimeograph edn., 1951.

MUKHERJE, Radhakamal

(The) Dimensions of human evolution : a bio-physical interpretation, London Macmillan, 1963, XIII, 217.

MUKHERJEE, Sankarananda

The Oraon of North 24th Pgs., Bul. of CRI, IV, 1965, 41-45.

NADEL, S. F.

Foundations of social anthropology, 1951.

NAG, D. S

Tribal Economy, Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1958.

NAIK, T. B.

Territorial exogamy, MII, XXIX, 1949, 6-17.

The Bhils, a study, Delhi, Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1956.

NANJUMDAYYA, H. V.

(The) Ethnographical Survey of Mysore, Bangalore, Govt. Printing Press, 1906-15.

NATH, Y. V. S.

Bhils of Ratanmal, an analysis of the social structure of Western Indian community, Baroda, M. S. Univ., 1960, xiv, 229, map, plates.

NARAYAN, R. K.

The bachelor of art., Michigaon State College, First pub. in 1937. Deals with rural people concerning the imaginary town to Malgudi in South India.

NAQUAVI, S. W.

Santal murders, MII, 23, 1943, 236-252.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

NESFIELD, J. C.

Brief view of the caste system of N. W. Provinces of Oudh, Allahabad 1885.

NEEDHAM, R.

An analytical note on the Kom of Manipur, Ethnos, XXIV, 1959, 121-135. Effects of perspective alliance and practices by the tribes of Indo-Burma border on the sphere of culture.

NEEDHAM, J. F.

Excursion in Abor hills form Sodiya on the Upper Assam and Rima in South Eastern Tibet, Proc. Royal Geographical Soc. VIII, 1886, 313-328.

NIGAM, R. C.

Little known tribes of Andaman Islands: their problem and prospects, VJ, VII, 1, 2 &3, January, April, July, 1960 5-11, 44-47 & 90-97.

Abors, myths of their origin, *The March of India*, VI, 1953, 31-33.

NIWASCHARI, C. S.

Pre-Dravidian, Proto-Dravidian and Dravidian, JBORS, September, 1938.

OGBURN, William F.

The wolf boy of Agra, *The American Journal of Sociology*, LXIV, 5, 1959.

OGBURN, William F., Nirmalkumar Bose and Jyotirmoyee Sharma.

On the trail of the wolf children, *Gentic psychology monograph;* 1959, and 1960 (The authors took the help of Smt. Jyotirmoyee Sharma in preparing the monograph).

O'MALLEY, L. S. S.

Agaris, Census of India: 1911, Vol. V, Bengal, Bihar, Orissa & Sikkim.

Gaya-sradha and gayawalla, J(R)ASB, III, 1903.

Agharis and Sasaram, J(R)ASB, III, 1904 (Extra Number).

Bengal district Gazetteer—Santal Parganas, Calcutta, 1910.

Indian caste, customs, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1932.

India's social heritage, 1934.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Sikkim, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1917.

ORANS, M.

A tribe in search of a great tradition, the emulation—a solidarity conflict, MII, 39, 2, April-June, 1959, 109-114. On the Santals of Chotonagpur Plateau and the Mayurbhanj district of Orissa.

PANDE, Trilochan.

A racial outline of Kumaon hills, FI, II, 3, May—June, 1961, 161-165. Treats racial outline of the inhabitants of Kumaon hills which is a part of the Himalayan region of India.

PANIKKAR, K. M. (Sardar)

Hindu Society at cross roads, Bombay, 1955.

Nair polyandry, JRAI, XLVII, 1917.

PANTULU, N. K. V. (Raosaheb)

The story of Asurs, JMS, XXXIII, 4, 1942-43, 312, 328, XXXIV, 1, 2 1944-45, 23-31 and 129-133.

PARMAR, Y. S.

The social and economic background of Himalaya polyandry, Lucknow, (Ph. D. thesis).

PARRY, N. E.

The Lakhers; London, Macmillan, 1932. Introduction and supplementary notes by J. H. Hutton.

PATTANIK, N.

Offering to the Manes, (Sradha) among the Agrias of Sundergarh, MII, XXXII, 3, 1952, 143-153.

PEPE, W.

Rough notes on some of the antiquities in the Gaya district, J(R)ASB, Part I, 1866.

PIDDINGTON, R.

An introduction to social anthropology, Vol. 1. 1950.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PILLAI, N. K.

Adi Dravidas.

Census of India, 1931, Vol. XXVIII, Travancore, Part 1, Report, Trivandrum : 1932.

Aiyanavas, Census of India : 1931, Vol. XXVII, Travancore Part 1, Reports Trivandrum : 1932.

PLANING COMMISSION, Govt. of India.

The Annual Evaluation Report, I-VII of the Programme Evaluation organisation on working of Community Development and N. E. S. Block, Report of the team for the study of the community people and National Extensive Service, New Delhi.

PLAYFAIR, A.

The Garos, London, David Nutt. 1909.

PLOWDON, W. C.

Agaris, Report of Census of British India. 1881, Vol. I, London, 1883.

PRASAD, Narmadeswar

The myth of the caste system, Patna, 1957.

Asur, Land and People of tribal Bihar, Bihar Tribal Research Inst., Ranchi. 1961.

PRESLER, H. H.

Religion as functions of life situation, MII, 39, 4, Oct.-Dec. 1959, 285-300.
Life situation in this total material, social and ideological context within which a particular grouping of people operates.

POSTANS (Mrs.)

Cutch, London, 1938.

PUNEKAR, V. B.

The son Kolis of Bombay, Bombay, Popular Book, 1959.

RADCLIFF-BROWN, A. R.

The Andaman Islanders—a study in Social Anthropology, Illenois, U. S. A. The Free Press, 1948.
Also from Cambridge Univ. Press, London, 1922.

Hindu view of Life, New York, 1952.

RAGHAVIAH, V.

The Irulas of South India, Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1949.

RAHA, R. K.

The Rabhas of West Bengal, Bul. of CRI, 1, 3, 1963, 24-29.

The Garos, Bul. of CRI, V, 1 & 2, 1966, 26-34.
Treats the Garos of West Bengal.

A note on change in magico beliefs and practices of the Oraons, Bul of CRI. 1, 2, 1962, 9-12.

RAO, M. S. A.

Fringe society and folk urban continuum, *Sociological Bulletin*, VIII, 2, Sept., 1959, 13-18.
Within folk urban conceptual frame work, attention is focussed on one point of the continuum namely rural urban fringe which is a frame of reference for studying village communities the field of urban domination.

Social change in Malabar, Bombay, Popular Book, 1957.

Sanskritisation among the Tiyas of North Malabar, In : Anthropology on the March, 1963.

RAY, P. C.

The tensional feelings among the Abors and Gaylongs as indicated by the Research technique, IJP, March-June, 1955, 154-159.

RISLEY, H. H. (Sir).

The tribes and castes of Bengal, Calcutta, 1891, 2 vols.

The Tribes and castes of Nagpur, 1909.

The peoples of India, Calcutta, Thacker Sping, 1903. 2nd edn. revised by W. Crooke, Calcutta, Thacker Spink, 1915.

RIVERS, W. H. R.

The Todas, London, Macmillan, 1906.

Kinship and social organisation, 1914.

Social organization, 1914.

ROBERTSON, B.

The Maharfolk, Oxford University Press, 1938.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A study of untouchables in Maharastra (YMCA Publication).

Andhalias, Census of India, 1891, Vol. XI, The central Provinces and Feudatories, Part 1, Report, Calcutta 1893.

ROSE, H. A.

A glossary of tribes and castes of Punjab and north west frontier provinces, Lahore, 1919.

Caste, Encyclopaedia Britanica, 14th Edn. Vol. 4, 1929.

ROTHFIELD, Otto.

The Solankis and the Agri caste of Kolaba district. J. Anth. Soc. Bom., IX, 1910-12.

Principle of Khasi culture, FL, 47, 1936, 375-393.

ROY, Chunilal.

Mahali, a real caste name, JBORS. June, 1919.

ROY, J. K.

Baigas and Gonds of Madhya Pradesh. Bul. of ASI, V, 2, July, 1956.

ROY, Nilima (Mrs.)

Habitation of the Adis (Abors) of the Siang pointes Dvn, VJ, V, 3, July, 1957.

ROY, P. C.

The effect of culture contact on the personality structure of two Indian tribe: the Riang of Tripura and the Bagiya of Madhya Pradesh, Bul. of ASI, VI, 2, July, 1957.

ROY, Rameshchandra.

Some notes on the Rajvanshi caste, J(R)ASB, III, 1902.

ROY, R. C. and ROY S. C.

The Kharias, Ranchi, 1937.
2 vols.

ROY, S. C.

The Munda and their country, with an inrod. by Sir E. Gait, Ranchi, 1912.

The Asura—ancient and modern, JBORS, XII, March, 1926, 147-152.

The effect on the aboriginal of Chotonagpur of their content with Western Civilization, JBORS, December, 1931.

The Oraon of Chotanagpur, Calcutta, Brahmo Mission Press, 1915.

The Hill Bhuiyas of Orissa, Ranchi, 1935.

The Birhors, Ranchi, 1925.

Caste race religion in India, MII, XIV, 1937-38. Reprinted in book form from Man in India office in 1962.

The social organisation of the Birhors, JBORS, September, 1916.

A general account of the Pabris of hill Bhuias of Bonai, JBORS, June, 1919.

Distribution of nature of Asur in Chotanagpur, JBORS, September, 1920.

The Pahadis of Chotanagpur, JBORS, September, 1920.

Kinship organisation among the Managars of Sikkim, JBORS, 1921.

Inheritance among the Pabri Bhuias, JBORS, September, 1910.

Oraon religion and custom, with an introd by Colnel, T. C. Hodson, Ranchi, 1928, XV, index.
Comprises six chapters, 82 illustrations.
The Birhors, a little known jungle tribe of Chottonagpur, Ranchi, 1925, VII, 608, illus.

ROY, S. S.

Abor Weapon of War and Chase, JASB, XXII, 2, 1956, 139-159.

ROY, Sachin.

Aspects of Padam—Minyong Culture, Shillong, NEFA, 1960.

The body build of the Abors, Bull. Dept. Anth., II, 2, July, 1953.

Domestic animals and *theei rade* in the life of the Adi (Abors), VJ, VI, 4, October, 1958.

ROY BURMAN, B. K.

Observations on the effect of Urbanization on work and leisure; MII, 37, 3, July-Sept., 1957, 217-229.

ROYCHAUDHURY, B. K.

The Mahalis—a busket making tribe of West Bengal, Bul. of CRI, 1, 3, 1963, 30-35.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Birhors, Bul. of CRI, III, 1, 1964, 18-30.
A study of a scheduled tribe of West Bengal.

ROYCHOUDHURY, P. C.

Bihar district Gazetteers: Hazaribag, Patna, 1957.

ROYCHOUDHURY, P.C. & K.D. prasad

Paharias, MII, 44, 2, 1964, 132-145.

RUSSEL, R. V.

Agharia, census of India, 1901, Vol. XIII, Central Provinces, Part 1, Report Nagpur, 1902.

RUSSEL, R. V. and HIRA LAL.

The tribes and castes of Central Provinces of India, London, 1916.

4 vols.

SACHCHIDANANDA.

Birsa, an adivasi fighter for freedom, VJ, II, 4, 1954.

The tribal village as a social unit, JBORS, March-June, 1954.

Culture change among the Munda and the Oraon, Bihar Tribal Research Institute, 1959.

Culture change in tribal Bihar: Munda and Oraon, Calcutta, Bookland, 1964, [5] 158, illus, tab.

The Morang and the Dhankuria, JBORS, December, 1954.

The Dhumuria—then and now, JSR, 1, 1, 1958.

Profies of tribal culture in Bihar, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyay, 1965, 236.

Impact of Hinduism on religions beliefs and practices of the Oraons, JSR, III, 1, 1960.

Political consciousness in tribal Bihar, MII, 1959.

Study of culture change in tribal Bihar, Adivasi, III, 1957-1958.

SAHA, Kalachand

The Siyalgir, a little known community, of West Bengal. Bul. of CRI, V, 1 & 2, 1966, 133-136.

SAHAY, B. N. and K. K. Hugh.

A note on Kukis of Manipur, VJ, VII, 2, April, 1964, 67-79 and XII, 4, October, 1964, 173-179.

SAHAY, K. N.

Birth of a Malpaharia child, VJ, 4, 2, 1957.

Christanity and culture process among the Oraon of Ranchi. In: Aspects of religion in Indian society, ed. L. P. Vidyarthi, 1961.

SAHU, L. N.

My experience of work among the hill tribes of India, VJ, VII, 2, April, 1959, 49-52.

The hill tribes of Jaipur, Cuttack, 1942.

The Amanatyas, *New Review*, XVIII, 1943, 372-374.

SAKSENA, R. N.

Social economy of the polyandrous, 2nd. rev. edn. Bombay, 1952, 143, plate illustration.
A study of certain community who live in Junsar bank in the Dehradun district of U. P.

SALETORE, B. H.

Wild tribes of Central India.

SAMADDAR, J. N.

Kinship in ancient India, JBORS, December, 1920.

SANKALIA, H. D.

Studies in the historical geography and enthnography of Gujarat, Poona, Deccan College, 1949.

SARKAR, R. M.

The religious activities of the Bauris and its modern trends, VJ, XII, 1, 1964. Deals with different changes in the religious beliefs of the Bauris of Birbhum district of West Bengal.

SARKAR S. S. (Dr.)

The Malers of the Rajmahal hills, Calcutta, 1938.

The social institutions the Mal Paharias, J(R)ASB, 1937.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The place of human biology in anthropology and its utility in service of the nation, MII, January, 1951.

The Kadars of Kerala, MII, 39, 3, July-Sept., 1959, 235-238 (with the help of others).

Ancient races of Baluchistan Punjab and Sindh, Calcutta, Bookland, [14] 105.

Aboriginal races of India, Calcutta, Bookland, 1954, [5] 151. Plates, tab.

SARKAR, S. S.

Psyco dynamics of tribal behaviour, Bookland, Calcutta, 1966, [17], 167.

SARAN, A. B.

The interolation of social organization, ethos, and ethics among the Azande, EA, XVII, 2, 1964.

Industrialisation and crime in-and-around Hatia, BTRI, IV, 1, 1962, 143-152.

Murder among the Mundas : a few case study, BTRI, 1960, 67-73.

SAUELLS, E. A.

Notes on a forest race Puttooas or Juangs, J(R)ASB, XXV, 1856.

SAVE, K. J.

The Warlis, Bombay, 1945.

SAXENA, Ranvir

Tribal Economy in Central India, Calcutta. K. L. Mukhopadhyay, 1966, 312, with map, photos etc.

SEN, D. K.

Races of ancient India—a study of methods.

Presidental address at the Indian Science Congress Anthrop. Archaeology section, 1964-65 proceedings 1964-65.

Racial composition of the Bengaleese. In : Indian Anthropology, D. N. Majundar Memorial Vol. Lucknow, 1962.

SEN, Dharaini.

Lower Paleolithic culture, complex in India.

Presidental address at the Indian Science Congress : Anthropology & Archeology Section 1954, Proceedings, 1954.

SEN, M. N.

The Agharias tradition as to their origin, JBORS, VI, 1919 407-411.

SEN, Pranabkumar.

The land and the people of Andaman. A geographical and socio-economic studies with a short note of Nicobor Island, Calcutta, Post Gradute Book, 1962, photos, tab. bibliogs.

SEN, S. N.

Socio-economic survey of the city of Calcutta, Calcutta University, 1960.

SEN, Tulika.

The reproductive life of some Indian women, MII, January-March, 1953.

SEN GUPTA, Gourangagopal

The Kacharis of Assam, IF, II, 3, 1959, 226-227.

SENGUPTA, N. G.

Sources of law and society in ancient India, 1914.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar

Knowing more about our brethren : tribal and folk, KG, XIII, 4, January, 1967 315-322.

Treats the importance of understanding their process of thinking and pattern of living.

SHARMA, Jyotirmoyee.

The secular status of castes, EA, XII, 2, December, 58, February, 1959, 87-106.

The study of 4 villages in the Burdwan district of West Bengal.

SHARMA, R. A. P.

(The) Sherdukpens, Shillong. Research Dept. Advisor's secretariate, 1961.

SHAH, P. G.

Bhils original inhabitants of Gujarat, JGRS, 1953.

Tribal research in Gujarat, JGRS, July, 1954.

The Dublas of Gujrat, Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1958.

Naikas—Naikdas a Gujarat tribe, Bombay, Gujarat Research Society, 1959.

SHAH, Vimal (ed.)

Community ancestor worship, Tribal Research and Training centre, Gujarat Vidyapith, Ahmedabad, 1966, Text with photos, charts, and maps.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Text in Gujarati and in English simultaneously.

SHAKESPEAR, J.

The Lushai Kuki clans, London, Macmillan, 1922.

SHAW, William.

Notes on the Thadon Kukis, Government of Assam, Shillong 1929.

SHAW, W.

Notes on the Thadon Kokis, J(R)ASB, (n. s.) XXIV, 1, 1928.

SHERRING, M. A.

Hindu tribes and castes as represented in Benaras, Calcutta, 1872.
Notes on the Bhotias of Almura and British Garhwal, Calcutta, Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, 1907.

SHUKLA, B. K.

The Daflas of Subansiri region, Shillong, N. E. F. A., 1959.

SINGER, Milton, (Ed.)

Traditional India: structure and change, Philadelphia, The American Folklore Society, 1959.

SINHA, Amala P.

The Lalung, VJ, VII, 1, January, 1959, 11-16.
A study of an Assamese tribe.

SINHA, D. P.

The role of the Paharia in tribal acculturation in Central Indian market. *Ethnology*, 11, 2, 1963.

Portrait of a Bihar Chief, Ins. Anthropology in action, Meerut, 1960.

SINHA, Raghuvir.

The Akas, Shillong, 1962, Research Dept., Advisor's Secretariate.

SINHA, S. P.

The nature of religion of Birsa (1895-1900), JSR, IV, 1-2, March- Sept., 1961, 316-322.

SINGH, Indrajit.

The Gondwana and the Gond with Foreword by Radhakamal Mukherjee. Lucknow University, 1944.

SINHA, Surajit.

Tribal culture in peninsular India as a diminision of little tradition in the study of Indian civilisation; a preliminary statement, MII, 37, 2, April-June, 1957, 95-118.

State formation and Rajput myth in Central India, MII, 42, 2, 1962.
The media and nature of 'Hindu-Bhumij interactions, JASB, Letters & Science, XXIII, 1, 1957.

Tribe caste and tribe peasant continuum in Central India, MII, 45, 1, 1965.

The Ao Chougli and Mongshan, 24th Ind. Sc. Cong., Hyderabad, 1937.

Bhumij Khatriya social movement in South Manbhum, Bul. of ASI, VIII, 2, July, 1959.
Inter-ethnic relation and social mobility movement among some tribes and castes of Eastern and Central India, C-1900-1959.

SINGH, Suresh

Dust-storm and hanging mist: Story of Birsa Munda and his movement, Calcutta, K. L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1966, 208 & 79.

SING, Tarlok.

The problem of development of the hill districts of Assam, VJ, XIV, 2, April, 1964, 61-69.

Education in tribal areas, FI, VII, 10, Oct., 1966, 397-401.

SITARATI, G. V.

The Soras and their country, J. Andhra Hist. Res. Soc., XII,-XIV, 1938-43.

SMITH, W. C.

The Ao Naga tribe of Assam, London, Macmillan, 1925.

A study of ethnology and sociology.

Ao Naga folktales, FL, 37, 1926, 271-394.

SRINIVAS, M. N.

Caste in modern India, Presidential address in the Indian Sc. Cong. Anthrop. and Archaeo. Section, Calcutta, 1957.

Marriage and family in Mysore, Bombay, 1942.

The social organisation of the Coorgs of South India, MII, 1946.
A joint family dispute in a Mysore village, journal of M. S. University of Baroda, Vol. I, 1952.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A caste dispute among Washerman of Mysore. EA, VII, 3 & 4, 1954.

Caste in modern India. Bombay, Asia Pub.

Religion and society amongst the Coorgs of South India, Oxford, Clarenden Press, 1956. 267, bibliog glossary. Sociological study stress on interplay of religion and society.

Varna and caste, *Essays in Philosophy* presented in honour of A. R. Wadia.

SRINIVAS, M. N. and Y. B. Damle, Miss S. Shahani and Andru Beteille.

Caste ; a trend report and bibliography, *Current Sociology*, VIII, 3, 1959, Oxford University Press, 1949.

SRIKANT, L. M.

Scheduled tribes of Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Their conditions and needs, VJ, IX, 3, July, 1961, 90-98.

SRIVASTAVA, L. R. N.

(The) Gallongs, Shillong, NEFA, 1962 Research Dept. Advisor's secretariate.

Hair-style, head-dress and their social significance among some of the tribes of North-East frontier of India, Bul. of CRI. V, 1 & 2, 1966, 110-125.

SRIVASTAVA, S.

(The) Thraus, a study in culture change, Agra, Agra University Press, 1958.

STACK, E

Miris, Dalpha, and Abors, Reports on Census of India, 1881, Assam, 1883.

The Mikirs, London, David Nutt, 1888 (with C. Lyall).

STEVENSON. H. N. C.

Status evaluation in the Hindu caste system, JRAI, LXXXIV, part 1 & 2, 1954.

Action in Anthropology, JSR, 11, 1, 1959. Also reproduced in the book Anthropology & Tribal Welfare in India, Ranchi, 1959.

STONOR, C. R.

The feasts of the merit among the Northern Sangthan Tribe of Assam, Anthropos, XLV, 1950.

STUART, H. A.

Arr (Aray-Mala) Census of India : 1891, Vol. XIII, Madras, 1893.

SURYAVANSI, B. S.

Life and dormitories of the tribals, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959.

Romances in tribals, IF, II, 3, July-September, 1959, 223-225. Treats with a love song.

SYNINGTON, D.

Aboriginal and hill tribes of Bombay, 1939.

TALLANTS P. C.

Asur, census of India : 1921, Vol. VII, VII, Bihar and Orissa, Part 1, Report, Patna, 1923.

TAMNER, H.

Note on the Asurhar of the Rajmahal hill, JASB, IV, 1935, 707-708.

TEMPLE, R. C.

Punjab notes and querries, Allahabad, 1883-87.

THAKKAR, A. V.

Aboriginal tribes of India, MR, 1, February, 1927.

The problems of aborigines in India, Poona. Gokhel Inst. of Politics and Economics, 1941.

THAKKAR, A. V. (ed.)

Tribes of India, being a collection of 48 articles contributed by experienced social workers with a Foreword by A. V. Thakkar, Delhi, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, 1950.

TAYLOR, E. B.

Primitive Culture, London, 1871. 2 vols.

THURTSON, Edgar

Ethnographical notes of Southern India, Madras, Supt. of Govt Press, 1906.

Castes and tribes of Southern India, Madras, Govt Press, 1909.

THURSTON, E. and K. Rangamachari

Tribes and castes of Southern India, Madras, 1909, 7 vols.

TOD, James

Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, Ed. by W. Crooke, Oxford Univ. press, 1920.

TRIVEDI, Harshad R.

(The) Mars of Saurastra an exposition of their social structure and organization, Baroda, M. S. University, 1961.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

TUPPER, C. L.

Indian institutions and feudalism, Internat. Cong. 1891, Proceedings, 1882, 309-321.

TURNER, A. C.

Atit, census of India 1931, Vol. XVIII, U. P. of Agra and Oudh, Part 1, Report, Allahabad 1933, and also in the district census report 1891, Patna Dvn. Darbhanga District Arakh, Census of India, 1931, Vol. XVIII, Part 1.

UNESCO, Research Centre.

A note on rural leadership, Delhi, 1965. Research in village leadership, Delhi, National Inst. of Community Development.

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Introduction to the civilization of Indian changing dimenissions, Chicago, Syllabus Division, Univ of Chicago, 1957, 472.

VARMA, Baidyanath (ed.)

Contemporary India, Bombay, Asia, 1964.
A new survey of social science, Bombay, Asia Pub., 1962, XV, 248, bibliog.

VERGHESE, I.

The Kota : their dead life of Kurumba socery, Bul. of CRI, V. 1 & 2, 1966, 98-106.

Priesthood among the Kota of Nilgiri hills, VJ. No. 2, 1965.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

The Birhor (the little nomadic tribe of India) : a study of ecology, economy and wandering in AFC Wallede (Ed.) *Men and Culture*, Philadelphia 1960.

The Maler : Nature-spirit-complex in hill tribe of Bihar, Calcutta, Bookland 1963, (13), 261, illus.

Cultural type in Tribal Bihar, JSR, I, 1, 1958.

Cultural contours of tribal Bihar, Calcutta, Punthi Pustak, 1964, 308 plates, bibliog.

Anthropology and tribal welfare in India, (ed.) Ranchi, 1959.

Social anthropological researches in India : Some preliminary observation, JSR, IX, 1, March, 1966, 1-74.

Anthropology Vrs. Administrators : case analysis, JSR, II, 1, 1959.

Cultural Configuration of Ranchi : Study of Pre-industrial city of Tribal Bihar. Research Programme Communitee, Planning Commission, Government of India, New Delhi.

Social anthropological researches in India, Read in VIIth International Congress of Anthropological Ethnological Science, Moscow, 1964.

WADDELL, L. A.

Notes on the poisoned arrows of the Akas, JAI, 24, 1895.

Anthropology, authority and tribal welfare, EA, IX, 1, 1957.

The sacred complex in hill tribal village, JSR, IV, & 2, Also Aspects of religion in Indian Society, 1961.

Some aspect of caste tension in India, appeared in 'Anthropology on the March,' Social Science association, Madras, 1963.

WALI, M. A.

Note on the Chitalia Faquirs, J(R)ASB, 1898.

WEBB, C. M.

The Akha and Ako, census of India, 1911, Vol. IX, Burma Part 1, Report, Rangoon, 1912.

WELLS, C. U.

The territorial system of the Rajput kingdoms of mediaeval Chhattisgarh, J(R)ASB, XV, 1919, 197-262.

WILCOX, R.

Memoirs of a survey of Assam and the neighbouring countries, executed in 1825, 26, 27 & 28, AR, XVII, 1832.

WHITEHEAD, George

In the Nicobar Islands : the record of a lengthy sojourn in islands of sunshine and palm amongst the people primitive in their habits and beliefs and simple in their manner of living, with a description of their customs and religious ceremonies and an account of their superstitions, tradition and folklore, with a preface by Sri R. C. Temple, London, 1924.

WILSON, J

Hindu castes and sects.

WOOD, E.

Patterns of influence within rural India, In : Leadership and political Institution in India, 1958. Appeared in pp. 372-390.

YEATS, M. W. M.

Adi Andhra, Census of India 1931, Vol. XIV, Madras, Part 1, Madras, 1932.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

VILLAGE STUDIES

AHMED, Enayat

Rural resettlement types in the Uttar Pradesh, Annals of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 42, No. 3, 1952.
Treats tribal and non-tribal villages of U. P.

AIYAR, A. S.

Economic life in a Malabar village, Bangalore, 1925.

AKHAURI, N.

Socio-cultural barriers to rural change in an eastern Bihar community, EA, XI, 3 & 4, 1958.
Treats tribal village of Bihar.

ALTEKAR, A. S.

Village communities in Western India, Bombay.

ATAL, Yogesh

The cult of Bhera in Malwar village and its service, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-Sept., 1961, 140-150.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H.

Indian village community, 1896.

Origin and growth of village communities in India, London, 1899.

BAILEY, F. G.

Caste and the economic frontier, Manchester, 1958.
Study of some village communities of India.

An Oriya Village, I and II, In : *India's village*, 1955.

Political change in the Kondmals, EA, XI, 2, 1958.

(See ethnography etc.)

BANERJEE, Bireswar & Neal M. Bowers

(The) Changing cultural landscape of Nadia, a border district of West Bengal, FI, VI, 8, August, 1965, 318-336, photos, map. A survey report.
Treats a district which is situated in the Eastern Pakistan border.

The Changing Cultural Landscape of Nadia, a border district of West Bengal, 32 p. map. photos. Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1963. Also published in FI. VI, 8, August, 1965.
An important book on the border areas in recent years.

BEAL, Alan Robin

Change in the leadership of a Mysore village, *Economic Weekly*, Bombay. 1953.

Interplay among factors of change in a Mysore village, In : *Village India*, Chicago, Ed. by McKim Marriott, 1955.

The culture change and social conflict in a South Indian village, Barkeley, U. S. A., 1954.

BHATTACHARYA, J. P.

Sahajapur, socio-economic study of a West Bengal village, Agro-economic research centre, for East India, Santiniketan, 1958.

BHATTACHARYA, N. C. and C. A. Natesan

Some Bengal villages, an economic survey, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1932.

BHATTACHARYA, S. N.

Village on March, Delhi, 1959.

BHOWMICK, P. K.

Lodha village and demographic aspect, VJ, VIII. 2, April, 1960, 64-65.
Treats the village and society of the Lodhas, a criminal tribe of West Bengal live-in-and-around the Midnapur district.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Kosaba Narayangarh, A Muslim village, MII, 45, 3, July, September, 1965, 201-202.
The enthnographic account of a village in the district of Midnapur of West Bengal in which Muslims and Hindus live together.
(See enthnography, festivals etc.)

BOSE, Nirmal Kumar

Some aspects of castes in Bengal, JAF, 71, No. 281, July-Sept., 1958.
Treats caste and community of West Bengal village.
Some aspects of caste in Bengal, MII, 38, 2, 1958.
Suggests the changes, taboo etc. of the Casteism in Bengal. Data gathered from field investigation.
(See ethnography etc.)

BOSE, S. K.

Land use survey in a Juang village, MII, 41, 3, July-Sept., 1961.

BRAYNE, F. L.

The remaking of village India, London, 1929.

BRAYNE, M. B.

Better villages, Bombay, 1946.

CARSTAIRS, G. M.

Bhil villages of Western Udaipur, In : *India's village* ed. by M. N. Srinivas, Bombay, 1955.

A village in Rajasthan, In : *India's village*, Bombay, 1955.

Pattern of religious observances in in three villages of Rajasthan, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 45-58. Also appeared in *Aspects of religion*, Meerut, 1965.

CENSUS OF INDIA : VILLAGE SURVEY MONOGRAPH

Village of Kerala, Census of India, 1961, Vol. VII, (Madras Part VI), 1964.

Pachhatard, a village of Gujarat, Census of India, 1961, 1963.

Kulkair, a vilage of Madhya Pradesh Census of India, 1961, Vol. VII, Part VI 1963.

Tandi, a village in Lahaul & Spiti district of Punjab, census of India, 1961, Vol. XIII, part VI, 1963.

Kothi, a village of Himachal Pradesh, Census of India, 1961, Vol. XII, part VI, No. 1, 1963.

Jojohatu, a Munda village of Bihar. Census of India, 1961, Vol. IV, part VI, No. 1, 1963.

Kadirkamam, a village of Pondicherry. Census of India, 1961, Vol. XXV, part IV, 1964.

Kadathuchery, a village of Madras, Census of India, 1961, Vol. IX, part IV, No. 15, 1964.

Kadukkara, a village of Madras, Census of India, 1961, Vol. IX, part VI, No. 13, 1965.

Athangatra, a village of Madras, Census of India, 1961, Vol. IX, part VI, No. 12, 1965.

CHATTOPADHYAY, G.

Ranjana : a village in West Bengal, Calcutta, Bookland, 1964, (13), 262, plates. (D. Phil Thesis).

Charak festival in a West Bengal village, JSR, IV, 1 & 2, March-September, 1961, 151-165.
Treats the festival as observed in the village Birsinha, in the district of Midnapur, West Bengal.

CHAUDHURI, Buddhadeb

Life in a Munda village, Bul. CRI, V, 1 & 2, 1966, 126-132.
Treats the Mundas of Telkand village in the Midnapur district of West Bengal.

CHAHUN, Brij Raj.

A cash crop in a village community (of Bihar), JSR, III, 1, March, 1960, 16-20.

COHN, Benjamin,

Changing traditions of a low caste, JAF, Vol. 71, No. 281, 1958. Ed. by Milton Singar.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

COHN, Bernard S.

The changing status of a depressed caste, In : *Village India*, (Ed. by M. Marriott). Based on the reports of Bernard S.

DALTON, E. T.

A visit of Membu, an Abor village near the Dihong river, Bengal Judicial Proceedings, 1856.
(See ethnography etc.)

DAMIE, Y. B.

The problem of cultural communication of modern ideas in Indian villages, Agra University, (MSS), 1955.

DANDEKAR, Kumudini (Mrs.)

Demographic survey of six rural communities, Poona, Gokhel Inst. of Politics and Economics, Bombay, Asia Pub., 1959, XIV, 142, first edn. 1922.

DANIEL, Thorner.

The village Panchayet as a vehicle of Change, Economic Development and Cultural Change, 2 & 3, 1953.

DARLING, M. L.

Wisdom and waste in the Punjab village, Oxford Univ. Press, London, 1934.
The Punjab peasant, London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1925.

DAS, Nityananda.

Changing pattern of a Koraput village, VJ, VIII, 2, April, 1960, 65-72.
Treats a village life and changes in an Oriya village.

DAY, Lal Behari

Bengal Peasant life, Calcutta, 1874.
One of the earlist village monograph, villages of Burdwan district of West Bengal.

DESAI, A. R.

Introduction to rural sociology in India, Bombay, 1953.

DESAI, M. N.

The life and living in rural Karnatak, 1945.
Treats village life of the villagers in Mysore State.

DHILLON, H.

Leadership and groups in a South Indian Village, New Delhi, Planning Commission, Government of India, 1955.

DUBE, Leela

Studies on leadership in village India, In : Emerging patterns of rural leadership in Southern Asia, Hyderabad, 1955.

DUBE, S. C.

One of the earliest village monograph, ed. by M. N. Srinivas, 1955.

The study of Indian village communities. Presidential Address in Anth. & Archaeology Sec. of the Indian Science Congress, 1960, Proceedings, 1960.

Ranking of castes in Telengana villages, In : *Rural profile*, Lucknow, (Ed. by D. N. Majumdar), 1955.

India's changing village, human factors in Community Development, R. & K. Paul, London, 1958.

Cultural factors in rural community development, *Asian Studies*, XVI, 1, 1956.

Indian village, Ithaca, Cornell Univ. Press, 1955.

DUBE, S. C. et. al.

Village level workers, Delhi, 1962.

EAMES, Edwin,

Population and economic structure of an Indian rural community, In : *Rural Profile*, (Ed. by D. N. Majumdar), 1955.

Some aspects of urban migration from a village in North Central India, EA, 8, September-December, 1954.

EGLAR, Zekiye

A Punjabi village in Pakistan, Foreword by Margaret Mead, New York, Columbia University Press and London, Oxford University Press, 1960, XXI, 240.
Study of the village life of the village people in Punjab during the time of social and political change.

EPSTEIN, Scarelett.

A sociological analysis of witch belief in a Mysore village, EA, XII, 4, June-August, 1959, 234-251.
Report on the field work for 1954-56 in Wangla, a multicaste village, composed of 192 landlords.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

FOLKLORE (Calcutta)

The Changing scene of Indian villages, FI. VIII, 2, February, 1967.
Treats the changing scenes of 3 selected villages of upper India.

GIST, Noel P.

Caste differentials in South India (Report on the basis of village study), JSR, XIX, 2, 1954.

GORER, Geoffrey.

Himalayan village, London, Michael Joseph, 1938.
An account of the Lepcha of Sikkim with an Introd. by J. H. Hutton.

GOSWAMI, M. C.

The social structure of an Assamese village, *Man*, Vol. IV, 1954.
Treats the subject from the data of his field investigation.

GOUGH, E. Kathleen.

Caste in a Tangore village, In : Aspects of castes in South India, Ceylon, North West Pakistan, ed. by E. R. Leach, Cambridge, 1962.

The social structure of a Tangore village, In : *Village India*, (Ed. M. Marriot), 1955.

Female initiation rites on the Malabar coast, JRAI, Vol. 85, 1955, 46-78.
Treats the subject from the field work Conducted by the author in Kerala State.

Brahaman kinship in a Tamil village *American Anthropologist*, LVIII, 5, 1956, 826-853.

Criteria of caste-ranking in South India (village study), MII, 39, 2, 1959.

GUHA, Uma.

Attitude of U. P. village women to pardah divorce, Bul. Dept. of ASI, 3, 2, 1954, 1-7 p.

GUMPERZ, John J.

Religion and social communication in village of North India, In : Religion in South Asia, Univ. of Washington, 1964.

GUMME, G. L.

The village community, 1890.

GUPTA, R.

Caste ranking and inter-caste relations among the Muslims of a village in North-Western U. P., EA, X, 1, 1956.

HARPER, Edward B.

Two systems of economic exchange in village India, *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 61, No. 5, Part, 1, October, 1959.
Economic structure of a South Indian village (Ph.D. Thesis), Cornell University, 1958.

HARPER, Edward B. & C. Louise

Political organisation in a Karnatak village, pub. in Leadership and Political Institutions in India, Oxford Univ. Press, 1959.

HITCHCOCK, John T.

Leadership in a North Indian village : Two case studies. In : Leadership and and Political Institutions in India, Oxford Univ. Press, 1959, 415-426.

HOPPER, David W.

Seasonal labour cycle in an Eastern Uttar Pradesh village, In : *Rural Profile*, (Ed. by D. N. Majumdar), 1955.

JACK, J. C.

The economic life of a Bengal district, Oxford University Press, 1916.

JAIN, R. K.

Features of kinship in a Asura village, EA, XII, 1, September-November, 1958, 25-50.
Data collected from Jobhipat in Madhya Pradesh, in the winter of 1957-58.

JOARDAR, N. G.

Village administration in India, (Mimeograph), 1952.
Treats Village Community of the neighbouring places at Bombay.

KALE, D. N.

Agris, a socio-economic survey, Bombay, 1952.

KARIM, A. K. Nazrul.

Changing society in India and Pakistan, a study in social change and stratification, 1956.
Treats the change from village studies.

KHANNA, C. L.

Socio-economic survey of the village Kakrer, *Rural India*, 7-8, July-August, 1959, 247-252.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KOCHAR, V. K.

Size and composition of family in Tharu village, VJ, XI, 3, July, 1963, 99-106. Treats the Tharu Village in South Bihar.

Profile of a tribal village, VJ, XII, 2, April, 1964, 80-95.

Village organisation among the Santals, Bul. of CRI, V, 1 & 2, 1966, 11-19.

LEWIS, Oscar.

Village in northern India, Illinois, University of Illinois, U. S. A., 1958. Presents a relatively extended discussions on political life conflict within village.

Aspects of land tenure and economics in a north Indian village, Economic Development and culture change, IV, 3, 1956.

The festival cycle in a north Indian Jat village. Proceedings of American Philosophical Society, No. 100, 1956.

Peasant culture in India and Mexico, a comparative analysis In : *Village India*, (Ed. by M. Marriott), 1955.

Life in a north Indian village, Urbana, Univ. of Illinois Press, U. S. A., 1958.

LEWIS, Oscar and Victor B.

Caste and the jajmani system in a North Indian village. *The Scientific Monthly*, 83, 1956, 66-87.

LUSCHINSKY, M.

Problems of culture change in the Indian village, *Human organisation*, XXII, 1, 1963, (Spl. issue on contours of culture change in South Asia).

McCORMACK, W.

Factionalism in a Mysore village, In : Leadership and Political Institution in India, ed. by Park Tinker, Oxford Univ. Press, 1959, 438-444.

MAINE, Henry (Sir).

Village communities in East and West, New York, 1876.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

Demographic structure in a polyanderous village. In : *Rural Profiles*, Lucknow (Ed. by D. N. Majumdar), 1955.

Caste and communication in an Indian Village, Bombay, 1958.

The Khasas, the fortunes of primitive tribes, J(R)ASB, VI, 1, 1940, 1944.

Rural life and communication, EA, XI, 3 & 4, 1958.
(See Ethnography etc. elsewhere).

MAJUMDAR, D. N. and others.

Inter caste relations in Ghana Kallan village, near Lucknow (Uttar Pradesh) In : *Rural Profiles*, Lucknow, Ed. by D. N. Majumdar.

MALAVIA, H. D.

Village panchayats in India, New Delhi, 1956.

MANDELBAUM, D. G.

Technology, credit and culture in an Indian village. *Economic Weekly*, IV, Nos. 32 & 33, 1954.

Social organization and planned culture change in India, In : *India's Village*, 1955.

Village structure in Northern Kerala, In : India's village, ed. by M. N. Srinivas, 1955.

MARON, S. (ed.)

Pakistan : Society and culture, New Haven, Human relations area files, 1957. Behaviour science monograph.

MARRIOTT, McKim (Ed.)

Village India, studies in the little communities, Asia Pub. House, Bombay, 1961, xx, 276, maps, plates, tables, bibliogs. Originally published by University of Chicago Press, 1955 A series of descriptions of villages in various parts of India. Each village is discussed from a particular view point. Also published as Memoir No. 83 of American Anthropology.

Social structure and change in an U. P. village, *Economic weekly*, IV, 34, 1952.

Little communities in an indigenous civilization, In : *Village India*, Chicago, Ed. by M. Marriott.

MATHUR, K. S.

Some aspects of social organization in a Malwa village, Journal of Research, Agra University, 1955.

Caste and ritual in a Malwa Village, Asia Pub. House, Bombay, 1964. Extensive field work, illustrated with maps, plates, bibliogs.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Caste and occupation in a Malwa village, EA, XII, 1, September-November, 1949, 47-61.
A paper on occupational structure of 1037 Hindus, 2 Jains, 23, Mulsalmans at Patal in a village of Central Malwa.

Occupational structure of a Malwa village, EA, XIII, 1950.

The Indian village. Is it a structural unity ?, JSR, 1, 1, September, 1958, 50-53.

Meaning of religion in a Malwa village, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 114-128.

MAYER, A. C.

Land and society in Malabar, London, 1952.

Western medicine in a village of North India, In : *Health Culture and Community*, New York, (Ed. by Benjamin).

Change in a Malwa village, *Economic Weekly*, Bombay, VII, No. 39, 1955.

Local government elections in a Malwa village, EA, XI, 3 & 4, 1958.

Development projects in Indian villages, *Pacific Affairs*, XXIX, 1, 1956.

An Indian community development block revisited, *Pacific Affairs*, XXX, 1, 1957.

MILIER, Eric J.

Caste and territory in Malabar, *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 56, No. 1, 1954.

MODI, J. J.

The Vadries of villages around Deoli Camp, J(R)ASB, IX, 1910-1912.

MORRISON, W. A.

Family types in Bodalpur : an analysis of a changing institution in a Maharastriyan village, SB, VIII, 2, September, 1959, 45-67.
From an investigation of the effects of family pattern of a Konkan village of 3200 people. The author concluded that the village family is institution, functionally interrelated with the total village society and culture.

MUKHERJI, A. B.

Jat house type, *Geographia* 1, 1, 1962, 27-37.

Cultural landscape of a Telengana village, *Geographia* 111, 1, sumar, 1964, 16-25.

MUKHERJEE, P. K. and Gupte, S. C.

A pilot survey of fourteen village in U. P. and Punjab, 1959.

MUKHERJEE, Ramkrishna.

The economic structure and social life in six villages of Bengal, ASR, XIV, 1949.

Village of Bengal, JASB, *Science*, XXIV, 1 & 2, 1958.

Village communities in India, MII, III, 1923, 1-27.

(See Ethnography etc. elsewhere).

MUKHERJEE R. and others.

Economic structure of rural Bengal, ASR, XIII, 1948.

MUKHTYAR, G. G.

Life and labour in a south Gujarat village.

NAIK, T. B.

Religion of the Anavils of Surat, JAF, 71, 281, July-September, 1958.

Social status in Gujarat, EA, X, 3 & 4, 1957.

NATIONAL INST. OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Village level workers' : their work and result demonstration, Delhi, Government of India Press, 1962.

Preception of national emergency in village India, New Delhi, 1963.

Emerging patterns of rural leadership in Southern Asia, Report on Musorrie Conference org. by UNESCO Research Centre & National Inst. of Com. Dev., Hyderabad, 1965.

NEWELL, William H.

Goshon—a Gaddi village in the Himalayas, In : *India's Village*, 1955.

A Himalayan village, *Economic Weekly*, No. XIX, 1952.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

OPLER, M. E.

Village life in North India, In : *Patterns for Modern Living*, Chicago, 1950.

The extensions of an Indian village, *Asian Studies*, XVI, 1, 1956.
Village : Social and political organization and economic growth in modern India. Paper at the Conference on Economic growth in selected countries, 1952.

Factors of tradition and change in local election in rural India, In : Leadership and Political Institutions in India, 137-150. OUP, 1959.

The place of religion in a North Indian village, SWJA, XV, Autumn, 1959.

The cultural definition in village India, *Human Organisation*, XXII, 1963.

OPLER, M. E. and R. D. Singh.

The division of labour in an Indian village, In : *Reader in General Anthropology*, Ed. by C. S. Coon, New York, 1948.

Two villages of Eastern U. P. : and analysis of similarities and differences, *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 54, No. 2, 1952.

Economic, political and social change in a village of North Central India, *Human Organization*, Vol. II, No. 2, 1952.

ORENSTEIN, Henry.

The role of leadership in changing conditions of caste in an Indian village, (Mss.)

The traditional economic system in a Bombay village, (Mss.)

Village, caste and the Welfare State, *Human Organisation*, XXII, 1, 1963.

PATNIK, Nityananda.

Story of a village faction in Orissa, MII, 36, 1956.

PANDIAN, T. B.

The village folk, their works and ways, London, 1898.

PAUL, D.

International and attributional theory of caste ranking, MII, 39, 2, 1959.

PRAMANICK, P.

Demographic study of a Santal village, VJ, VII, 1, January, 1959, 17-29, 7 table.

PRAVAT, Chandra.

Hindu social organisation in village Majra, EA, XI, Nos. 3 & 4, 1958.

QURESHI, J. H.

The Pakistan way of life, London, 1956.

RAMKRISHNA, T.

Life in an Indian village, 1891.

RANADE, V. G.

A social and economic survey of a Konkan village.

ROSSER, C.

A hermit village in Kulu, In : *India's village*, ed. by M. N. Srinivas, 1955.

ROY, Ajit.

A Brahmin village of the Sasana type in the district of Puri, Orissa, MII, 36, 1, 1966.

ROY, Romeshchandra.

Aboriginal village organization in India, J(R)ASB, III, 1930.

ROY BURMAN, B. K. (ed.)

Jara, a Dafla village in NEFA, Census of India, 1961, Vol. I. Monograph No. 2, Delhi, 1966, [XII], 50, with phots, maps,charts tables, Index, glossary & a legendary genealogical position. Field investigation by Miss J. Biswas, Foreword : A Mitra, I. C. S.

Waromung, an Ao Naga Village, Census of India, Vol. I., Monograph 1, Delhi, 1966, [XXII], 210 with maps charts, diagrams, index, etc. Field investigation by Alemchiba Ao, Foreword A. Mitra, I. C. S.

SACHCHIDANANDA

The tribal village as a social unit, JBORS, March-June, XXXIX, 1953.

(See ethnography etc. elsewhere).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SAHAY, K. N.

Impact of Christinity on Oraon of three villages of Chotanagpur, Ranchi University, 1963.

SARAMA, Jyotirmoyee.

A village in West Bengal, In : *India's Village*, Bombay, 1955.

SHEA, T.

Economic study of a Malabar village, *Economic Weekly*, 11, 1, & 2, 1955.

SHER SING.

Buffalo sacrifice in Kamaksha temple at Kao, FI, VII. 12, December, 1966.

Treats a village-rite of Himachal Pradesh.

SHAH, A. M.

Social change in a multicaste village, In : *Society in India*, Madras, 1956. Ed. by A. Aiyappan and L. R. Balaratnam.

A disparsed hamlet in the panchmahals, *Economic Weekly*, Vol. VII Nos. 4 & 5, 1955.

SHUKLA, J. B.

Life and labour in a Gujarata Taluka, Bombay, 1927.

SINGH, Inder P.

A Sikh village, JAF, 71. 281, 1958, Ed. by M. Singer.

Religion of Dalke : a Sikh village, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961.

SINGH, Inder P. and S. A. Sethi.

Dynamics of change in a Sikh village, In : *Society in India*, Madras, Ed. A. Aiyappan, 1956.

SINGH, R. D.

The unity of an Indian village, *Asian Studies*, XVI, 1, 1956.

SINGH, T. R.

Hierarchy of deities in an Andhra village, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 166-171. Also reproduced in *Aspects of Religion in India Society*, 1961.

SINGH, V. B.

Changing patterns of Indian communities, Journal of Research, Agra University, 1955.

SINHA, Surajit

Changes in the cycle of festivals in a Bhumij village, JSR, 1, 1, September, 1968, 24-49. Also in *Aspects of religion in Indian Society*, 1961.

SINHA, Sukumar

Raibaghani, a village in West Bengal, Census of India 1961, Vol. XVI, Part VI(4) Delhi, 1966, XI, 201, with Photos, tables, maps, charts, diagrams etc. Investigatian by A. Bhattacharya, Foreword : A. Mitra, I. C. S.

SINGH, Yogenrdra

The changing patterns of socio-economic relations in the countryside. A survey report of selected villages in Eastern Uttar Pradesh. D. Phil. Thesis, 1958.

SLATAR, G. (Ed.)

Economic studies : some South Indian Villages, University of Madras, 1918.

Village life in Madras Presidency, Madras, 1918.

SMITH, Marian W.

Village notes from Bengal, *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 48, No. 4. 1946.

Social structure in the Punjab village, In : *India's Village*, 1955.

The Misal : a structural village groups of India and Pakistan, *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 54, No. 1, 1952.

SOVANI, N. V.

Social survey of a Kolhapur city, Vol. I and II, Poona, 1951, 1952.

STEED, Gital P.

Notes on an approach to a study of personality formation in a Hindu village in Gujarat. In : *Village India*, Ed. M. Marriott, 1955.

Methods of selecting villages, New York, 1950.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SRINIVASCHARI, G. S.

Village organization in the Madras presidency at the time of Introduction of the British rule, JAU, Vol. 1, 1932.

SRINIVAS, M. N.

A joint family dispute in a Mysore village, Journal of M. S. University of Baroda, Vol. 1, 1952.

The social system of a Mysore village, In : *Village India*, (Ed. M. Marriott), 1955.

The social structure of a Mysore village, In : *India's Village*, 1955.

The caste of the potter and the priest, MII, 39, 3, 1959.

A caste dispute among washermen of Mysore, EA, VIII, 1954.

India's village, (ed.) Bombay, Asia Pub. House, 1955.
Most of the papers were written from the data collected by the authors, in their field investigations.
(See ethnography etc. elsewhere).

SRIVASTAVA, S. K.

The process of desanskritisation in village India, In : *Anthropology on March*, 1963.

SUBRAMANIAM, S.

Survey of a South Indian village, AICC, Allahabad, 1937.

TANDON, J. S.

Ceremonial friendship among the Bhattra of Baster, JSR, III, 1, March, 1960, 21-37.
Study of 286 households of 1445 persons in Kenjali village in Baster district, M. P.

TATA INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Dharavi (an economic and social survey of a village in the suburbs of Bombay), Bombay, 1944.

THOMPSON, P. J. (Ed.)

Some South Indian villages, a resurvey, Madras, 1940.

THRONER, D.

The village panchaet as a vehicle of change. *Economic Dev. & Cultural change*, Vol. II, October, 1953.

THORNER, D. & N. Thorner

India and Pakistan, In : *Most of the world*, Ed. by Ralph Linton, New York, 1949.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

The sacred complex in a Maller village of Santal Parganas, JSR, IV, 1-2, March-September, 1961, 241-267.

Ghaghara, a village in chotanagpur, Bihar. Census of India, 1961, Monograph No. 3, Office of the Registrar General of India, New Delhi, 1966 [16] 139 with photos, maps, tables, charts. Field investigation by P. Roy.

VYAS, K. C.

Avidha, a narration of changing life in a Gujarat village, In : *Sociological Bulletin*, Vol. II, I, 1953.

WALLBARE, T. C.

A short history of India and Pakistan, from ancient times to the present, New York, 1958.

WHITEHEAD, Henry.

The village gods of South India, Calcutta, Baptist Mission Press . . . also from New York, 1921.

WISER, William H.

Social institutions of a Hindu village in Northern India, Cornell University, Ethaca, 1933.

The Hindu Jajmani system : a socio-economic system inter relating members of a Hindu community in services, Lucknow, 1936.

WYNNE, H. LePoer.

The village communities of Northern India, Dublin, 1867.

YOUNG, M.

Seen and heard in a Punjab village, 1931.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MARRIAGE

AIYAPPAN, A.

Nair Polyandry *Man*, 1932.

ARCHER, W. G.

The forcible marriage, MII, XXV, 1945.

BANERJEE, H. N.

A Santal marriage, Bul. of CRI, II, 2, 1964, 78-86.

BHATNAGAR, S. M.

A Gujarati marriage in village Bakim, Tehsil Chamba, Himachal Pradesh, FI, IV, 12, December, 1963, 434-440.
Treat Gujarati marriage pointing out the dowery given to the girl, marriage expenditure, with songs in Hindi.

BURLING, R.

Garo avuncular authority and matrilineal cross-cousin marriage, *Amenican Anthropologist*, Vol. LX, 1958.

Garo kinship terminology, MII, XXXVI, 1956.

CHATOPADHYAY, G.

Kinship and marriage among Hos., Bul. of CRI, III, 2, 1964, 13-25.

CHOWDHURY, Bhagirathi.

Marriage custom among the Bareng Jodia Poroja of Koraput, *Adibasi*, 1963-64, No. 1, 27-32.

CHOUDHURY, U.

Marriage custom of the Santals, Bul. Dept of Anth. I, 1, 1952, 86-116.

DAS, Nityananda

Bhattara marriage, *Adibasi*, III, 2, 1958 (T. W. Dept., Orissa).

DAS GUPTA, Satadal.

Demographic aspects of marriage among Dulu Bagdis of Jainagar, West Bengal, Bul. of CRI, III, 1, 1964, 31-40.
Treats the marriage of Dulu Bagdis of Jainagar, in the district of 24th Parganas of West Bengal.

DUMOUNT, L.

Hierarchy and marriage alliance in South Indian Kinship.

EMENEAU, M. B.

Kinship and marriage among Korkus, J(R)ASB, 1938.

FRAZER, J. G. (*Sir*).

Garo marriage, FL, 32, 1921, 202-209 and also in FL, 36, 1926, 388-391.

GHURYE, G. S.

A note on cross-cousin marriage and dual organisation—Kathiwar, JUB, VI, 1, 1943, 88-90.

GISBERT, Father P.

Evolution of human marriage, JSW, XX, 2, September, 1959, 81-97.

The author avers monogomy is not a meriadeal. It is a fact, as old perhaps as rational man itself.

GLICK, P. C.

Marriage Instability: Variation by size of place and region, *The Milkland Mem. Fund Quarterly*, Vol. XLI, 1, 1963, 43-55.
Family statistics, In: Study of population, (Ed by P. M. Duncan & O. D.) The Univ. of Chicago Press, 1959.

GOSWAMI, M. C.

Garo marriage and kinship organisation. *Anthropologist*, III, 1, 1956.

HODSON, T. C.

The Garo and Khasi marriage systems contrasted, MII, 1, 2, 1921.

ISWARAN, K.

Family and marrage (ed. in collaboration with John Mogey) Vanderbilt Univ,. U. S. A., 1963.

KAPADIA, K. M.

Marriage and family in India, 3rd edn., Bombay, Oxford University Press, 1966, XXXII, 395. Notes on reference, bibliogs, first edn., 1955, 2nd edn., 1958. An important work.

The Matrilineal social organisation of the Nagas of Assam 1950. Changing Patterns of Hindu marriage and family, SB, 1954.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

KARANDIKAR, S. V.

Hindu Exogony, 1929.

LAHIRI, Chandi.

The relation of rain in marriage, FI, IV, 10, October, 1963, 495-496.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", 1963.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

Family and marriage in a polyandrous society, Rural profile, Vol. 1, 1955, 33, 44.
Also appeared in Eastern Anthropologist, X, 1955, 161-172.

MANORIA, C. B.

Marriage and family in India, JSW, XXIII, 2, July, 1962, 199-208.
Discusses various modes and features of married life in India.

MERCHANT, K. T.

Changing views on marriage and family, 1935.

MILLS, J. P.

The custom of temporary marriage among the Eastern Angami Nagas of Assam, *Man*, 37, Art, No. 156, 1937, 122-123.

MOGEY, J.

Family and marriage, Ed. by . . . Leeden, E. J. Hrill, 1963.

MOOKHERJI, R. R.

The Nokrom system of the Garos of Assam, *Man*, XXXIX, 1939.

MUKHERJEE, Bhabananda.

Mother-in-Law marriage among the Garos, MII, XXXV, 4, 1955.

Garo marriage and kinship organisation, *Anthropologist*, III, 1, 2, 1956.

Marriage among Kanikkars of Trivancore, Bul. of ASI, V, 1, January, 1956.

Marriage among the Jaun Sarier, Bul. of ASI. IX, 2, July, 1960.

Marriage customs and kinship organisation of the Urali of Travancore, Bul. of ASI, 1, 2, July 1952, 37-54.

Cross-cousin marriage among the Riang. *Anthropologist*, Vol. V, 1960.
3rd Vol. 1930, 386 p.

NAIR, P. T.

Tree marriage in India, FI, VI, 4, April, 1965, 155-161.
Treats mock marriages, also appeared in the book "Tree symbol worship in India", Calcutta, 1965.

NAKANE, C.

Cross-cousin marriage among the Garos of Assam, *Man*, LVIII, 2, 1958.

The Nayak family in disintegrating matrilineal system, In : Family and marriage, ed. by John Mogey, Karnatak University, 1964 and also E. J. Hrill, 1963.

O'BRIED, A. J.

Some matrimonial problem of Western border of India (Mohammadan of Western Punjab), FL, 22, 1911, 426-448.

PARMAR, Y. S.

The Social and economic background of Himalayan polyandry, Lucknow, Univ. of Lucknow, Ph.D. Thesis, 1947.

PANNIKAR, K. M.

Nair polyandry, JRAI, XLVII, 1917.

RIVERS, W. H. R.

The origin of hypergamy JBORS, March, 1921.

ROY, S. C.

Kinship and marriage organisation of the Pahadias, JBORS, March, 1921.

ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INST., LONDON

Papers of Royal Anthropological Inst. Journal, 1957.

RUSSELL, B.

Marriage and morals, 1929.

SANKAR, K.

Marriage customs in Maithil Brahman of Bihar, EA, VIII, 1954-55.

SASTRI, H. S.

Nature of Hindu marriage, CR, 150, 3, March, 1959, 269-276.

SEN, Gopinath.

Some observation of the marriage ceremony of the Santals, IF, October-December, 1957, 21-24.
Narrated the observation of Santal marriage in West Bengal.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SEN GUPTA, Sankar

Rain brings love, FI, IV, 1, January, 1963, 23-40.
Treats love songs relating to marriage. Also reproduced in the book 'Rain in Indian life and lore." Calcutta, 1963.

SEN GUPTA, SYAMALKANTI.

A brief account of Mahali marriage custom, FI, VIII, 2, February, 1966, 72-83.
Treats Mahalis of Midnapur district who are one of the little known tribe of West Bengal.

Text with photos.

SRINIVAS, M. N.

Marriage and family in Mysore, Bombay, 1942.

Religion and society among the Coorgs of South India, Oxford, 1952.

SHER SHING.

Marriage rites of the Sushi tribe. VJ, VIII, 3, July, 1960.
Appeared serially in this journal.

SUBBARAO, A. V.

Marriage among the Bhagats of Andhra Pradesh. FI, VIII, 2, February, 1967.

THOMAS, P.

Woman and marriage in India, 1939.

VIMLA, V. C.

Symbolism in marriage : a ritual of the South Indian Brahmins, Journal of Psychological Research, 1, 2, May, 1957, 69-78.

WESTERMARCK, E.

History of human marriage. 1931.
[See also 'social and cultural anthropology' and other sections.]

MEDICINE

ARCHER, W. G.

The Santal treatment of witch-craft, MII, June, 1947, 103-121.

BALLARD, Hattie R.

The year we were sick, NYFQ, XII, 1956, 164-170.
Included miscelleneous folk remedies of 1842 in New York State, USA.

BASU, S. K.

Note on the cultivators method of treating plant diseases, JBORS, December, 1917.

BODDING, P. O.

Santhal Medicine, Mem. of ASB, X, 2, 1925.
Studies in Santal medicine and connected folklore, part 1, Mem. ASB, X, 1, 1925, part II, X, 2, 1927, 133-226 and part III, X, 3, 1940, part III, 427-502.

BONSER, Wilfried

Medical folklore of Venice and Rome, FL, LXVII, 1956, 1-15.
Treats of medieval epidemics and human reaction to them, and of use of relics for treatment of diseases and other purposes.

CAMMANANN, S.

Magical and medicinal woods in old Chinese carvings, JAF, LXXIV, 292, 1961, 116-125.
Woods used by Chinese for carving belt toggles were chosen because of magical powers, medicinal properties, workability and availability.

CARSTAIRS, G. M.

Medicine and faith in rural Rajasthan. In : *Helth culture and community*, ed. by B. D. Paul. New York, 1955.

CHAKRAVARTI, Tapannath

Food and drink in acient Bengal, Calcutta, 1959, vi, 72, bibliography.
Included also an appendix 'A register of important proper name.'
(See also *General Folklore*).

CHATTOPADHYAYA, G.

Divination of cause of deseases among the Hos of Searayakela, J(R)ASB, 1956.

DEVASAGAYAM, A.

Beliefs of working class in relation to sickness, FI, VIII, 1, January, 1967, 19-25.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Said that the scientific system co-exists with household and herbal remedies and all manner of medical systems.

GULDEBECK, Per E.

A perspective on folk medicine, NYFQ, XVIII, 3. Autumn, 1962, 163-172.
Distinguishes between folk medicine and faddists, nature culturists and patent medicine pushers.

HOCKING, George M.

Some plant materials used medicinally and otherwise by the Navaho Indians in the Chaco Canyon. New Mexico, *EL palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), LXIII, 1956, 146-165.
Scientific and common names of nearly 100 plants are cited, with their uses as described by informants, and sometimes dates from literature.

HONKO, Lauri

On the effective of folk-medicine, ARV, Vol 18-19, 1962-63, 290-300.
Examines the therapeautic efficacy of popular or "primitive" medicine comparing the methods and procedures of popular healers with those of modern doctors or psychiatrists.

KHARE, R. S.

Folk medicine in a North Indian village, *Human organisation*, XXII, 1, 1963.
Spl. issue : *Contours of culture change in South Asia.*

KUTUMBHAI, P.

Ancient Indian medicine : Foreword by Dr. S. Radhakrishnan, Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1962, LXVII, 225.

McDONALD, Flora

Home remedies, *North Carolina folklore*, IV, 2, 1956, 17-18.
List of remedies and ills they cure, presumably from North Carolina, U. S. A.

MAK, Cirnelia

Mixtec medical beliefs and practices, AI, XIX, 2, 1959, 125-150, 2 tables.

MATHESSEN, C. C.

Learned and popular tradition in Nordic veterinary folk-medicine, ARV Vol. 18-19, 1962-63, 312-324.
Shows how traditional Nordic veterinary practices were often derived from Greek and Roman teaching but were also permited by popular cure which depended upon incantations, charms, and the like.

McATEE, W. L.

Medical lore in great country, Indiana, in the nineties, MF, VIII, 1958, 151-153.
Lists 20 substances and tells what ill each supposedly cures.

MITRA, S. C.

North Indian folk medicine for hydrophobia and scorpion sting, J(R)ASB, 1915.
(See elsewhere and the book 'Folk lorists of Bengal', 1, Calcutta, 1965.)

MOSS, Leonard W. and CAPPIERI, Stephen C.

Folklore and medicine in an Italian village, JAF, LXXIII, 1960, 95-102.
Magic and folk medicine in Cortine d'Aglio ; customs related to birth and death.

MUKHERJEE, Girindranath

History of Indian medicine, Griffith Prize essay for 1911, Calcutta, University of Calcutta ; with a foreword by Sir Asutosh Mukherjee, 2 Vols.

1st Vol. 1923, 403 p.
2nd Vol. 1926, 433 p.

NORDLAND, Odd

The street of 'the wise women', A contribution to the sociology of folk-medicine, ARV, Vol. 18-19, 1962-63, 263-274.
Traces the history of four 'wise women' (i. e. practitioners of folk medicine) on a certain street in a socially stable neighbourhood of ald and also from 1872 to 1955. Incantations, socrery, herbs and the like were the methods employed.

NORRIS, R. R.

Folk medicine of Cumberland country, *Kentucky folklore record*, IV, 1958, 101-110.
List of ills and a list of several remedies for them.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

OECONOMIDES, D. B.

Exorcisms and collection of folk remedies found in a manuscript, *Annal of the folklore archives*, (Athens), 1953-1965. Published in 1957, Vol. VIII, 14-10 p.

OMPRAKASH

Food and drinks in ancient India (From earliest times to c. 1200 AD) Delhi. Munshi Ram Monoharlal, 1961, XXIV, 341 p.

OWEN, Roger C.

The use of plants and non-magical techniques in cureing illness among the Paipai Santa Calorina, California, Mexico. AI, XXIII, 4, 1963, 319-344, charts, map.
Herb remedies among an Indian people that use some other non-magical techniques though they still believe in the supernatural origin of serious deseases.

ROSE, H. A.

Folk medicine in Punjab, FL, 21, 1910, 83-86.

ROY, S. C.

Medical practices, omens and dreams among the Birhors, J(R)ASB, 1926.

ROY, Yogeshchandra,

On the Hindu method of manufacturing spirit from rice and its scientific explanation, J(R)ASB, III, (Extra), 1906.

ROYCHUDHURY, P. C.

Folklore in aid of medicine, FI, IV, 9, September, 1963, 308-309.

TRIVEDI, S. D.

Some medicinal belief of Atharvavedic people, IF, II, 4, Oct.,-December, 1959, 300-307.
Discusses the conception of diseases and leachcraft as contained in Atharva Veda.

MANKIND

ALTEKAR, A. S.

The position of women in Hindu Civilization. 1938.

APPADORAI, A. (ed.)

Status of women in South Asia, 1954.

BANDYOPADHYAYA, Debiprasad

Tagore—the modern exponent of rain, FI, IV, 2, February, 1963, 56-62.
The influence of rain on Tagore's life and creation are discussed. Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta, 1963.

BAVEJA, M. R.

Woman in Islam.

BODDING, P. O.

Some remarks on the position of women among the Santals, JBORS, Sept. 1915, 1, part II, 1915, 213-228.

BOSE, N. K. (ed.)

Peasant life in India; a study in Indian unity and diversity, Calcutta, ASI, 1960, illus, maps, 128 p.
It is a thoroughly documanted and illustrated material traits like the form of village, types of cottage, agricultural implements, people etc. of rural India.

BOSE, P. C.

Racial affinities of the Oraons (Tran. of Bose Research Inst. Vol. IB, 1933-34, 132-176.

CHATTERJEE, H.

Position of women as reflected in the form of marriage, CR, 145, 1, October, 1957, 67-72.

CORMACK, M. L.

The Hindu women, Bombay, Asia Pub., 1962, xii, 200, bibliog.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

DAS, R. M.

Women in Manu and his seven commentators, 1962.

DESAI, G. B. (Mrs)

Woman in modern Gujarati life. Thesis submitted to Bombay University for Ph.D. in 1945.

DUBE, Lila

The Gond women, Thesis submitted to the Osmania University, Hyderabad.

ETHRENFELS, U. R.

Aboriginal womanhood and the culture contact, EA, III, 1, 1949.

ELKIN, A. P. & P. M. Kaberdy.

Aboriginal women—sacred and profane, 1934.

FEATHERMAN, A.

Social history of the races of mankind, 1881, 7 vols.

GANDHI, M. K. (Mahatma)

Women's role in society, Ahmedabad, Navajiban Pub. House, 1959, iv, 35 p.

GEDE, E. C. and M. Chokshi

Women in modern India, 1929.

GHOSAL, U. N.

The position of women in early mediaval Hindu Society, Bul. of RKM, IX, 8, August, 1958, 180-184.

GOSWAMI, B. B.

System of bride price in Lushai tribe, JSR, III, 1, March, 1960, 44-47.

GOSWAMI, M. C. & D. N. Majumdar.

The study of woman's position among the Garos of Assam, MII, XXXXV, 1, 1965.

GUHA, Uma.

Attitude of U. P. village women to purdah divorce, Bul. of ASI, III, 2, July, 1954, 1-7.

HATE, C. A.

Hindu woman and her future, 1948.

INDRA, M. A.

The status of women in ancient India, 1940.

JOSHI, P. C.

Social and economic movement among the lower caste in U. P. *Indian Sociologist*, 1, 1, March, 1959, 21-30.

KUTTY, K.

Female domination in Kerala, AICC Economic Review, New Delhi, 1959, 23-26.
Women in Kerala are given greater importance and prominance than any other State in India. The author attempts to establish correlation between the domination of women in society.

LAW, B. C.

Women in Buddhist literature, 1927.

MAJUMDAR D. N.

The position of women in Ho society, MII, XI, 1931.

MALKANI, N. R.

Village women on the move, SW, New Delhi, IV, 7, October , 1957, 20-22.

MITTER, D. N.

The position of women in Hindu law, 1913.

MUKHERJEE, P.

The position of woman in Kautilya and Manu.

NANTIYAL, K. P.

Two Lakulisa representation from Kumaon, JOI, XIII, 1, September, 1963, 54-58.

PAKRASI, Kanti

A study of widowhood in India, 1951, Bul. of CRI, V, 1 & 2, 67-74.

PANDY, Indu Prakash

Desire for a son . . . . FI, 1, 5, September-October, 1960, 2999-304.
Treats the position of a barren woman of Hindu community as depicted in the Hindi folk songs.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

PINKHAM, M. W.

Woman in sacred scriptures of Hinduism, 1941.

PRABHU, R. K.

Women's role in Society, Ahmedabad, 1959, IV, 35.

PRASAD, Tarakeswar.

Fate of a barren women in Hindu Society, IF, II, January-March, 1959, 15-19.

SARKAR, N. C. & R.P. Gautam

Birth and pregnency rites among the Oraon, MII, XXXV, 1, 1955, 46-51.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar (ed.)

Women in Indian folklore, Calcutta, Indian Publications, (In the Press). A collection of articles from different linguistic regions of India. Here the position of women as depicted in the regional folklore of different parts of India are treated by the competent folklorists and research scholars.

SIDDIQI, M. M.

Women in Islam, 1952.

SINGH, R.

Reproductive life of Biror women, BTRI, 4, 1, 1963, 125-142.

THOMAS, P.

Woman and marriage in India, 1939.

THOMPSON, L.

Towards scince of mankind, New York, Gcgraw Hill, 1961.

UPADHYAYA, B. S.

Women in Rig Veda, 1941.

ZAIDI, Syed M. H.

The position of women under Islam, 1935.

BLOOD GROUP

BASU, P. C.

Racial affinities of the Mundas, Trans. Bose Res. Inst., Calcutta, Vol. 8, 1932-33.

BASU, Uma.

Blood groups of the Bhils, Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress, 1950.

BISWAS, P. C.

Finger dermatoglyphis on the Bhils of Rajasthan, The Anthropologist, Vol. IV, No. 1 &2, 1957.

BHATTACHARJEE, P. N.

Blood group investigation in the Abor tribe, *Bull. Dept. of Anth.*, III, 1, 1954.

Blood group of Angami Nagas, EA, XI, 1.

CHAKLADAR, H. C.

Problems of racial composition of the Indian peoples, Proc. twenty third Indian Sc. Congress, Indore, 1936.

CHATTERJEE, B. K. and A. K. Mitra,

Blood group distributions of the Bengalis and their comparison with other Indian races and castes, *Indian Culture*, Vol. VIII, No. 2, 1941-41.

CORREIA, A. C. de S.

Blood groups in Portuguese of India. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science, No. 3, 1935.

DUTTA, Bhupendranath.

Correlations of Anthropometric measurements. MII, XIX, 1, 1939.

GATES, R. Ruggles

Blood group from Andamans, *Man*, XXXX, 1940, 55-57.

GUHA, B. S.

Negrito racial strain in India, *Nature*, 1928-29.

The aboriginal races of India, *Science and Culture*, 1935.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The racial elements in Indian population. Oxford University Press, 1938.

MACFARINE, E. W. E.

Preliminary note on the blood groups of some of the Cochin castes, *Current Science*, Vol. IV, 1941.

MAJUMDAR, D. N.

Blood groups of Dom, *Current Science*, 1932.

Blood groups of the criminal tribes of U. P., *Science and Culture*, *1941*.

Blood groups of the Bhils of Gujarat, *Current Science*, 1942.

Blood group among the Makranis of Western Khandes, *Current Science*, Vol. XIV, 1945.

Blood groups of tribes and castes of U. P., J(R)ASB, Vol II, 1943 (With special (reference to the Kodwas).

ABO blood in India, (with S. Bahadur) EA, Vol. V, 1951-52.

MITRA, P. N.

Blood groups of the Angami Naga and Lushai tribes, *Journal of Indian Medical Research*, Vol. 23, 1936, 685-686.

The influence of blood group in certain pathological states, *Journal of Indian Medical Research*, Vol. 20, No. 4, 1933.

PANDIT, S. R.

Blood groups distribution in the Todas, *Journal of Indian Medical Research*, 1934.

SARKAR, S. S.

Race and genetic character of blood, *Science and Culture*, Vol. XXI, 1958.

Blood groups from the Andaman Nicobar Islands, *Bull. Dept. of Anth.*, 1, 1, 1952, 25-30.

Race race movements in India, *The Cultural Heritage of India*, Vol. 1, Calcutta, 1958.

SARKAR, S. S. and A. R. Banerjee

Finger prints of Orissan aborigines, MII, Vol. 37, No. 3, 1957.

SEN, D. K.

The racial composition of the Bengalis, In : Indian Anthropology, Essay in memory of Prof. D. N. Majumdar. Asia, Bombay, 1962.

Blood groups and haemoglobin variants in some upper castes of Bengal, J. of the Royal Anth. Inst., Vol. 90. Part 1, 1960, 161-172.

SEN D. K. and S. S. Sarkar,

Blood group investigations in Santal Parganas.

Further blood group investigation in Santal Parganas, Bull. of the Dept of Anthropology, I, 1, January, 1952, 8-13.

See also "social and cultural anthropopogy" "Material culture" and others sections.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MISCELLANEOUS

ANON (Sen Gupta, Sankar).

Some account of the Folklore Research in Bengal, FI, V, 1, January, 1964, 32-35. More detailed account on the basis of this note appeared in the book 'Folklorists of Bengal' Vol. 1, 1965, as Author's Preface.

ARCHER, W. G.

The Santal rebelion, MII, December, 1945.

BAG, Dulalchandra

Folk and fashion, FI, VIII, 1, January, 1967, 26-31.

BANERJEE, Bireswar.

Technique of field work in geography, FI, VI, 11, November, 1965, 468-474.
Also appeared in the book 'A Guide to Field Study', Calcutta, 1965.

BANERJEE, N. K.

A stort note on Haris, FI, VII, 3, March 1966, 119-121.
Treats the Haris of Burdwan district of West Bengal.

BARKATULLAH, Q. M.

Folk festivals in India and Pakistan in the Moghul period, paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, June 21-25, 1966, Bloomington, U. S. A.

BASU, M. N.

Field methods in cultural anthropology, FI, VI, 10, October, 1965, 392-418.
Also appeared in the book 'A Guide to Field Study', Calcutta, 1965.

BHAGWAT, Durga N.

Romance in sacred love, Allahabad, 1946.

Bear culture in India, paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, June 21-25, 1966, Indiana Univ., Bloomington.

BHAGWAT, Durga.

Some affinities in Asian Folklore, *Asian Studies*, 1, November, 1956, 17-18.

BHOWMICK, P. K.

Field research and Social anthropology, FI, VI, 11, November, 1965, 482-484.
Also appeared in the book 'A Guide to Field Study', Calcutta, 1965.

BOR, E.

Adventures of a botanist's wife, London, 1955.

BORSE, D. G.

The special characterestic of Marathi Folk literature, IF, II, 1, January-March, 1959, 57-63.
Treats Marathi folksongs and literature in a nutshell. Also reproduced in the book 'Studies in Indian Folk culture', Calcutta, 1964.

BOSE, Nirmalkumar.

Some hints on planning preliminary survey work in tribal area, FI, VI, 12, December, 1965. Reproduced from the *Calcutta Geographical Review*, June, 1950 from a different title. Also appeared in the book 'A Guide to Field Study', Calcutta, 1965.

BRENTJES, Burchard.

Afro-Asian relation in pre-historic time, FI, VIII, 1, January, 1967, 1-12.
Treats the matter with 11 illustrations.

CHATTERJEE, G. N.

Field work in psychology, an emperical study on dimination between secondary school teachers and non-teachers of similar socio-economic condition, FI, VI, 12, December, 1965, 488-495.
Also appeared in the book 'A Guide to Field Study' Calcutta, 1965.

CHAVEZ, Angelico.

The interrelation of history and folklore, *New Maxico Folklive Record*, V, 1950-51, 1-3.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The author believes pure history and pure folklore may come together and contribute to each other.

COFFIN, Tristram P.

Image of folklorist, NYFQ, XXVIII, 1, Spring, 1962, 39-43.

Teachers of folklore must realise that "their prestige is precarious, they lack breadth and they are not clearly distinguished from commercial counterparts", they had better to do something about it. Folklore studies are too narrow, folklorists are confined with campus of folkloristics, too few anthropologists and psychologists are interested in folklore. An article for all serious scholars in folklore.

DALTON, E. T.

Notes on a tour in Manbhoom in 1863-66, JASB, III, 1866, Ethnology of Bengal.
See Ethnography and elsewhere.

DAS, Ranjana & G. S. Roy

Potter's craft in village in West Bengal. Bul. of CRI, V, 1 & 2, 1966, 48-57.
Treats the topic with photos and sketches.

DAS, Sudhirranjan

Folk religion of Bengal, a study of the vrata-rites, with a foreword by Prof. Nirmal Kumar Bose. S. C. Kar, 1953.
Part one of author's D. Phil. Thesis from the University of Calcutta. Treated an aspect of Bengali folk culture.

DASGUPTA, Priyabrata

Dhokras of Deripur, Bul. of CRI, V, 1 & 2, 1966, 94-97.
Treats the subject with illustrations.

DUMONT, Paul Emile.

The full moon and new moon sacrifice in Taittriya Brahmana, IV, *Proceedings of the Asian Phiological Society*, CV, 1, Philadelphia, 1961, 11-36.
Ritual and theological explanations, stanzas and sacrificial formulas, oriental text with Eng. translation.

DUNDES, Alan.

Folklore a key to culture, *Overseas*, II, 4, New York, December, 1962 8-14 illus.
Value of folklore in better understanding other cultures ; examples of similarities and differences in different form of folklore.

On the psychology of collecting folklore. TFSB, XXVIII, 3, Septembed, 1962, 65-74.
Classifies collectors, archivists and publishers of folklore.

The study of folklore, a unique selection of thirty-four essays on folklore : What it is, how it originates, what it means, and why it is of continuing importance for an understanding of the nature of man, Prentice-Hall, Eaglewood, Califf, New Jersey, 1965, 481, bibliog. map.

ELWIN, Verrier.

Field work in tribal world, FI, VI, 11, November, 1965, 480-481.

Reproduced from the book "Tribal world of Verrier Elwin" also appeared in 'A Guide to Field Study", Calcutta, 1965.
(See folksong etc. folk tales etc. ethnography and elsewhere).

FAUSHBALL, Michael Viggo.

Indian mythology according to Mahabrarata, London, Luzac, 1902-1903, English tran.
First published in Swedish in 1897. Copenhegam, XXXIII, 206, pp.

FOLKLORE BIBLIOGRAPHY, *Southern Folklore Quarterly*, Vol. III, to XVIII, 1939 to 1964.

An extremely useful yearly bibliography of folklore. Whereever possible the bibliographers gave description of the works listed. Up to 1958 it was R. S. Boggs who was in-charge of this bibliography then Rroberts, and Sarah Elizabeth in 1959 till Marie E. Simmons took up the charge in 1964.

FORBES, A. K.

Rasmala, Richardson Bros, 23, Cornhill, 1956.

FOOTE, Robert Bruce.

Catalogue of the prehistoric antiquities, Government Museum, Madras, 1901.

The Foote collection of Indian Prehistoric and Protohistoric tools and antiquities : Notes or their ages and

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

distribution, Government Press Madras, 1916. The brief chronology of prehistoric remains. A more elaborate account was made available in his posthumous work in 1916.
(See Art, Craft etc.).

FRASER, Norman (Ed.).

International catalogue of recorded folk music, prepared and published for UNESCO by the International Folk Music Council. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. XII, 201.
Lists both commercial recordings and those held by institutions.

GARGI, Balwant.

Punjabi folk poetry with its social background, paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, Bloomington, Indiana University, U. S. A. Conference held between June 21-25, 1966.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

Records and Memoirs.

Contains valuable observations which have a direct bearing upon human history and thereby folklorology.

GHOSAL, Samir.

Tree in folk life, FI, VI, 5, May, 1965, 181-195.
Treats the intimate relationship of tree with man. Also reproduced in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", Calcutta, 1965.

GHOSAL, U. N.

Studies in Indian history and culture, 2nd. Rev. Edn., Calcutta, Orient Longmans, 1965, XXXIV, 385.

GOVT. OF INDIA, Calcutta.

A select bibliography of the Andaman & Nicobar Islands and their inhabitants. Dept. of Anthropology, Govt. of India, Calcutta, (N. D.) *Cyclostyled copy.*

GOVT. OF INDIA, The Planning Commission

Social welfare in India: rev. and abridged edn. Delhi, Pub. Dvn., 1960, XI, 380.

GOWDA, Javare.

The cultural unity of India as revealed in folklore, paper submitted to *the Asian Folklore Conference, Bloomington*, Indiana, between June 21-25, 1966.

GRIERSON, (Sir) George A.

Bihar peasant life, being a discussive catalogue of the surrounding of the people of that province, Calcutta, The Bengal Secretariate Press, 1885, CLV, 431, illus, map. challt.

(See elsewhere also).

HANKE, Lewis (Ed.).

Hand book of Latin American Studies. A guide to the material published in 1935 on Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, Geography, History, Law, Literature, Folklore etc., Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press, 1936 (with certain changed of title this publication has reached a total of 22 vols. No. 22 being published in 1960. The first 13 volumes were published by Harvard University Press and the last 9 volumes have been published by the University of Florida Press. At various times the following persons served as editor: Lewis Ranke, Raul D. Eca, Miron Bargin, Francisco Agnilera, Charmion Shelby, Elsie Brown, and Nathan A. Haverstock.
Begining in 1938 there was an annual section entitled "Folklore" by R. S. Boggs.

HAWKES, Jaquetta and Sir Leonard Wooley.

Prehistory and the beginnings of civilization, London, George Allen & Unwin, 1963. XLVII, 873, illus. figs.
It is the first volume of the History of Mankind: cultural and scientific development.

HEESTERMAN, J. C.

Reflections of the significance of Dakshina, *Indo-Iranian Journal*, (The Hague), 1959, 241-258.
Sacrificial gift made to priest is not a fee but a symbol of cyclical course of the universe.

INDRA DEVA

The impact of modern social forces on folklore and folk culture in developing countries and Sociology of Bhojpuri folk literature.
Both the papers submitted to the Asian folklore conference, Indiana Univer-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

sity Bloomington. Conference held between June 21-25, 1966.

JACOBS, Melville

The content and style of oral literatrue : Clackmaschinook myths and tales, Chicago Univ. Press, 1959, viii, Text in two parts, 285.
Part one presents detailed examination of eight myths ; part two discusses whole collections of texts—narrative elements, style and structure and cultural signigcance.

JAIN, S. K.

The role of a botanist in folklore research, FI, V, 4, April,, 1964, 145-150.
Paper submitted to the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, February 8-10, 1964.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol Worship in India", Calcutta, 1965.

KAKATI, Banikanta

Visnuite myths and legends ; in folklore setting, Gauhati, (Assam), Sadhana Sahitya Mandir, 1952, 140.

KAUL, Jolly Mohon

Problems of national integration, Delhi, People's Pub. House, 1963, VIII, 147.

KAUL, Samvit S.

Blessings in Kashmiri proverbs, FI, VIII, 2, February 1967.

KHATOON, Tayyaba & K. A Gupta

Beliefs and practices associated with Muslim Pirs, Census of India, 1961, Part VII-B, Monograph 1, 1966, 48.
Treats two cities of India, Delhi and Lucknow. Foreword A. Mitra, editing B. K. Roy Burman.

KIRKLAND, E. C.

A projected bibliography of Folklore of India, JAF, LXXIV, 1961, 413-418.
Describes author's own bibliography in preparation.
A Projected bibliography in India, appeaded in the book "Folklore Research Around the World" ed. by R. M. Dorson, Indiana University, U. S. A.

KRIPAL, Prem

India's cultural foreign policy since Independence, FI, VIII, 1, January, 13-18.

KURUP, A. M.

Onam, a festival of Kerala, Census of India, 1961, part VII-B, monograph 2, XII, 42,[9], photos, sketch, Appendix etc. 1966.
Foreward : A Mitra, editing B. K. Roy Burman.

LAKSHMINARAYANA, H. D.

Joint family in India, FI, VII, 3, March, 1966, 116-118.
Treats how non-joint family become joint family in coursee of time.

LINDGREN, E. J.

The collection and analysis of folklore, 1931.

LONG, James (Rev.)

Five hundred questions on the subjects requiring investigation in the social condition of the natives, FI, VII, 8 August, 1966, 283-329.

Edited with etxra notes by Dr. Mahadeva Prasad Saha. Reprinted from JRAS, (n. s.) 1866.

Further notes on the 'Five hundred questions on the subjects requiring investigation in the social condition of the natives by James Long'. Notes by (i) Dr. Mahadeva Prasad Saha (ii) James Long and (iii) Sankar Sen Gupta, FI, VII, 12, 456-472.

500 Questions on the subject requiring investigation in the social conditions of the people of India by Rev. James Long, edited with bio-bibliographical notes by Dr. Mahadeva Prasad Saha. Introduction by Sankar Sen Gupta, Calcutta. Indian Publications, 1966, 72 p.

Book No. 9 of Indian Folklore Series.

MAHAPATRA, P. K.

The organisation and function of folklore library, FI, VII, 4 & 5, April and May, 1966, 131-162, & 163-179.
Treats the problem relating to the material, organisation, acquistion, classification, cataloguing etc.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folklore Library, by.....Foreward : Prof. Niharranjan Ray, Intr. by Sankar Sen Gupta, Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1966, 64 p.

Book No. 7 of Indian Folklore series.

MAITY, P. K.

National integration and the vrata of 'Banga-Lakshmi', FI, VI, 3, March, 1965, 97-104.
Treats how Ramendrasundar Trivedi (1864-1919) tried to bring about the national solidarity of the Bengalis under religious garb by introducing vrata of "Bangalakshmi" as a protest against Lord Curzon's scheme of Bengal partition.

MAZHARUL, Islam

A history of English folk tales collection in India and Pakistan, Indiana University, Ph. D. Thesis, 1963, 264, mimeographed.

Divides the collecting and study of folk tales into four periods. 1838-1870 when information about folktales come from travellers. 1870-1920, when British officials and European missionaries collected folklore as result of their interest in native languages and cultures, 1920-1947, when scholars appear whose use of the comparative method open new horizons ; and 1957 to the present, when the coming of Independence and the development of a nationalistic spirit give the study of folk tales a vigour and meaning which were formerly lacking.

MISRA, Bhabagrahi

Rituals connected with rice cultivation in Orissa, Paper submitted to Asian Folklore Conference, Indiana Univ. Bloomington, between June 21-25, 1966.

MISRA, Gopalchandra

A classification of folk literature, FI, V, 5, May, 1964, 178-180.

MODE, Heinz

Some peculiarities of Bengal folk tales, FI, VI, 11, November, 1965, 446-455.

A study on the folk tales of Bengal.

MUKHERJE, S. C.

Folklore Museum, Calcutta, Indian Publications, Indian Folklore Series 11 (In the Press).

Treats the organisation and function of folklore Museum.

NARLA, V. R.

Andhra and Indian culture, FI, V, 1, January, 1964, 13-15. Said that barring a few Indologists and other specialists in allied fields scarcely anyone is aware of the rich and varried treasure-Telugu language has to Indian thought and culture.

NEEDHAM, R.

An analytical note on the Kom of Manipur, *Ethnos*, XXIV, 1959, 121-135. Effective of prescriptive alliance as practiced by tribes on Indo-Burma border on other spheres of their culture ; courtship, marriage, belief vocabulary, household activities etc.

PANDE, Trilochan

Folklore research ; a preparation, FI, VI, 11, November, 1965, 475-479.
Also appeared in the book "A Guide to Field Study", Calcutta, 1965.

PARMAR, Shyam.

Utilizing Folk Music, FI, VIII, 1, January, 1967, 32-35.

RABINDRA BHARATI UNIVERSITY and Indian Folklore Society

Exhibition of books of folklore : Catalogue, edited by Sankar Sen Gupta & Dr. D. K. Barua, Jt. Secretary, Folklore Exhibition Committee, Calcutta, Rabindra Bharati University, 34 [4] 1966.

ROY, S. C.

A general account of the Birhors, JBORS, II, 1916.

The Oraon feast of Shal flowers, JBORS, June, 1926.

See also, 'Ethnography' etc.

ROY, S. N.

Studies in folklore, JBORS, June, 1926.

The conversion of Santals to Hinduism, JBORS, II, March, 1916.

SARKAR, Anil

The role of an economist in the folklore research, paper submitted to the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

All India folklore conference, Calcutta, Feb. 8-10, 1964.

SARKAR, R. M.

The evaluation of field work and its role in social planing, FI, VI, 12, December, 1965, 496-500.
Also appeared in the book 'A Guide to Field Study, Calcutta, 1965.

SAKESNA, Jogendra.

A rainlore of Rajasthan, FI, I, 4, April, 1960, 229-232.
Also appeared in the book "Rain in Indian Life and Lore", Calcutta, 1963.

SAMANTA, Sailendranath

The role of University art museum in education and the importance of field collections, FI, VI, 12, December, 1965. 501-503.
Also appeared in the book "A Guide to Field Study, Calcutta, 1965.

SANKALIA, H. D.

Field work and archaeology, FI, VI, 10, October, 1965, 390-409.
Treats the subject with sketch, chart, map etc. Also appeared in the book "A Guide to Field Study", Calcutta, 1966.

SEN, Priyaranjan

The story of Chandidas, FI, IV, 10, October, 1963, 313-360.
Presented different stories on the saint poet Chandidas. Also appeared in the book from by Indian Publications, Calcutta, 1963, 50 p.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar

A tale of a talking mynah, FI, VII, 11, November, 1966, 422-425.
Treats the tale with notes and moral.

Four folk legends of Bengal, FI, VIII, 2, February, 1967.

Folk industry and its possibilities, paper submitted to the All India Folklore Conference, February 8-10, 1964, Calcutta.

The scope of folklore study, FI, VI, 12, December, 1965, 508-518.

A note on folklore library, FI, VII, 10, October, 1966, 402-406.

An account of folkloristic activities in Bengal. Paper submitted to the Folk Music and Folklore Research Institute, Calcutta, 1967.

Prospects of folklore Research in India, paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, Indiana University, Bloomington, U. S. A. Conference held between June 21-25, 1966. Abridged paper appeared in KG, XIII, 4, January, 1967.

SEN GUPTA, Sankar (Ed.)

A Guide to field study, edited with an Introduction by ..... Foreword by Prof. Niharranjan Ray, Indian Publications, Calcutta, 1965, XXIII, 119, illus. chart. index.
A useful compendium for the workers of field sciences. It will help to plan a field trip, to solve ever increasing problems on human society. Articles on the field method of folklorology anthropology, archaeology, psychology geography, economics, sociology etc. are included.

Souvenir of the All India Folklore Conference, Reception Committee of the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, 1964, 51 p. illus.
[See elesewhere also].

SEN GUPTA, Sankar,
With Shyam Parmar.

Bibliography of folklore of India and Pakistan, FI, VI, 7, July, 1965, 301-317, FI, VII, August, 1965, 344-349, FI, VI, 9, September, 1965, 376-389, FI, VII, 5, aMy, 1966, 193?202 (treats folk music, ballad, song, dance & drama) FI, VII, 6 June, 1966 212-228 (ibid), FI, VII, 7, July, 1966, 269-282 (treat art, craft & architecture) FI, VII, 9, September, 1966, 350-369 (treats Proverbs, riddle, epigram, parable, language grammar, totem, tabbo, belief, superstition), FI, VII, 10, October, 1966, 383-393 (treats material culture, FI, VII, 11, November, 1966, 425-448 (treeats Ethnography, marriage, caste etc.)

SHASTRI, Dakshinarajan.

Origin and development of the rituals of the ancestor worship in India, Calcutta, Bookland, 1963, Ph.D. Thesis of the author. Posthumous Publication. A mature and effective study.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

SHASTREE, K. K.

Recorded folk literature. FI, 1, 2, March -April, 1960, 89-29.
Treats recorded folk literature. Also appeared in the book "Studies of Indian Folk Culture", Calcutta, 1964.

SINGH, Jagjit.

The Folk songs of Punjab, FI, VIII, 2. Febduary 1967.

SRIDATTASHARMA, M. V.

The horse in Indian lore, AP, XXXIII, October, 1962, 458-462.

SURYAVANSHI, B. S.

Emperor Asoka and his effort for a traditional change by serving society, FI, 8, August, 1964, 307-315.

Treats historical acpects as to how Asoka treats his subjects.

TAYLOR, Archer.

The bibliographical pattern in traditional narrative, *Journal of Folklore Institute*, Indiana, Bloomington, 1, 1964, 114-129.
Seeks to establish a biographical pattern in hero tales i.e. similarities in such things as birth, youth, striking events, etc. which seem to be common to heros for apparent historically and geographically . . . .

THE IMPORTANCE TO CULTURAL UNDERSTANDING of folklore and popular music by Charles Seegar in the Conference on Inter-American Relations in the field of music. Digest of readings, principal adddess, Washington, D. C. Division of Cultural Relation Department of State, 1940. Seegar's comment do not apply to any specific type of folk music but some of the ideas expressed about the accultration process during the colonial period in the New World are pertinent to the Study of any genre of folk or popular literature.
See also Seegar, Charles.

THOMS, W. J.

The story of notes and querries. FI, VI, 1, January, 1966, 10-34. W. J. Thoms writings collected and edited by Dr. M. P. Saha together with notes on W. J. Thoms (1803-1886). A valuable addition.

THOMS, William J.

The story of "Notes and Querries", FI, VII, 1, January, 1966, 10-34. Compiled with a bio-bibliographical note of William J. Thoms by Dr. Mahadeva Prasad Saha. Reprinted from "Notes and Queries" between later half of 1876 and the first half of 1877.

THURSTON, Eder

Omens and superatitions of Southern India, T. Fisher Unwin, 1912.

See General Folklore.

TROGER, Ralph.

Underworld beliefs and underworld helpers : an analysis of folktale type : The pursuit of blowing cotton. AT 480, VII, 1, January, 1966, 35-43, February, FI, VII. 2, 1966, 52-63, FI, VII, 3, March 1966, 84-95, May FI, VII, 5, 1966, 181-189. June, 1966. 203-211 and FI, VII, 7, July, 1966, 243-263.

Original Geerman Thesis translated into English by Prof. Dr. Heinz Mode. Treats the Bengali tale "Suku ar Dukhu". (Eng. tr. of this tale appeared in December, 1966.)

A comparative study of a Bengal folktale. Foreword : Sankar Sen Gupta Transl. from German and Introduction : Prof. Heinz Mode, Calcutta, Indian Publications, 1966, 96 p.

UDAY SHANKAR

Dancing in India, FI, VII, 12, December, 1966, 449-452.

UPADHYAYA, Hair Sankar.

Folklore activities in India after, 1947, VARIA. *Acta Ethnographica*, 1966, 341-351.

Ballad in Indian oral literature, JARS, (Gauhati), XB, 1961.

UPADHYAYA, K. D.

Indian botanical folklore, FI, V. 3, March, 1964, 81-97.
Also appeared in the book "Tree Symbol worship in India," Calcutta, 1965.

Some aspects of Indian folk culture as depicted in Bhojpuri folksongs and tales, FI, VII, 9, September, 1963, 330-349.
Treats the position of woman as depicted in Bhojpuri folklore.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Some aspects of Indian Folk Culture, Paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, Bloomington, Indiana. U. S. A.

VERGHESE, J.

An evaluation of the position of Badaga Women of Nilgiri hills, through proverbs, FI, IV. 12, December, 1963, 418-425.
Treats that a Badaga woman whose fate is believed to have been foreordained feels herself too weak to throw a challenge to man's sense of posession.

Also see Proverb.

VIDYARTHI, L. P.

Field research in social anthropology, FI. VI, 11, November, 1965, 456-468.
Also appeared in the book "A Guide to Field Study", Calcutta, 1965.

VISWAMBHARAM, Kalimanoor.

The folk literature of tribal people of Kerala, FI, 1, 5, September-October, 1960, 293-296.
A general discussion.

WADDELL, L. A.

Notes on the poisoned arrows of the Akas, JAI. XXIV, 1895.

YUSUF, Jamal Hussain.

Wedding custom and songs of East and West Pakistan, paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, Bloomington, between June 21-25, 1966.

ZAHARUL, Haqu.

Rabindranath Tagore's use of folklore in literature and in the nationalist movements. Paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, June 21-25, 1966, Indiana University, Bloomington.

ZIDE, Norman H.

Mundari dialogue songs, paper submitted to the Asian Folklore Conference, held in Bloomington, Indiana University, between June 21-25, 1966.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

REPORTS

The report of the Committee of Secrecy (House of Commons, Reports of the Committee of Secrecy, 1773), 1773.

First series of reports of select Committee of the House of Commons 1772-73, 1773.

Fifth report of the select committee of the House of Commons, appeared in 1812.

Report on the Santal Pergunahs for 1858, in Santhalia and Santhals by E. G. Man.

Selection of papers relating to the Famine of 1896-97 in Bengal, Vol. III, Bengal Secretariate Press, Calcutta, 1898.

Final Report of the Commission for Chota Nagpur Dvn. on Famine Relief Operation during 1896-97 in the district Lohardar and others.

Report to the Sociological Section of the Bethune Society by Rev. J. Long on April 26, 1862 and in the Royal Asiatic Society on June 19, 1865. Reproduced for the sixth time by Indian Publications, Calcutta, 1966.

Report on his visit to the hills in the neighbourhood of Soobansiree river, by E. T. Dalton in JASB, XIV, Part 1, 1845, pp. 150-267.

Adams Three Reports on vernacular education in Bengal and Bihar, ed by J. Long (Rev.), Calcutta, 1868.

Adam's reports on the state of education in Bengal (1835-38), edited by Dr. Anathnath Basu, Calcutta, University of Calcutta Press, 1961.

Report of the general committee of Public Instruction, Calcutta, 1831-42.

Report of the council of education, Calcutta, 1842-54.

Report of the School Book Society 1817-33, Calcutta, 1817-34.

Report of the indigenous education in vernacular schools in Agra etc. 1852.

Report of the Calcutta Corresponding Committee of the Incorporated society for the propagation of Gospel, 1880-84, Calcutta, 1884.

Report on the Chhota Nagpur Mission in connection with S. P. G. for year ending 30, Sept. 1887, 1889, 1892, 1894, 1895, 1896-1900, 1901-10, 1911-20.

Handbook of Bengal Missions by Rev. James Long, Calcutta, 1848 (a report contaning the accounts of various activities of different Church Missions).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Abor : Report on the Census of Bengal, 1881, Calcutta, 1882 by H. Beverley.

Miris, Daplas and Abors, Report of the Census of Assam, 1881, Calcutta, 1883, by H. Beverley.

Agaria, Amat, Bauri, Bhuiya and Bhumij, Census of India, 1891, Part 1, Report, Shillong, 1892, by G. A. Gait.

Aghori and Aghorpanthi, Report on the Census of the Punjab, 1881, Calcutta, 1883 by D. C. Ibbetson.

Vocabularly of dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Islands, Port Blair, by R. F. Adolph De., Chief Commissioner's Printing Press. Vocabulery of dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Islands with a short account of the natives, their customs and habits and previous attempts at colonisation by R. F. Adolph De. 2nd ed. Calcutta. Supdt. of Govt. Printing Press, 1875.

Barhai, report on Census of British India, 1881, Vol. 1, London, 1883 by W. C. Plowden.

Bagdi, Report on the Census of Bengal, by H. Beverley, Calcutta, 1872.

Baharupia, report on the Census of Punjab, 1881, by D. C. Ibbetson, Calcutta, 1883.

Bygas : Land and settlement report of the Seonase district by W. B. Thompson. Education Society's Press Bombay, 1867.

Burud, Basod, Tisghare and Waujari Castes. Report on the Census of Berar, 1881, Bombay, 1882, by E. J. Kits.

Baris : The report on the Census of Oudh, 1869, General report 1869, Lucknow by J. C. William.

Barwala & Batwal, Report on the Census of Punjab by D. C. Ibbetson, 1881, Calcutta, 1883.

Bedia : report on the Mysore general Census of 1881, Bangalore 1884 by A. W. C. Lindsay.

A plan for a uniform scientific record of the language of savages ; applied to the languages of the Andamanese and Nicobarese, Bombay Education Society's Press, 1908, by R. C. Temple. (Previously Published in IA, V. 36, 1907, 181-203, 217, 251, 317, 347, 359-369).

Baiga : Diet survery amongst the tribes of Madhya Pradesh, Part I—Baigas & Gonds of M. P. by J. K. Roy & R. K. Rao, Bull. Dept. of Anth., Vol. V. No. 2, July, 1956 & Vital Capacity of Baigas and Gonds of Mandla district, Bull. Dept. of Anthrop., V, VI, 1, January, 1957. (Report).

Diet Survey amongst the tribe of Madhya Pradesh—Baigas and Gonds of Mandla district, Part II on the quantitative aspects of dietary

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

habits by J. K. Roy, R. K. Rao and S. K. Biswas, Bull. Dept. of Anth., VI ; 1, January, 1957.

Adi Dravidas : Report to the criminal tribes act enquiry committee by A. Ayyangar, 1949-50.

Report of the Andaman Education Committee, April-May, 1955, New Delhi, Govt. of India, Ministry of Education.

Report on a survery of the Little Andaman during 1951-53, Bull. Dept. of Anth., Vol. II, No. 1, January 1953, 61-82 p. by C. Lidio.

Report of the researches into the language of South Andaman Islands by J. Ellis, Royal Anthrop. Inst., 1932.

Report of a survery of the inhabitants of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands during 1948-49 by B. S. Guha, Bull. Dept. Anth. I, 1, January, 1952, 1-7 p.

Report on the Aboriginal and Hill Tribes of the partially excluded areas in the Province of Bombay by Symington, I. C. S., Bombay, 1939.

Acts and Orders of Government of India Relating to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes and Anglo-Indians, 1953.

Report on the Hali Labour Enquiry Committee, 1948. (Published for Official Use), 1949.

Report on India's Policy and action on behalf of Tribal Populations, *International Labour Review*, Geneva, March 1936, Vol. LXXIII, No. 3, pp. 228-97.

Report of the Congress Agrarian Reforms Committee, 1950.

Report of the Tribal Welfare Conferences held at Delhi, Lohardaga, Koraput ; Pub. Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi.

Report of the Commissioner for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes ; Pub. Home Ministry in every year since the inception of the office, Government of India, 1953 to 1965.

Report of the Sarvodaya Scheme Evaluation Committee, 1955-56. Government of India, 1956.

Report of the Sarvodaya Scheme Evaluation Committee, Government of Bombay, October 1955.

Alcohol and Alcoholism—Report of an Expert Committee of W. H. O., No. 94, Geneva, 1955.

Report on Socio-Economic Conditions of the Aboriginal Tribes of Madras, 1948 by A. Aiyappan.

Report on the Anthropometric Survey of the U. P. 'Sankhya', Vol. IX, 1941, by D. N. Majumdar and others.

Report of the Team for the Study of Community Project N. E. S.,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Vol. I, II & III—Committee on Plan Projects, New Delhi, 1957 by Balwant Rai Mehta.

Report of the Administrative Survey of the Surat District, Bombay, 1956 by N. B. Desai.

Report of the Central Prohibition Committee, 1954.

Official Proceedings and Speeches at All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, 1963. Published under the title *Folklore Research in India* (Ed. Sankar Sen Gupta), 1964.

Report on survey settlement operation in the Government State Kolhan, Patna, 1920 by A. D. Takgil.

Report of the conference for tribes and tribals in Madras, New Delhi, VII, 184, plates, tables and contribution in Hindi.

Final report of the divisional survey and settlement operation in the district of Ranchi, Patna, in 1940 by E. A. Taylor.

Report of the administration of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, by Sir A. Frazer, 1903.

Final report of the survey and settlement operation in the district of Santal Parganas by H. Mac Pherson, Calcutta in 1909, by H. L. Anderson, Calcutta, 1910 and by J. F. Ganther, Calcutta, 1936.

Report on two Human Crania of considerable but uncertain antiquity, JASB, XI, 6, 1917.

Report on the bones excavated at Nal. In : Excavation in Baluchistan, 1925 by R. Sewell, B. Seymour and B. S. Guha, Mem. Arch. Sur. of India, No. 35, by H. Hargreaves, 1929.

Report on a collection of bones made by Sir Aurel Stein in Makran In : Archaeological tour in Gedrosia by Sir A. Stein, Mem. Arch. Sur. of India, No. 43, 1931.

Report on the Abor country by W. B. Hore, Simla, Govt. of India Press, 1913.

A report on human relics obtained from Naga hills (Burma) by B. S. Guha and P. C. Basu, expedetion for the abolition of human sacrifice during 1926-1927, Anthrop. Bull, Z. S. I. Bull, No. 1, 1931.

Report on human remains from Dharmarajika In : Taxila by Sir John Marshall.

Report on human remains from Dharmarajika In : Taxila by Sir J. Marshall reexamined by B. S. Guha, S. S. Sarkar and H. K. Bose, Cambridge, Vol. 1, 1951.

Report of the second tribal welfare conference held at Lohardaga (Bihar) in 1953, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Delhi, 1963.

Report of the fourth tribal welfare conference at Koraput (Orissa) in 1957, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi, 1957.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Report of the fifth tribal welfare conference held at Bordi (Bombay) in 1959, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi, 1950.

Report of an enquiry into the condition of Agricultural workers in village Dorwan in Bihar State prepared by the Government of India, Oxford University Press, 1950.

Report on Anthropological work as appeared in JBORS between 1927 to 1935 by S. C. Roy.

Caste can they exist in India by M. N. Srinivas. Report of the Seminar in casteism for the removal of untouchability, 1955.

Report of the Miri country and the operations of Miri Mission, Simla, 1912, by Rev. B. Duff.

Report on Santals in Bihar by K. P. Chattopadhyaya, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1947.

Report of Human Skeltal Remains excavated at Piklihal, by A. A. Ayer, Andhra Pradesh Govt. Archaeological Series No. 1, Piklihal Excavationas, Ed. by N. Ramesan.

Report on Aditanallur skulls by B. K. Chatterjee and P. Gupta, Mem. Dept. of Anthropology, Govt. of India.

Report on the investigation of the 'unknown fever' in Kimin, Subansiri area, Shillong, 1953, by M. V. Chari, B. D. Barua and D. Das.

Report of the Seventh Tribal welfare Conference held at Guntur (Andhra) in 1964, Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Delhi.

An Inquiry into the working of Bombay Tenancy and Agricultural Lands Act, 1948 (as amended up to 1953) in Gujarat (excluding Baroda) by M. B. Desai, Bombay. (Pub. report of the Research Programes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India).

Economic and social effects of Jaigirdari Abolition and Land reforms in Hyderabad, by A. M. Khusro, Delhi. (pub. Report of the Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India).

Report of the Land system and feaudalism in ancient India, ed. by D. C. Sircar, Centre of Advanced Study, Dept. of Ancient Indian History & Culture, Univ. of Calcutta, Calcutta, 1966.

Culture change in Tribal Bihar by Sachchidananda, Calcutta, 1964. Pub. report of Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India.

Effects of land reforms in Saurashtra by R. R. Mishra, Rajkot. pub. Report of the Research Programmes Committee, Planning commission, Govt. of India.

Study of the working of co-operative Farming Society in Gujarat by Secretary, Inquiry Committee, Ahmedabad. Pub. Report of Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Problems of small farmers (an enquiry into the problem of Low income farmers in Kodinar Taluka) by H. C. Shah. Pub. report of the Research Programmes Committee of the Planning Commission, Govt. of India.

Social contours of an industrial city—social survey of Kanpur by D. N. Majumdar, Bombay. Pub. Report of Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India.

Socio-Economic Survey of Calcutta by S. N. Sen, Calcutta, 1960, Pub. Report of Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India.

Economy of fisher folk in Kerala, by V. R. Pillai, Research Programes Committee, Planning Commission, New Delhi.

The beggar problem in Metropolitan Delhi by M. S. Gore, Madras. Pub. Report, Research Programmes Committee, Govt. of India.

The Ex-criminal tribes of Delhi state, by P. C. Biswas, Delhi, 1960 Pub. Report, Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India.

Refugees—a study in a changing pattern by R. N. Saksena, Agra. Pub. Report, Research Programmes Committee, Planning Commission, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Report of the General Secretary of the Indian Folklore Society, report submitted to the All India Folklore Conference, Calcutta, February 8-10, 1964. Appeared in FI, V. 4, April, 1964, pp. 124-138.

Proceedings of the Home Deptt., 1900, "Outbreak of the Munda in Ranchi district".

Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the district of Ranchi, 1902-1910, Patna, 1926.

Final report on divisional survey and settlement operations in the district of Ranchi, 1927-33. Patna, 1940.

Report of the the committee on Special Multipurpose tribal blocks, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi, 1960.

The changing pattern of socio-economic relations in the countryside, a survey report of the selected villages in U. P., Doctoral Thesis of the Lucknow University, 1958.

Report of the Education Commission set up by the Government of India, Ministry of Education, New Delhi, 1966.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX

A

Abbas, Zanab Ghulam. 33
Abbot, James. 33
Abbot, J. (John). 35, 53, 103, 114
Abraham Roger, 17
Aberle, E. K. G., 127
Abdul Hai, 99
Abdulwali, Maulavi 99
Abdulwali, M. 114
Acharya, P. K. 80
Adesheshu, Hari 53
Adam, Leonhard, 80
Adair, A. R., 127
Æsops fables. 39
Ackermann. A. S. E., 17
Agarwal, D. D., 127
Agarwal, Chandrakant,17
Agarwal, V. S.. 17, 80, 114
Agarkar, A. J., 53, 127
Ahmed, Enayat, 152
Aiyar, N. Subramaniya. 127
Aiyar, K. G. Sesa. 33
Aiyalam, Subramanier, 46, 47
Aiyangar, S. Krishnaswamy, 17
Aiyappan, A. 17, 33, 103, 127, 161
Aiyyar, S. Appadorai, 17
Aiyar, A. S., 152
Aima. Mohanlal, 53
Akhauri, N.. 152
A. R. Banerjee, 168
A. K. Mitra, 167
All India handicrafts Board, 80
Altekar, A .L., 165
Altekar, A. S.. 152
Alington, 33
Alva. Mrs. Violet, 127
All India womens conference, 80
Allchin, F. R., 17
Allchin, B., 80
Allen, B. C., 127
Amborse, Kay, 53
Amalsad, D. M., 80
Anon, 17, 33, 53. 80, 99, 103, 169
Anand, Mulk Raj, 33, 53. 80
Anderson, J. D., 33, 53. 99, 127
Anshen, R., 127
Ansari, G., 127
Anima Devi, 96
Apte, Vasudev Govinda, 95
Araccia. A. K., 33
Archer, Mildred, 33
Archar, W. G., 53. 80, 97, 114, 127, 161, 163, 169
Armstrong, Edward J. 17
Arnold, Edwin (Sir) 39
Arya, Satya Prakash 53, 103, 114
Arnes. R. 127
Ashley, Montagu M. F. 127
Aspinwall, Marguerite 40
Asboe. H. S. 114
Atal. Yogesh, 152
Auboyer, J. 81
Aureal, Stein 33
(See also Stein, A.)
Awasthi, Suresh 54

B

Babar, Sarojini 54
Bainbridge, R. B. 128
Babington, Benjamin 17
Babbitt, Ellen C. 40
Bacon, T. 33
Bacon, Elizabeth E. 127
Bachrach, Arther J. 103
Bachman, H. 17
Bachhofer. L. 81
Bahadur, Shyam 114
Baines, A. 128
Baily. T. G. 54
Baily, F. G. 103, 128, 152
Balfore, Edward 128
Baldwin. J. M. 17
Ball, J. 128
Banerjee, Jitendranath 18, 81
Banerjee, R. D. 81
Banerjee, Srikumar 18, 81
Banerjee, U. K. 95
Banerjee. Projesh, 54
Banerjee, B. 128
Banerjee, Bireswar 152, 169
Banerjee, Biren, 128
Banerjee, Suprasanna 54
Banerjee. Biswanath 128
Banerjee, H. N. 128, 161
Banerjee, Mangovind 103
Banerji, K. N. 33
Banerjee, S. K. 128
Banrjee & Shastri 128
Banerjee, Swapankumar 81
Banerjee, Satyaranjan 99
Banerjee. S. 114
Banerjea, S. B. 33
Banerjee,N. K. 169
Bandhu, Haricharan 128
Bandyopadhyaya Debiprasad 165
Bandyopadhyaya, Dwipendu 54
Bag, Dulalchandra 169
Baden-Powell, B. H. 152
Bake. A. K. 54
Bake, A. A. 54
Ball, V. 99
Ballard, Hattie R. 163
Barkatullah, Q. M. 169
Barua. Hemchandra 54.
Barua, H. (Hem) 54, 114, 128
Barua, Rabindra Bijoy 114
Barua. B. K. 49
Barve, M. 128
Barua, Tapan M. 128
Barbeau, U. 18
Barbeau, Marius, 54
Barbara, Painter (Mrs.) 33
Barlaw, T. A. 43

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Barlaw, Thomas Lambut 25
Bartlet, F. C., 128
Barnow, V. 114
Bary, W. T. de 114
Barnett Lionel David 33
Barth, F. 128
Barve, M. (Rev.) 128
Barnett, Lionel David 33
Basak, R. G. 81
Bascom, William 54
Baveja, M. R. 165
Basham, A. L. 54
Balaratnam, L. K. 103
Basu, M .N. (Minendranath) 18, 55, 81, 129, 169
Basu, P. C. 103, 129
Basu, Prabhash 81
Basu, D. N. (Dwijendranath) 18, 55, 99, 114, 128
Basu, K .K. 128
Basu, S. K. 163
Basu, Uma 167
Bauman, Richard 18, 95
Batabyal, B. C. 103
Batten, John D. 34
Beal, Alan Robin 152
Beglar, J. D. 55
Beams, J. 18, 55, 99
Benjamin, Rowland 81
Benedict, R. 129
Beling, (Mrs.) Mabel Ashe 34
Bengal, Som 55
Beedham, J. F. 99
Bell, C.A. 103
Bezbarua, Lakshminath 34
Bersford, G. W. 129
Beswith, Ethel 40
Betts, U. 129
Bhaduri, Annapurna, 55
Bhaduri, M. B. 55
Bhaduri, M. N. 129
Bhagwan Das, 55
Bhagwat, A. R. 55
Bhagwat,N. K. 40
Bhagwat, Durga. (D. N. Durga, N.) 18, 34, 55, 98, 114, 169
Bhandarkar, D. R. 81
Bhandarkar, R. K. 99
Bharati, A. 114
Bhargava, B. S. 129
Bhat, H. D. 55
Bhatnagar, I. 104
Bhatnagar, S. M. 161
Bhattacharyya, A. (Asutosh) 18, 34, 55, 95, 104, 114
Bhattacharya, B. 81
Bhattacharya, Sudhibhusan 56
Bhattacharya, R. K. 114
Bhattacharya, Promodechandra 55
Bhattacharya, Sibendusekhar 55
Bhattacharjee, Benoy 129
Bhattacharjee, J. N. 129
Bhattacharjee, P. N. 129
Bhattacharjee, Mihir 34
Bhattacharjee, D. C. 81
Bhattacharjea, P. B. 34
Bhattacharjee, Dipakchandra 81
Bhattacharjee, Somnath 82
Bhattacharjee, Tarapada 82
Bhattacharya, J. P. 152
Bhattacharya, N. C. 152
Bhattacharya, S. N. 152
Bhattacharjee, P. N. 167
Bhattacharjee, B. 81
Bhattasali, N. K. 82
Bhatrihari, 18, 95
Bhartiya, Lokkala Mandal 55
Bharatiya Adimjati, Sevak Sangh 81
Bhaumick, G. 56
Bhowmick, Samar 82
Bhowmick, P. K. 18, 56, 104, 115, 129, 152, 169
Bhowmick, N. K. 114
Bhowmick, S. K. 97
Bhauguna, S. D. 56
Bhusan, V. N. 56
Binglay, A.H. (Major) 129
Birla, L. N. 34
Birla, Basantkumar 82
Biswas, A. 129
Biswas, R. 129
Biswas, D. K. 129
Biswas, S. 115
Biswas, P. C. 104, 129, 167
Biswas, Suhas 99
Bintemen, von H. 115
Block, T. 82
Blunt, E. A. H. 129
Boas, F. 129
Bodding, P. O. 34, 56, 82, 99, 104, 115, 130, 163, 165
Bodker,. L. 34
Bompas, C. H. 18, 34
Bonser, Wilfrid 18
Bor, N. L. 99, 130
Bor, E. 169
Borse, D. G. 169
Bose, J. K. 130
Bose, Rashbehari 34, 56
Bose, P. N. 104
Bose, Nilmadhab 56
Bose N. K. (Nirmalkumar) 18, 82, 104, 115, 130, 153, 165, 169
Bose, Santosh K. 82
Bose, S. K. 153.
Bose, Phanindranath 104
Bose, P. C. 165, 167
Bose P. B. 104
Bonser Wilfrid 18, 163
Boyle, J.A. 56
Botkin, Benjamin A. 18
Bowles, Gordon T. 99, 130
Bowers Faubion 56
Bower, U. V. Graham 18, 104, 130
Braganza, Alfred 56
Brahma, Mohinimohan 56
Breswster, Paul G. 115
Radcliffe (A. R.) 35, 115, 131
Braunholtz, H. J. 130
Brayne, F. L. 153
Brayne, M. B. 153
Brentjes, Burchard 169
Brewer, E. C. 18
Breek, 130
Bridge, T. W. 131
Brittenj, 104
Briggs, G. W. 19, 131
Briggs, K. M. 35
Broomell, Anna P. 35
Brown, Alfred Reginald Radcliffe 35
(See also Radliffe-Brown, A. R.)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Brough, J. 115, 131
Broodwood, Mucy, E. 115
Brown, Marcia 39
Brown, A. R. 115, 131
Brown, W. Norman (W. N.) 19, 35, 47, 115
Brown, Percy 82
Brunvand, J. H. 19, 95
Brun, C. S. 19
Burges, J. 115
Bryce (Mrs.) Winifred 56
Buitenan, Johannes Adrianes Bernardus Van 35
Buitenen, H. 35
Budough, J. 104
Burn, Richard 104
Burke, Kenneth 35
Burton, Sir Richard Francis (R. F.) 35, 131
Butler, J. 131
Butterworth, H. 35
Bulletin of the Deccan College, 56
Burling, R. 161
Bulher, G. 82
Buradkar, M. P. 131
Burrison, John 56

C

C. A. Natesan, 152
Cale, F. T. 19, 36, 58
Caldwell, R. C. 57
Callis, H. G. 115
Calcutta Malayalam Samajam, 57
Carlleyle, A. C. L. 82
Campbell, S. M. 116
Campbell, J. H. 131
Campbell, A. 35, 99, 104, 116,
Cammanann, S. 163
131
Caincad, 35
Canney, M. Arther (Maurice A.) 35, 57, 131
Cansler, Loman D. 57
Canniade, L. A. 104
Capri Stephen, C. 164
Cappieri, Marie 131
Carey, William 99
Carstairs, G. M. 116, 153, 163
Carnegy, P. 131
Chakladar, H. C. 167
Census of India, 57, 153
Chand, M. 57
Chanda, R. P. (Ramaprasad) 19, 82
Chandra, G. C. 82
Chandra, Rai Govind 19
Chandra, Prahbat 116
Chandervaker, Puskher 19, 57, 116, 131,
Charles, Swynnerton 35
(See also Swynnerton C.)
Charles, Winick 132
Chaurshi, S. D. 98
Chelkesa, T. 95
Chilli, Saikh (Raibahadur Sreeschandra Bose) 35
Christian, J. 35, 95
Christian, H. D. 35
Chittanat, M. A. 35
Chimanlal, 57
Childe, V. G. 82
Chatterjee, Anathnath, 131
Chaterjee,B. K. 116, 131, 167
Chatterjee, H. 165
Chatterjee, M. M. 116
Chatterjee, Tapanmohan 82
Chatterjee Srischandra 82
Chatterjee, Kshitischandra, 95
Chatterjee, S. K. (Sunitikumar) 100, 131
Chatterton, E. 19
Chakavarti, B. 57
Chakravarty, Chandra 131
Chakravarti, Panchanan 57
Chakravarti, Sunil 57
Chakravarti, Suresh 57
Chakravarti, P. 35
Chakravarti, Nilmani 35
Chakravarti, C. 95
Chakravarti, Chintaharan, 19, 105, 116
Chakravarti, Tapannath 19, 163
Chakravarti, P. C. 82
Chakravarti, Prabhaschandra 99
Chakravarti, S. C. 19, 131
Chakravarti, S. K. 82
Chattopadhyaya, B. 131
Chattopadhyaya, Bhaktimadhab 57
Chattopadhyaya, Bankimchandra 116
Chattopadhyaya, G. (Gaurannga) 116, 131, 153, 161, 163
Chattopadhyaya, K. P. 19, 116, 132
Chattopadhyaya, Kamaladevi 57, 82
Charls, Swynnerton
(See Swynnerton, C.)
Chilkovsky, Nadia 58
Chowdhuri, Ahindra 58
Chowdhury, B. N. 132
Chowdhury, N. C. 132
Chowdhury, Bhagirathi, 161
Chowdhury, U. 161
Chaudhury, Rama 19
Chaudhuri, Rai H. N. 19
Chaudhury, M. N. 105
Chaudhury, B. 115, 153
Chaudhury, 117
Chaudhury, P. C. 117
Choudhry, Oswald J. 20
Chaube, Rangarib 19
Chauve, B. G. 57
Chaubey, Ganesh 19, 57, 117
Chauhan, Brij Raj 153
Chavan, R. P. 19, 35, 95
Chavez, Angelico 169
Chopra, H. 58
Cipriani, L. 132
Clark, E. W. I. (Mrs.) 100
Clarke, Kenneth and Marry 19
C. Louise, 119, 155
Clough, E. R. 36
Clouston, W. A. 36, 105
Cole, F. T. 36-58,
Cocks, S. W. 36
Codrington, D. de B. 83
Commaide, L. A. 105
Collin, John Stewart 105
Coldstream, W. 58
Coffin, Tristram P. 58, 66, 170
Collinson, Francis, 58
Cox, C. W. 36
Cox, Martin 20

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Cormack, M.L. 165
Cowell, Edward Byles 41
Cohn, Benjamin 153
Cohn, Bernard S. 153
Corria, A. C. de S. 167
Courlander, Harold 36
Coomarswamy, A. K. 58, 83
Cooper, T. T. 132
C. R. Rai, 141
Crawford, Arthur 36
Crawford, E. C. G. 105
Craven, C. H. 132
Crosse, M. 59
Crooke, W. 20, 36, 58, 83, 95, 105, 116, 132
Cunningham, A. 83
Culshaw, W. J. 117, 132
Cyril, Beaumount 59

D

Dalton, E. T. 59, 154, 170
Dames, W. L. 59
Damant, G. H. 20
Daniels, C. L. M. 20
Danda, Ajit Kumar 59
Daniel, J. 20
Daniel, Thorner 154
Dandekar (Mrs.) Kumudini 154
D' Pocock 118
D'Souza, L. 21, 60
D'Souza, Justino 60
D'Peuha, G. F. 21
Das, Amal K. 20, 100, 132, 133
Das, Bhuban 111, 133
Das, K. B. (K., Kunjabehari) 20, 36, 59, 95
Das, Bhagvan 133
Das, Nityananda 133, 161
Das, S. R. (Sudhirranjan) 133, 170
Das, Ranjana 170
Das, R. M. 166
Das, Nityananda 154
Das, T. C. (Tarakchandra) 117, 133
Das Gupta, Hemendranath 59
Das Gupta, Rajatananda 59
Das Gupta, Sadhanaprasad 59
Das Gupta, P. K. 133
Das Gupta, Charuchandra 83
Das Gupta, Priyabrata 170
Das Gupta, Hemchandra 83
Das Gupta, Pranabkumar 36
Das Gupta, P. C. (Paresh-chandra) 20, 83, 117
Das Gupta, Satadal, 161
Das Gupta, Sashibhusan, 20, 59, 117
Das Gupta, Narendranath 100
Das Gupta, R. C. 133
Dalton, E. T. 39, 134
Damie, Y. B. 154
Darling, M. L. 154
Date, Yashwant Ramkrishna 95
Davidas (Mrs.) Caroline Auguste (Foley) Rhys 41
Davidas, Thomas William Rhys 41
David, J. 117
Dave, P. C. 133
Davidson, J. 20, 100
Davis, T. 83
Dawle, Y. B. 133
Day, Lal Behari 20, 36, 154
Day, F.F. 133
De, S. K. 59
De Forest L. 84
De, Gokuldas 41
Debarry, M. M. Theodor 117
Deb, Chittaranjan 83
Department of Archaeology West Bengal, 84
Dehon, P. 105
Dexter, Wilfred E. 36
Desai, B. L. 20, 59, 105, 117
Desai, G. H. 133
Desai, L. R. 84
Desai, A. R. 154
Desai, M. N. 154
Desai, G. B. (Mrs.) 166
Devasagayan, A. 163
Deshpande, Ganesh Narayan 95
Dev, Som 59
Devichand, Sharma 117
Devi, Ila 20
Devi, Raina 66
Devi, Shovona 36
(See also Shovona Devi)
Dey, Mukul 84
Dhar, Somnath 21, 36
Dhir, Narendra 59, 100
Dhingra, Baldom 59
Dhillon, H. 154
Dikshit, K. N. 82, 84
Dinanath Rao, V. 60
Dimock, Edwin C. 36
Dielhl, K. S. 117
Dictionary of Folklore, 84
Disousa, Frank 95
Dorson, Richard M. 21
Dowson, J. 21, 100
Dongerkery, Kamala S. 84
Donaldson, Florence 133
Drack, John 36
Dracott, A. E. 37
Dresden, Mark J. 41
Driscoll, J. T. 105
Drive, W. H. 105
Drumond, R. J. 133
Dubash, Miss P. N. 84
Dube, Leela 154, 166
Dube, K. C. 60
Dube, S. C. 60, 117, 133, 154
Dubois, A. J. A. 117
Duff, A. 105
Dukheim, E. 105,
Dusan, Zbavitel 60
(See also Zbavitel, Dusan)
Duncan, J. 134
Durga Bhagwat
(See Bhagwat Durga)
Durga, Prasad 84
Dundes, (r) Alan 37, 170
Dunavar, G. D. S. (Sutherland-Dunbar George) 37, 134
Dumount, Louis (L) 134, 161 41, 170
Dumont, Paul Emile 170
Dun, G. 134
Dutt, Dinesh 84
Dutta, Ajit 84
Dutta, Bhupendranath 21 84 105, 118, 167
Dutta, G. S. (Gurusaday) 60, 84
Dutta, Taru 37
Dutta, B. B. 84

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Dutta, Haradhan 60
Dutta, Maheshchandra 21
Dutta, Bhupati 60
Dutta, N. K. 134
Dutta, Parul 134
Dutta Gupta, Jaya 84, 134
Dutta Gupta, Upendra-narayan 37
Dutta-Majumdar, Nabendu (N.) 21, 105, 134
Dymock, W. 118

E

Eames, Edwin 154
Earie, Eugene W. 60
Eastman, M. H. 21
Edmunds, A. J. 41
Edgerton, Franklin 47
Edwards, S. M. 60
Eglar, Zekie 154
Ehrenfels, U. R. 105, 118, 135, 166
Eliot, H. M. 134
Elwin, Verrier (V.) 21, 37, 60, 61, 64, 84, 98, 118, 134, 170
Elliot, A. C. 37
Elmore W. T. 118
Emeneau, M. B. 61, 98, 135, 161
Emerson, H. W. 118
Enthoven, Reginald Edward (R. E.) 21 ,105, 118, 135
Enayatullah, A. 84
Endle, S. 37, 100, 105, 135
Epstein, Scarlett 106, 154
Ethrenfels, Omar Polk Baron 135
Eiada, Mirca 21
Encyclopaedia Britanica 22, 85
Encyclopaedia of Religion and ethics 22
Encyclopaedia of Religion 22
Encyclopaedia of world art 85
Ethnographic Survey of India 135
Exhibition of Bengal folkart 85

F

F. B. 37
Fabri, Charles 61, 85
Fallen, S. W. 96
Farquhar, J. N. 22, 118
Fausball, Michael Viggo 37, 37, 41, 170
Faubion, Bowers 61
Fawcett, F. 37, 61, 106, 118, 135
Fawcett, W. 135
Featherman, A. 135
Ferd, Haun 100
Fergusson, J. 85
Ferguson, C. A. 22, 100
Ferrier, John 106
Feer, M. L. 41
Ferencvzy, Arpad 37
Feaeherman, A .135
Fischer, J. L. 106
Fick, Richard 22
Fiske, 37
Fisher, R. A. 135
Fitzpatrick, W. 22
Five thousand years of art 85
Fleson, N. K. 22
Fleet, J. F. 61
Forrest, Earle Robert 61
Foss, George 61
Foster ,Goerge M. 85
Foster, James R. 37
Forbes, A. K. 22, 170
Fosberg, F. R. 22
Folklore Bibliography 170
Folklore (Calcutta) 155
Folklore Notes 61
Folk Music 61
Fowke, Edith 61
Foote, Robert Bruce 85, 170
Frazer, J. G. 22, 106, 118, 161
Frasher, H. 22, 61
Frasher, A. 135
Fraser, Norman 170
Francis, Henry Thomas 41
Franckle, A. H. 22, 61
Frances, S. Herskowitz 26
Frankfort, Henry 85
Frem, Vergilus 106
Frere, Mary, Eliza Isabella 38
Freud, S. 106
Friess, H. L. 22
Friend Pereira, J. E. 62, 106, 118, 135
Frosyth, J. 61, 106
Fuchas, Stephen (S.) 37, 62, 106, 135
Furrer-Haimendorf, von C. 62, 106, 118, 135
Furer-Haimendorf, Elizabeth 22, 136
Fuller, Marry 62, 118

G

Gait, E. A. 85, 136
Gangadatta, Upreti 96
Ganai, Amarendra, 62, 100, 118
Gangoli, O. C. 22, 85
Ganguly Kalyan Kumar 85
Ganguly, M. 85
Ganguly, Satya K. 62, 118
Ganguli, Rabindranath 86
Ganguli, Pranab 123
Gangulee, Nagendranath 38
Garg, B. M. 62
Gargi, Balwant 62, 171
Gaur, Y. C. 107
Gagoi, Lila 136
Gairola, Tara Dutta (T. D.) 27, 62
Gamperz, J. J. 22
Gandhi, M. K. (Mahatma) 166
Gates, R. Ruggles 167
Garatt, G. T. 22
Gaudsal, J. 62
Gausdal, G. 136
Gerson, J. Ada Cuhna 135
Gerola, T. D. 23
Gerschel, L. 38
Generido, 86
Gede, E. C. 166
Geological Survey of India, 171
Ghatak, Indu B. 136
Ghosh, G. S. 107
Ghosh, Pratapchandra 107
Ghosh, Sudhindranath 38
Ghosh, Buttokristo 100
Ghosh, Ajit 86
Ghosh, Benoy 86
Ghosh, D. P. 86

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ghosh, J. 86
Ghosh, M. R. 86
Ghosh, N. N. 86
Ghosh. D. 136
Ghosh, Harinath 136
Ghosh, Kalicharan 136
Ghosal, U. N. 166, 171
Ghosal, Samir 23, 107, 118, 171
Ghosal, Padmanava 100
Ghildyal, U. C. 23
Ghure. G. S. 86, 107, 136, 161
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V. 23
Gill, H. S. 100
Gile, A. 137
Gilbert, William H. 137
Gisbert, Father P. 161
Gist, Noel P. 155
Glazer, Joe 61
Goetz. H. 86
Gchain, B. C. 137
Gohain, U. N. 137
Goldenweiser, A. A. 107
Gomme, George Lawrence. (G. L.) 23, 137, 155
Gordon, D. H. 23, 86, 87
Gordon, P. T. 38
Gordon. E. M. 38
Gopalkrishna, A. 62, 63
Gordon, R. T. 107
Gopinath, T. C. 62
Gover. Charles E. 63
Govila, J. P. 38, 63, 118
Goswami, B. B. 23. 107, 137, 166
Goswami, Praphulladatta 23, 38, 62, 118
Goswami. M. C. 155, 161
Goswami, K. B. 23
Goswami. A. 87
Goswami, S. M. 87
Govt. of India, 171
Gowda. Javare 171
G. S. Roy 170
G. Saran 141
Gough, E. K. (E. Kathleen) 107, 137, 155
Goodenough, Ward W. 137
Goodland. R. 23
Goonetileke, H. A. I. 23
Glick, P. C. 161
Goldtein Kenneth S. 62, 96
Gorer, Geoffrey 155
Gray, John E. B. 38
Graham, Bell T. 10 7
Griffiths, John 87
Griffiths, W. G. 107
Grgson, W. V. 64, 107, 137
Grimm 38
Griswold (Mrs) Florence 39, 42
Grierson, G. A. (Sir) 23, 39, 63. 69, 100, 107, 171
Grignard, (F) A. 23. 64, 137
Grigson. W. V. 64, 107, 137
Greenway, John 63
Grouse, F. S. 100
Gunthrope, E. J. 137
Guha. J. K. 87
Guha, K. 119
Guha, Uma 38, 155, 166
Guha, Charuchandra 38
Guha, B. S. 23. 107, 137, 167
Guldebeck, Pa E. 164
Gupta, B. A. 23, 119
Gupta, D. K. 87
Gupta, B. M. 107
Gupta. R. 155
Gupte, S. C. 157
Guru, Ravipati G. 96
Gurdon, R. T. 107
Gurdon P. 96
Gurdon, P. T. 38, 137
Guttal, Chindrika 23
Guvernatis, A. de 23
Gumperz, J. J. 100, 155

H

Haim, Schwarzbaum 23, 48
Haimendorf, von Furer Christoph 39
Halder, S .(Sukumar) 24, 98, 101
Hann, F. 24, 64, 107. 119
Hannah, H. Bruce 24, 101
Hatim. T. 39
Hamilton, A. 137
Hamilton, R. C. 101
Harandikar, S. V. 107
Haram, K. 119
Harper, E. B. 119, 155
Hartland. E. S. 39, 119
Havel, E. B. 87
Hallwell, J. C. 64
Hallicay, William Reginald 39
Halpert, Herbert 64
Hambly, W. D. 64
Harimohan, 138
Haughton, J. C. 138
Handicrafts and Industrial art of India, 87
Handicrafts of Orissa. 87
Harpar, Edward B. 155
Hanke, Lewis 171
Hand, Wayland D. 64
Hariappa. H. H. 39
Hate, C. A. 166
Hawkes, Jaquetta 171
Heesterman, J. C. 171
Hassan, S. S. 107
Haughton. Henry Lawrence 24
Hayden. Alice 64
Hazra, S. L. 107
Hazra, R. C. 119
Hedberg, E. 98
Heinze Geldern, R. 108
Heras. H. 108
Hertel, Johannes 47
Helvert. L. F. Van 119
Heim, Norvin 119
Hessel Meyer, C. H. 138
Hastings, James 119
Hendley, T. H. 64, 87
Herringham, Lady 87
Hevesy, W. F. 101
Hitopadesh, 39
Hitchcock, John T. 155,
Hislop. S. 65
Hiralal, 39 ,64, 73
Hivale, S. (Shamrao) 61. 64, 98, 108, 138
Hodson. T. C. 24, 39, 87, 108, 138, 161
Hoffmann, J. 65, 108. 138
Hopkins. E. W. 108, 119
Hora, S. L. 108
Hocking, George M. 164
Honko, Lawri 164
Hole, Christina 39
Howker, H. P. 39.
Horner, Lsaline Blew 42

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Hooke, S. H. 24
Hopper David W. 155
Hoerburger, Flex 65
Houghtoon, B. 39
Howell, E. B. 65
Hudson, B. K. 138
Hunter, W. W. 138
Hussian, S. Yusuf 138
Hutton, J. H. (J. Henry) 39, 48, 108, 119, 138
Husterman, J. C. 119
Hyndman J. Andrews 39

I

Ibbetson, Denzil 138
Indgren, E. J. 24
Indra, M. A. 166
Indra, Deva 171
Indian Folklore, 87
Indian Folklore Society, 173
Indian Jewellery ornaments and decorative designs, 87
Indian Society, London, 87
Indian temple, 87
Ingholt, H. 87
Irwin, W. 65
Iyer, K. B. 87
Iswaran, K. 161
Iyer, A. K. 108, 111,
Iyer, L. K. (L. A .K.) 108, 138, 139
Iyenger, Kasaua 119
Izzard, P. 139

J

J. A. Boyle 65
Jackson, A. M. T. 24
Jack, J. C. 155
Jackson, Kenneth H. 40
Jacobs, Joseph 40
Jacobs, Melville 40, 172
Jain, R. K. 155
Jain, S. K. 172
Jain, Sushikumar 24
Jadab, J. D. 65
Jankiram, T. 65
James, O. E. 40, 119
Jamini Mohandas, 119
Jasimuddin, 40
Jatakas, 40
Jayaswal, K. P. 88
Jayakar, Pupul 88
Jay, Edward 139
Jethabhai, G. 24
Jenson, Herman 96
Jenson, Herman 96
Joardar, N. G. 155
Johnson, A. K. 108
Johnson, Francis 39
Jonas, Balys 31
Joshi, H. 96
Joshi, T. R. 96, 98
Joshi, P. B. 108, 119
Joshi, L. D. 65
Joshi, P. C. 65, 166
Joardar, N. G. 153
Justa, H. R. 96
Jumgbult, L. 65
Jumgblut, L. 65

K

K. A. Gupta, 174
Kabiraj, Sibnarayan 24, 108, 119
Karim, A. K. N. 139, 155
Kapadia, K. M. 139
Karan, Sudhir 65, 96
Karpeles, Maud 66
Karnath, K. S. 65
Kasturi, N. 65
Kaufmann, Walter 66
Kabyopadhyaya, H. 66, 101
Kayal, Akshay K. 65
Kalelkar, Kaka 24
Kanwar ,H. I. S. 24, 42
Kashkari, Sudarshan 24, 96
Kanjur, 42
Kathleen, G. E. 119
Kak, R. C. 88
Kar, Chintamani 88
Kala, S. C. 88
Kale, D. N. 139, 155
Kakati Banikanta 101, 108, 172
Karve, Iravati, 42, 65, 108, 139, 141
Kapoor, Divyadarshi 119
Kapadia, K. M. 139, 161
Karaudikar, S. V. 162.
Kalavikash Kendra 65
Kangra District Gazetteer, 65
Ketkar, Sridhar V. 139
Kerketta, K. 139
Kenedy, R. S. 139
Kesarlal, 42
Kelkar, D. G. 88
Khan, A. Y. 96
Khan, G. A. 108
Khan, C. A. 140
Khatoon, Tayyaba 172
Khanapurkar, D. P. 42, 62, 96
Khandelavala, Karl 88
Khanna, C. L. 153
Kaul Monohar 88
Kaul, Jolly Mohan 172
Kaul, Samvit S. 172
Khare, R. S. 164
Khosla, G. S. 66
Khokar, Mohan 66
Kingscote, (Mrs.) Gerogina Wolff 42
Kingdom-Ward, F. 140
King, (Sir) Lucas White 42
Kincaid, Charles Augustus C. A. 42, 140
Kirtikar, K. R. 120, 140
Kirshore, K. F. 140
Kibey, F.. 108
Kirk, Petric W. 101
Kikar, (Dr.) 119
Kirkland, Edwin C. 24, 172
Krishnamurti, A. V. 120
Krober, A. L. 109, 140
Know Sten, 101
Knowles, J. H. (Rev.) (James Hinton), 42, 96, 98
Knight, W. F. Jackson 25, 108
Kluckohn, Clyde 25
K. Rangachari, 113
Koch, William E. 96
Kochar, V. K. 66, 108, 156
Koffman, J. 101
Koppers, W. 109, 120
Kopf, David 25
Krisk, N. M. 140
Krappe, Alexander (Haggerty) 25, 42
Krishnamacharya, K. 42

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Kujst, J. 66
Kramrisch, Steela 88, 120
Krishnaswamy, V. D. 88
Kulshrestha. Aravind 66
Kurukal, K. K. 120
Kunhappa, Murkot 43
K. K. Hugh 147
Kripal, Prem 172
Kushalchand, 120
Kulasekharam, R. 42
Kunhappa, Murkot 43
Kumarswami, A. K. 66
Kurup, A. M. 25, 109, 140. 172
Kutumbhir, P. 164
Kundu, Gorachand 109
Kutty, K. 166

L

Lang, A. (Andrew) 43, 109, 120. 140
Lal, B. B. 88
Lal, R. B. 66
Lal, Parameswar 140
Lalit Kala Academy, 88
Lallulala, 39
Latham. Lient Col .A. 140
Lakshminarayana, H. D. 172
Laurue, J. 66
Lahiri, Chandi 120, 162
Laurd C. E. 88, 109, 140
Langdon. S. 88
Lafrennais, R. M. 66
Law, Bimalacharan (B. C.) 140, 166
Leach, Maria 25
Leach McEdward 25, 66
Legman, G. 25
Leuva, K. K. 109
Lewison, R. G. 25
Lewis, A. 43
Lewis, Oscar 120, 156
Lewin, T. H. (Thomas 43, 96, 101. 140
Leather E. Murry 43
Leitner, C. W. 43
Lee, F .H. 43
Leonard, Woobey 171
Lister. E. 140
Lindgreen, E. J. 172
Lobo, Ansthen 67
Lodi, Karim Haldar 120
Logan,W. 140
Long, James (Rev.) 96, 140. 172
Longworth, Dames M. 67
Lorrain, J. H. 101
Loriman, D. L. R. 67
Loomis, C. Grant 96
L. O. Skresfurd 132
Lowie, R. H. 120, 140
Luard C .E. 67
Luiz, A. A. D. 140
Lucia. C. G. 43
Luschinsky, M. 156

M

Macpherson. H. 141
Macpherson, T. S. 141
Madan, T. N. 109, 141
Majumdar, Dhirendranarayan 141
Majumdar, D. N. (Dr.) 43. 67, 101, 109, 120, 141, 156, 162, 166. 168
Majumdar, S. C. 67
Malcom, J. 25, 141
Malhatra, S .P. 43
Man E. Horace 141
Mandelbaum, D. G. 142, 156
Marriott, Mackim 142, 156
Maharaja Bahadur of Darbhanga 67
Mazumdar, Bijoychandra 101
Mankind, B.L. 67
Mankar, D. R. 67
Mann, R. S. 67, 142
Martirengo, 67
Mathur. G. L. 67
Mathur, K. S. 67, 121, 156
Mahar, P. M. 120
Mandalik. V .N. 109, 120
Mason (Rev.) Francis 120
Maxmuller, F. 44, 121
Manoria, C. B. 162
Malavia, H. D. 156
Malkani, N. R. 166
Maron, S. 156
Mathessen, C. C. 164
Mahato, Bankim 67
Martins, Micael 67, 70
Macpherson. H. 141
Maconochie. 96
Manwaring, A. 43, 97
Mccullock, William 43
Maculiffe, M. 43
Mackenzie, D. A. 43
Macdonell, A. A. 43
MacCremack, W. 156
Maine, Henry (Sir) 156
MaCrine, E. W. E. 168
Mackenzie, J. S. F. 109
Mackey, E. 88
McAttee, W. L. 164
Martins Micael, 70
McCall. A. C. 142
McDonald, Flora 164
McNair, John Federick Adolphus (J. F. A.) 25, 43
McNair, J. F. A. 25, 43
Macmilan. M. 67
Maccoll, Ewan 67
Mackenzie, A. 140
Macgregor, C .R. 140
Macalpin, M. C. 140
Macphil, 140
Mahapatra, P. K. 109. 120, 172
Mahapatra, Sasankasekhar 89
Masani, R. P. 25, 109
Maity. P. K. 25, 120, 173
Marashall, John (J. H.) 25, 43, 89
Mayer, A. C. 142
Maranda, Elli-Kaiji Kongas 25
Meghani. J. K. 67
Mehta, R. C .68
Mehta, S. S. 68
Mehta. J. R. 89
Mehta, S. R. 121
Menzes, A. 68
Menon, C. Narayana 68
Menon, V. K. Raman (V. K. R.) 25, 89
Menon, Rekha 26
Metzger, Berta 44
Metze, F. 142
Mereidth, John 68
Madras Department of Agriculture, 96
Majumdar, Satyendra Narayan 25

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Majumdar, Surendranath 141
Majumdar, R. C. 25
Majumdar, B. C. 25, 109, 141
Majumdar, S. C. 67
Majumdar, N. G. 88
Mazharul, Islam 173
M. Chokshi, 166
Merchant, K .T. 162
Meiville, J. 26
Myer, Johann Jakob, 44
Mishra, Bhabagrahi 26, 68, 110, 121, 173
Mishra, D. 68
Mishra, Jayakanta 26
Mishra, Sudhakanta 89
Mishra, Narendranath 68
Mishra Sridhar, 68
Misra. Gopalchandra 173
Mitra, Asok 26, 121, 142
Mitra, A. K. 26, 44, 142
Mitra, P. K. 121
Mitra, B. R. 142
Mitra, Kalipada (K. P.) 26, 44, 101, 109, 121
Mitra, Saratchandra (S. C.) 26, 44, 68, 98, 110, 121, 143, 164.
Mitra, Vijra 69
Mitra, Debala 89
Mitra, H. 89
Mitra, P. 89
Mitra, K .68
Mitra, P. N. 168
Mitra Majumdar, Dakshinaranjan 45
Mitter, D. N. 166
Mitchell, J. M. 68
Mitchell, A. N. 101
Millington, P. 142
Mills, J. P. 44, 68, 110, 142, 162
Miller, Eric J. 157
Ministry of Information and Broadcastings, India, 68, 89
Ministry of Community Development, 89
Moberly, A. N. 110
Mohan Singh, 122
Morray, V. E. 143
Morris, John 143
Morgan, K. W. 122
Morley, Henry 40
Mode, Heinz 26, 45, 89, 173
Modi, J. J. 26, 110, 143, 157
Modigan, F. C. 143
Morton .W. 97
Moss, Leonard W. 164
Mosses, S. T. 110
Moudi, W. 110
Morrison .W. A. 157
Mogey, J. 162
Mondal, Panchanan 69
Morus, 44
Monro, W. D. 45
Motichandra, 89
Mosely, Patrica 69
Mookherjee, Ajit 90
Mookherjee, R. R. 162
Mudgal V. (Vinod) 26, 69
Mukherjee, Anima 143
Mukherjee, R. K. (Mamkrishna) 26, 143, 157
Mukherjee, K. 69
Mukherjee, M. M. 69
Mukherjee, Seema 69
Mukherjee, Syamaprasad 69,
Mukherjee, Bhabananda 45, 143, 162
Mukherjee, Charulal 143
Mukherjee, R. S. 26
Mukerji, J. C. 26
Mukherjee Radhakamal 69, 90
Mukherjee, Sailoz 90
Mukherjee, B. 110
Mukherjee, S. C. 173
Mukherjee, Girindranath 164
Mukherji, A. B. 157
Mukherjee, P. K. 157
Mukherjee, P. 166
Mukherjee, Sankaranda, 101
Mukhopadhyay, Amarendra 101
Mukhopadhyaya, Tarasis 90
Munro, A. C. 26, 69
Munn, L. 90
Murray, M. 90
Mulla, F. Dedabhai 101, 110
Mukhtyas G. C. 157
Murray anysley, H. G. M. 69
Mythology of all races 26, 45
Myth and Mythmaking 45

N

Nadel, S. F. 143
Nag, D. S. 143
Naidu, S. B. 110
Nakane, C. 162
Nair, P. Thankappan (P. T.) 110, 162
Nair, Kusum 122,
Narasimmiyengar, V. N. 46
Narva, Singh 69
Nandy, S. K. 90
Nandy, Santibhusan, 69
Nanjundayya, H. V. 111, 143
Nantiyal, K. P. 166
National Inst. of Community Development, 157
Narayan, R. K. 143
Narzi, Bhabendu, 69
Nates-Shastri, S. M. 27, 46, 69
Naquavi, S. W. 143
Nakhuda, Zalil 27
Nath, G. N. 90
Nath, Y. V. S. 111, 143
Naik, T. B. 46, 69, 98, 111, 122, 143, 157
Nayak, H. M. 111
Neog, Maheswar 70, 111
Neogi, Dwijendranath 46
Nesfield, J. C. 144
Needham, R. 144, 173
Needham, J .F. 144
Nettle, Bruno 69
Neumann, Erich 90
Newell, William H. 157
Neal, M. Bowers 152
Nigam, R. C. 144
Niwaschari, C. S. 144
Nilkanta Shastri, K. A. 27
Nivedita, Sister (Margaret Nobel) 27, 46, 49
Niggemyer, H. 110
Niogi, Basant Kumar 46
Newberry Libary (Chicago) 27
Noor, Inayat 42
N. Throner, 160
Nordland, odd 164
Norris, R. R. 164
Narla, V .R. 173

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

O

Oakley, E. Sherman 27
O'brion, K. 70
O'Doherty, E .E. 111
O'doherty, E. F. 122
Offer, Charles K. 70
Ogburn, William F. 144
O'mallly, L. S. S. 144
Orans, M. 144
Orbien (d), A. J. 27, 162
Opler, M. E. 158
Oreustein, Heury 158
Oeconnomides, D. B. 165
Omprakavh, 165
Owen, J. E. -22
Owen, Roger C. 165

P

Pandey, Indu Prakash 27, 70, 166
Pande, Trilochan 27, 46, 122, 144, 173
Pandey, S. 27
Pandey, Shrinarayan 102
Pandey, S .B. 70
Pandia, M. N. 90
Pandit, S. R. 168
Pandian ,T. B. 158
Pandit, Shyam Shankar 27
Pant, G. C. 70
Pantalu ,G. R. Subramaniah 27
Pantulu, N. K. V. 144
Panchakesa, Ayyar, 40, 46
Panchatantra ,47
Pakrasi, Kanti 166
Palmer, S. 101
Patwardhan, (Mrs) Daya 27
Paose, C. R. 46
Pal ,Mrinalkanti 90 .122
Pargiter, F .E. 101
Patel, B. B. 111
Patel, Madhubhai 70
Patel, Nagendra 46
Patel, Ambalal J. 90
Padmanathan, K. P. Tampy, 122
Parameswaran, C. 70
Patnaik ,Dhirendranath, 70
Patanaik, N. 111
Patnaik, Nityananda 30, 144, 158
Paul, Schwartz 70
Paul, Radin 27
Paul, D. 156
Parker, K. Langdel, 46
Pastans, (Mrs.) M. 46
Panikkar, K. M. (Sardar) 144, 162
Parmar, Shyam 27, 70, 173, 174
Parmar, Y. S. 144, 162
Parry ,N. E. 70, 111, 144
Peate, Iorwerth, C. 27
Pedlow, M. R. 27
Percival, P. 97
Pettit, Jamshedji Nashar-Vanji 97
Peal ,E. S. 101
Pereira J .70
Penzer, N. M. 46
Persault, 46
Pepe, W. 144
Philips, J .L .27
Philpott, D. C. 101
Philpot, (Mrs.) J. H. 27
Phookan, J. 90
Picart, Bernard 122
Picard, Barbara Leoni 46
Pillai, N. K. 145
Pillai, G .Shankar 70
Pilshel, 70
Piddington, R. 144
Piggott, Struat (S.) 90, 111
Pinkham, M. W. 167
Pramanick, P. (Paramananda) 27, 71, 122, 158
Prasad, 90
Prasad, Biswanath 102
Pradsad, K. D. 147
Prasad, Narain 111, 122,
Prasad, Tarakeswar 27, 71, 122, 167
Prasad, Narmadeswas 146
Prabhu, K. R. 98
Prabhu, R. K. 167
Presler, H. H. 122, 145
Primorse, A. J. 102
Prabhatchandra, 158
P. M. Kaberdy, 164
Prokopec, M .28
Proctor, Mary 46
Portman, M. V. 71, 102
Postman, M. U. 102
Postans, (Mrs.) 145
Planning Commission, 145
Playfair, A. L. 46, 111, 145
Plowdon, W. C. 145
Punkar, B. V, 111, 145

R

Rabindra Bharati University, 173
Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. 102, 111, 145
Ramdas, G. 102
Raghunathjee, K. 71, 122
Raghavan, V. 71, 123, 145
Raghavan, M .B. 71
Raghavan, Vijaya 71
Raha, Maniskumar (M. K.) 123, 133, 145
Rao, S. V. Joga 72
Rao .M. S. A. 145
Rao, C .K. N. 71.
Rao, V. D. 28, 72
Rao, P. S. 111
Rao, C. H. 111
Rao, C. Hayavadana 48
Rao, N. Srinivas 72, 91
Radford, E. 28
Raichaudhury, Giridhari 28, 97
Rafy Mrs. K. U. 47
Raja, K. Ramavarma 47
Rajaji, M. 28
Raju, B. Rama 71
Rambhai, Pandit 48
Ramlingam, M. 71
Rangaswami, 123
Rahman, Fazlur 71
Ra(o)ychaudhury, M. L. (Makhanlal) 28, 78, 97, 124
Rai, Govind Chandra 90
Ravishankar, M. Raval 91
Ray, Amita 91
Ray, Dilipkumar 91
Ray, Jamini 91
Ray, H. C. 91
Ray, Niharranjan 91

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ray, Lila 123
Ray, P. C .145, 146
Ray, Sudhanghsukumar 91, 124
Randhawa, M. S. 91
Ranganandha, Sripati 91
Ralston, William 47
Ramanujan, A. K. 47
Ramaswami, Raju P. V. 47
Ranga, N. G. 71
Ram, Vani Bai 71
Ray ,Arun 48
Ramkrishena, T .158
Ranade V. G. 158
R. P. Gautam 167
Raychaudhury, Chittaranjan 91
Raychaudhury, Hemchandra 92
Rammuti, 102
Ratanjankar, S. N. 72
Rawsey, C. R. 48
Redfield, Robert 123
Reaver, J. Russell 28
Rego, Joseph J. 72
R. E. Carveliero 72
Risley, H. (Sir) 111, 112, 145
Republic day, 72
Rivers, W. H .R. 92, 112, 145, 162
Rivers ,S. S. 92
Rigby, C. P. 72
Rita Devi, 72
Rice, Stanly 47
Richard, F. T. 111
Rivett, Carnac (Mrs. H.) 28, 112
Rhys, Davidas Thomas William 48
Robert, Utley Hundman (Mrs) 39
Robinson, E. J. 72
Roberts, Warren E. 31
Robertson, B .145
Robinson, W. 102
Rodrigues, Lucio 72, 123
Roy, J. K. 146
Roy, Nilima (Mrs.) 92, 146
Roy, (Ray) Sachin 72, 92, 124, 146
Roy, Rimanchandra 123
Roy, Dakshinacharan 47
Roy, Barnik 73, 123
Roy, Chunilal 146
Roy Buddhadev, 73
Roy ,Jaydev 73
Roy, R. C. 73, 112, 146, 158
Roy, R. L. 73
Roy Yogendranath 73
Roy, Yogeschandra 165
Roy, S. 28
Roy ,A .K. 130
Roy, S. C. (Saratchandra) 28, 48, 73, 112, 123, 146, 162, 173
Roy, S. N. 28, 111, 123, 173
Roy, S. S. 146
Roy, Gautamshankar 111
Roychaudhury, P. C. 73, 147, 165
Roychaudhury, B .K. 146
Roychaudhury, T. C. 111
Roy, Ajit 158
Roy, R .L .73
Royal Anthropological Inst., 162
Roy, Burman B .K. 123, 146, 158
Rouse, W .H. D .28
Rochiran ,G. 97
Rogers, T .97
Rothfield, Otto 146
Rouse William Henry Denham 48
Rougmuth, D .S. 48
R. D. Singh, 158
Rosario, A .De 28
Rose, A. J. 112
Rose, H. A. 28, 37, 48, 50, 72, 112, 146, 165
Rosoner, V. 28
Ross, James 73
Rosser, C. 158
Rowland, B. 92
Russel, R. V. 73, 146
Russell, B. 162
Ryder, Aurther W. 47

S

Sachchidananda, 147, 158
Sackett, S. J. 73
Saha, Kalachand 147
Sadhu, Shyamalal 48
Sahoo, Nabikumar 73
Sahoo, K .C. 124
Sahay, B. N. 147
Sahaya, K. N .124, 147, 159,
Saksena, B. 74
Saksena, Narendra Sahai 74, 124
Sakesena ,Jogendra 124, 174
Sakesena, R .N. 147
Sangliana, 74
Sambamoorthy, P. 74
Sanyal, Amiyanath 74
Sanyal, Prakash 74
Sanyal, C. C. (Charuchandra) 28, 74
Sankalia, H. D. 147, 174
Saratchandra ,E. P. 74
Satyarthi, Devendra 74
Save, K. J. 74, 112, 148
Sahini, D .R. 92
Sayee, R. M. 92
Sapekar, G. G. 97
Sarma (Pandit) Bhagabandas, 48
Sahu, L. N. (Lakshminarayan) 28, 73, 147
Saraswati, S. K. 92
Saladhana, J. A. 112
Starr, R. 93
Sarkar, Anil 173
Sarkar, R. K. 92
Sarkar, S. S. (Dr.) 28, 112 147, 168
Sarkar, S .S. 148
Sarkar, G. N .98
Sarkar, Benoykumar 28, 74
Sarkar, Dineschandra 102
Sarkar, Girindranath 124
Sarkar, R. M. 124, 147, 174
Sarkar, Sabitaranjan 124
Sarkar, N .C. 167
Sarin, Dr. Savitri (Mrs.) 28, 48, 124
Satyaprakasananda, Swami 29 .124
Satyendra (Dr.) 29, 48, 112, 124
Sarma, M. V. Sridatta 124
Saran, A .B. 14 8

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sankar, K. 162
Sastri, H .S. 162
Saladana, J. A. 112
Samanta, Sailendranath 92, 174
Samaddar, J. N .147
Saika, Padma Dhar 28
Saletore, B .H. 147
Sauells, E. A. 148
Scissions. Nocila Ann 49
Scott, J. A. 75
Sachanzin, G. 29
Schneider. H. H. 22
Seal, Brojendrachandra, 29
Sebock. Thomas A. 29
Sen, A .C. 124
Sen, Prabhash ,92
Sen, Sukumar, 29, 102, 125
Sen, D. C. (Dineschandra), 29, 75, 102
Sen, D .K .148, 168
Sen, Gopinath, 29, 48. 75, 125, 162
Sen, Priyaranjan 29, 75, 125, 174
Sen, Satu 75
Sen. Khitimohan 75
Sen, S .C. 112
Sen, S .K. 125
Sen, Dharani 148
Sen, M. N. 148
Sen, Pranabkumar 148
Sen, S. N. 148
Sen. Tulika 148
Sen Gupta, A. K. 49, 125
Sen Gupta, Gourangagopal 125, 148
Sen Gupta, N. G. 148
Sen Gupta. Syamalkanti 125, 163
Sen Gupta, P. 97
Sen Gupta, Niranjan 29
Sen Gupta, Sankar 29, 33, 75, 92, 99, 112, 125. 163, 167, 174
Seeger, Charles, 30, 76
Sethupillai, R. P. 29. 102
Seth, Veena 76
Shaffer, R. (Robert) 102, 113
Shah. R .M. 125
Shroff, R. G. 125
Shastri, Haraprasad 125
Shastri, K. S. 123
Shastri. Madhab E. N. 113
Shastri, Dakshinaranjan 30, 174
Shastri, Suryakanta 49
Shastri, K. K. 175
Shende, N .I. 125
Shasmal, K. C. 76, 113, 125
Shambol, G. H .(Marry, E.) 76
Shamsuddin, 76
Shah, Ashram 97
Shah, Vimal 148
Shah .Priyabala 76
Shah, P .G. 113, 148
Sher, Singh, 113, 159. 163
Shah, U. P. 92
Sherring, M. A. 149
Shreff ,A. G. 76
Shrif, G .A. 76
Shiveswarkar, Leela 92
Sharma, (Dr.) Mrs. Jyotirmoyee 148, 159
Sharma, R. S. 49
Sharma, R .A. P. 148
Shanta, Rameswar Rao 49
Shark, 49
Sharpe, W. 30, 49
Shamsundaran, A. M. 113
Sharpe Elizabeth 49
Shakespear, John (J.) 49, 125, 149
Shahidullah, M. 76
Shaw, William 149
Shahani (Miss) S. 149
Sheets Emily Churchill (Mrs) 49
Shovona Devi, 49
Shea, T. 159
Shukla, B .K. 149
Shukla, Dr. (Mrs.) Savitri 125
Shukla, Tularam 98
Siddiqui, M. M. 167
Siddiqui. Ashraf 48
Shipp, J. 49
Singer, Milton 30, 126, 149
Singh .K. B. 30
Singh, I. 113
Singh, I .P. 113
Singh, Durgashankar Prasad 76
Singh, Mian G .76
Singh, Karan (Sadri-i-Riyasat) 76
Singh, R .C. Pal 76
Singh, T. Gopal 77
Singh, Suresh 149
Sing, Tarlok 149
Singh, R. 167
Sing. Jagjit 175
Sing, E. Nilkanta 76
Sinhna, R. P. N. 92
Sinha, Sukumar 92
Sinha. Sunitikumar 77
Sinha, Surajit 126, 149
Sinha, S. P. 126, 149
Sinha, Amala P. 149
Sinha, D. P. 149
Sinha, Raghuvir 149
Sinha. Indrajit 149
Sinnhuber. Karl A. 30
Sinciatr, W. F. 76
Sitapati, J. V. 77
Sitarati, G. V. 149
Silbard, C .A. 125
Sircar, D. C. 48
Sivarammurti, C. 92
Sissons, Nicola Ann 49
Sister, Nivedita 49
Skrefsrud, L. O. 126
Smith. V. A. 77
Smith ,W. J. 77
Smith, Marian W. 30
Smith, W. C. 113, 149
Sridattasharma, M. V. 175
Srinivaschani, G. S. 160
Srivastava, L. R. N. 150
Srivastava, S. 150
Srivastava, S. K. 160
Srinivas, M. N. 30, 77, 149, 150. 160, 163
Sreenivas, H. V. Murthy 49
Srikant, L. M. 149
Steel, F. A. (Flora Annie) 49, 77
Stein, A. 49, 77. 93
Steed, Gital P. 159
Stonor, C. R .30, 150
Studder. Norman 30
Strenbach, L. 93
Sovani, N. V. 159

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Stevenson, D. D. 126
Starr, R. 93
Stock, J. 113
Stevens. C. B. 20
Stevenson, H. N. C. 150
Stephen, T. A. 30
Stock, M. 50
Stocks. (Mrs.) de Beavour 50
Stack. E. 150
Stewart, D. M. 77
Stuart, H. A. 150
Sturock, J. 113
Subramania, Pillai 113
S. M. Bhatnagar, 49
Spreen, Hildergard I. 77
Sparling, Halliday 30
Suryavashi, B. S. 93. 150, 175
Sunder, D. 113
Suhrawardy, Shahid 93
Subramanian, S. 160
Sunity Devee, (Maharani) 50
Subbarao. A. V. 163
Suryakanta, 50
Sultan, Ahmed Mirza 97
Sundaram ,T. M. 50
Suhrawardy. Moulana O. 102
Swami, Prajanananda 77
Swarup, Shanti 93
Swell, 30
Swynnerton, C. (Charles) 30, 50
Synington, D. 150

T

Tagore, Abanindranath 93
Tagare, Saumyendranath 77
Tagliabue, C. 97
Tamaria. D. N. S. 113
Tandon, J S .160
Tata Inst. of Social Science 160
Tamner, H. 150
Tallentyre. R. 30 ,113
Tallants, P. C .150
Tampy. K. P. Padmanabhan 93, 126
Tandra Devi, 77
Tandon, J. S. 30. 126, 160
Taru Dutt, 37, 50
Tragliabue,, C. 97
Taweney, 50
Taylor, Archer 50, 98, 175
Taylor, S. M. 50
T .A .Stephen 97
Tenson Herman 97
Temple, (Sir) R. C. (Richard Cranak). 30, 48, 49, 50, 77, 104, 113, 126, 150
Thakkar, A .V. 150
Thomas ,B. 50
Thoms, P. J. 160
Thoms .W. J. 175
Thomas, P. 50
Thomas, N .W. 93
Thomas. L. 167
Thompson, Stith, 31, 51, 77
Thurston. (E) Edger 33, 77, 113, 150, 175
Thapar, Romila 50
Thronbill, M. 51
Throner, D. 160
Tiwari, B. P. 77
Tiwari, Udaynarayan 102
Toch, Edit 93
Tod, J .113, 150
Toppo. Edmound 77
Trigunayat, Jagadish 78
Trench ,C. G. C. 102
Trivedi. Harshad R. 150
Trevedi, S. D. 165
Troger, Ralph 51, 175
Turner, A. C. 151
Tupper, C. L. 31, 151
Taraporewalla, J. J. S. 102
Turnbull. E. L. 51
Tylor, E. B. 150

U

Uday Shankar, 175
Unesco Research Centre .151
University of Chicago, 151
Upadhyay, B. S. 167
Upadhyaya, H. Shankar, 78, 93. 175
Upadhyaya, K .D .29, 31 ,51, 78, 175
Upadhyaya. Ramnaranyan 78
Uprati, G. D. 31
Úpreti, Mohanchandra, 78
Usborne, C. F. 51, 78. 97

V

Van, A. Emelen 101
Vandyapadhyaya, Eisendranath 51
Varma, Divya A. P. 78
Varma. Baidyanath 151
Vakil, K. S. 78
Vakil, K. H. 93
Vatuk, Ved Prakash 78
Vajra Mitra, 93
Vasu, N. N. 93
Vats. M. S .93
Venkatswami, M. N. 31, 51
Venkatesa, Iyenger 78
Vergheese, I. 97. 126, 151, 176
Vidyarthi, L. P. 31, 78, 102 113, 126, 151, 160, 176
Victor. B .156
Viswambharam, Kalimanoor 176
V .N. Bhusan, 78
Vogel, J. Ph. 93
Vyas, K. C .160

W

Wadia, Sophia 31
Wadia ,P. T .H. 31, 51, 78,
Waddell, L. A. 151 .176
Ward, Williams 31, 51
Waring, Pickney Aiston 51
Watson, J. W. 51, 113
Wali ,A .78
Wali. M. A. 151
Wallbare, T. C .160
Walton, James 94
Welling, A. N .113
Waterfield, Willaim 79
Webb, C. M. 151
Wells, C. U. 151
Westermarck, E .163
Westmacott. E .V. 94
White, E .79
Whitley, Mrs. M. H. 79
Whitehead, R. B. 94
Wheeler, R. E. M. 113
Whitehead, H. (Rev. Father) 126, 160

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Whitehead, George 151
Wilcox, R .151
Wilson, John 126, 151
William, W. H. R. 113
Williams, Altred 47
Williamson ,W. J .103
Wilson, H. H. 79, 126
Wildhaber, Robert 31
Wilkins, William Joseph 51
Wilkins Charies 40
Wilson ,Barbara Ker 51
Willston, Tereasa P. 51
Wilgus ,D. K. 79
Winfield ,W. W. 103
Winternitz, M .103
Wiser, William H. 126, 169
Wood, E. 151
Wood, Casey, A. 31
Wright ,Arthur Robinson 32
Wyndham, (Psedu O.) Lee 52
Woodburn, A. 94
W. J. Ball. 99
Wynne, H. Lepoer 160

Y

Yajnik, R. K. 79
Yazdani, G .94
Y .B. Damle 150
Youngson, J. W. 52
Yeats, M. W .M. 151
Young, G. A. 113, 126
Young, M. 160
Yusuf, S. 94
Yusuf, Jamal Hussain 176

Z

Zaidi, Syed M. H .167
Zaharul Haqu, 176
Zainal, Ghulam Abbhas 52
Zbavitel, Dusan 32, 79
Zbebebil, K. 103
Zimmer Henirich, 94
Ziegamhadt 126
Zide, Norman H. 176

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh